



HOME POWER

THE HANDS-ON JOURNAL OF HOME-MADE POWER

ISSUE #65

June / July 1998

\$4.75 U.S.

\$6.60 CAN.

Display until August 1



Wind Genny Comparisons



Homebrew Hydro Down Under



Solar Dome in Utah



Veggie Van Tour of America



**HOW LONG'S IT
BEEN SINCE YOU ORDERED
THAT INVERTER?**

Our Freedom line of inverters provide regulated battery charging and automatic switching between AC and DC power loads. Freedom Inverters reduce wear and tear and fuel costs of your generator.



When you order an inverter, it only stands to reason you'd probably like it sometime before the millennium.

That's why every inverter we sell ships within 48 hours. This kind of customer service has become our hallmark. Direct e-mail links to our help desk, a toll-free number and more than 500 service centers worldwide guarantee our support. And, during business hours, our phones are answered by living, breathing, highly knowledgeable people, not voicemail.

So if you're looking for an inverter, you have two options. Order from us, a company with a reputation for customer service, or order from a company that may leave you in the dark.



Things that Work!
tested by Home Power

US: 1-800-446-6180

International: (253) 872-7225

Fax: (253) 872-3412

www.heartinterface.com

Not off grid yet?

*Renewable energy
can still be yours.*

If you live in California
and get your electricity from a public utility,
then you have a new choice to make:
cheaper electricity or a cleaner environment.

Redwood Alliance, an organization for clean energy activism, recommends Green Mountain Energy Resources' new program, "Wind for the Future." Not only will you be using clean energy, but you will be helping to install new wind turbines. And on top of that, for every new customer that mentions "code C029," Redwood Alliance will receive a substantial donation.



Call Toll-Free: 888-246-6730

Mention code C029 • Please have a previous utility bill handy



*Choose Wisely.
It's a small planet.*





BP SOLAR



We've created a whole new solar system.

BP Solar: we're a different kind of solar energy company. We manufacture the most efficient solar modules you can buy and we're on the leading edge with new, low cost technologies. But we do much more...

BP Solar has joined with Trace Engineering and

Trojan Battery to develop PVplus, the next generation of solar electric power systems. PVplus is a complete power system, with components designed and engineered to optimize performance. We install and service the systems we sell. All backed by a name that is known and trusted throughout the world.

USA:

Advance Solar Systems - Florida

Toll Free: 800-937-6527
Phone: 941-939-7446
E-mail: solardell@aol.com

Dankoff Solar Products - New Mexico

Toll Free: 888-396-6611
Phone: 505-820-6611
E-mail: pumps@danksolar.com

Alternative Energy Engineering - California

Toll Free: 800-777-6609
Phone: 707-923-2277
E-mail: Energy@alt-energy.com
Internet: <http://www.alt-energy.com>

Effective Solar Products - Louisiana

Toll Free: 888-824-0090
Phone: 504-537-0090
E-mail: esp@effectivesolar.com
Internet: <http://www.effectivesolar.com>

Alternative Solar Products - California

Toll Free: 800-229-7652
Phone: 909-308-2366
E-mail: mark@alternativesolar.com
Internet: <http://www.alternativesolar.com>

Talmage Solar Engineering - Maine

Toll Free: 888-967-5945
Phone: 207-967-5945
E-mail: tse@talmagesolar.com
Internet: <http://www.talmagesolar.com>

CANADA:

Powersource Energy Systems - British Columbia

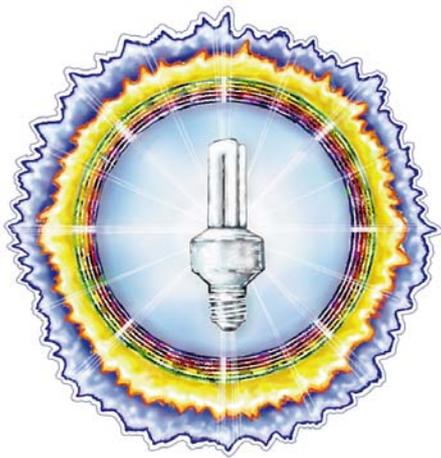
Toll Free: 888-544-2115
Phone: 250-544-2115
E-mail: powersource@vzw.com

Powersource Energy Systems - Alberta

Toll Free: 888-544-2115
Phone: 403-291-9039
E-mail: powersource@vzw.com

Solar Solutions - Manitoba

Toll Free: 800-285-7652
Phone: 204-632-5554
E-mail: solar@solarsolutions.ca
Internet: <http://www.solarsolutions.ca>



HOME POWER

THE HANDS-ON JOURNAL OF HOME-MADE POWER

Issue #65

June / July 1998

Features



- 8 Solar Dome**
Jim & Mary Collar just said no to a \$22,000 utility line extension when they built their passive solar dome home. Now they have a double solar dream home at 7,500 feet outside of Moab, Utah. Thirty-two PV modules provide the power to this pre-cast concrete and styrofoam structure.



- 18 Apples & Oranges: The Comparison Continues.**
Twenty-nine wind generators are compared and contrasted in this fully updated array of statistics. From 50 to 20,000 Watts, each genny's vitals are exposed in easy-to-read tables, charts, and power curves. All variables are defined.

GoPower



- 46 Veggie Van Tour**
Kaia and Josh Tickell toured the USA in a biodiesel-powered RV. Towed behind the Veggie Van, the Green Grease Machine fabricates fabulously free fuel from fast food french-fry fryer fat, forestalling future fossil fuel famines. The exhaust even smells like french fries.

GoPower

- 58 User Friendly**
There is a difference between an electric car that works and an electric car that is easy to work. More than just convenience, a quality conversion is a safer conversion.
- 65 EV Tech Talk**
Has that battery pack been sitting around for a while? Mike Brown discusses how to assess its potential, and revive it if possible.

Features

- 36 Homebrew Hydro Down Under**
John Hermans and family put together one of the most complete and impressive hydro-power systems we've ever seen, from salvaged bits and pieces!
- 52 The Three Solar Musketeers**
You snooze; you loose. Many utilities have been defeating or reversing net metering bills while we sleep. But Peter Talmage, Naoto Inoue, and William Lord are on top of things: fighting to reinstate net metering in Maine.

Cover: Hodge-podge photo montage—great stuff happening in renewable energy.

Features

92 Book Review

US wind power guru Paul Gipe reviews a book by UK guru Hugh Piggott. *Building wind gennys from scratch is not for everybody, but if it's for you, then Windpower Workshop is a must-read.*

Columns

70 Code Corner

More whys and hows of grounding renewable energy systems: two acceptable ways to tie the grounds of multiple structures in the same renewable energy system.

76 IPP

Net metering is the first step towards using renewables on the grid. Don explains where its at, where its going, and where we need to work over time.

82 Wrench Realities

Can the NEC be wrong? Drake Chamberlin shows us an example or two of how abiding by the code can actually be dangerous, (i.e., build your own hydrogen bomb). Also: DC GFCI attacked, and welding cables defended.

86 Power Politics

Redwood Alliance makes a commitment to a Green Power supplier. What does it mean, and how did they choose? Not all Green Power suppliers are groovy; investigate the variables.

90 Home & Heart

Solar cooking season has begun! Kathleen updates us on her favorite tools and techniques for creating yummys with the sun.

97 The Wizard

The mind defined.

106 Ozonal Notes

Can't join 'em? Beat 'em! Guerrilla power is cheap and easy, and happening now! Also: Oregon net metering notes, and free HP.

113 Index to Back Issues

Everything we've done so far.

Regulars

6 From Us to You

80 HP's Subscription form

81 Home Power's Biz Page

94 Happenings — RE events

98 Letters to Home Power

105 Writing for Home Power

108 Q&A

110 Micro Ads

128 Index to Advertisers

Access and Info

Access Data

Home Power Magazine
PO Box 520
Ashland, OR 97520 USA

Editorial and Advertising:
phone: 530-475-3179
fax: 530-475-0836

Subscriptions and Back Issues:
800-707-6585 VISA / MC

Computer BBS:
707-822-8640

Internet E-mail:
hp@homepower.com

World Wide Web:
<http://www.homepower.com>

Paper and Ink Data

Cover paper is 50% recycled
(10% postconsumer / 40% preconsumer)
Recovery Gloss from S.D. Warren Paper Company.

Interior paper is recycled
(10% postconsumer) Mirraweb Grade 3
elemental chlorine free from International Paper.

Printed using low VOC vegetable based inks.

Printed by

St. Croix Press, Inc.,
New Richmond, Wisconsin

Legal

Home Power (ISSN 1050-2416) is published bi-monthly for \$22.50 per year at PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520. International surface subscription for \$30 U.S. periodicals postage paid at Ashland, OR, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER send address corrections to Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520.

Copyright ©1998 Home Power, Inc.

All rights reserved. Contents may not be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission.

While *Home Power Magazine* strives for clarity and accuracy, we assume no responsibility or liability for the usage of this information.



Recycled Paper



Recyclable Paper



Above: Joy & Sacha, Arcata Renewable Energy Fair organizers, in an electric Porsche Speedster owned by Greg Williams of Six Rivers Solar.

We at *Home Power* look forward every year to the Midwest Renewable Energy Fair (MREF) as *the grand renewable energy event*. We get to schmooze with our colleagues in the industry (many of whom we see only there), and with the thousands of public attendees who are intrigued by the technology enough to travel to Wisconsin.

Last week, however, we attended a scaled-down version of MREF—a small, one-day fair in Arcata, California. Less than a dozen exhibitors, and a few workshops had an effect on Arcata that MREF couldn't have had. What did this fair have that MREF didn't? Well, it was local. Except for those living near Amherst, Wisconsin, MREF attracts only those already committed to renewable energy.

The Arcata fair brought the reality of renewable energy to yet one more community. This small fair gives us the ability to educate and inspire our neighbors, introducing new people to the concept of renewables. We get to be a little bit more technical with those who are already inspired, but not yet experienced. Young and old, liberal and conservative hung out at our booth in Arcata to get the “scoop”. We also get to meet the real RE nerds who come out of the woodwork for such an event; you'd be surprised at the great projects your neighbors are up to. We get to discuss local variables and solutions. Weather, terrain, utility requirements, and building codes are all topics of interest. Basically, we get to spread the word to people who wouldn't be exposed to it otherwise. The local media jumps at the chance to cover something new and different. And, while all this has great cumulative effect, it just feels good to focus on our own neighborhoods.

As great as MREF is, and I think *everyone* should attend, I have discovered the value of the small-time show. Like the influence that garage bands have had on on the music scene, even a small energy fair can ultimately make a big change. Besides, they're fun! Joy Anderson organized the Arcata fair, although new to the RE scene, and did a great job. She encourages folks everywhere to just give it a shot. *Home Power* will help.

*Benjamin Root, for the Home Power Crew
at Funky Mountain Institute (42°01'02"N • 122°23'19"W)*



People

Joy Anderson
 Mike Brown
 Drake Chamberlin
 Sam Coleman
 Jim & Mary Collar
 Paul Gipe
 John Hermans
 Anita Jarmin
 Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze
 Stan Krute
 Don Kulha
 William Lord
 Don Loweberg
 Karen Perez
 Richard Perez
 Shari Prange
 Benjamin Root
 Mick Sagrillo
 Bob-O Schultze
 Joe Schwartz
 Josh & Kaia Tickell
 Michael Welch
 John Wiles
 Dave Wilmeth
 Myna Wilson

“Think about it...”

“A gentleman never complains about anything he is either unwilling or unable to do something about.”

—Guillermo Alejandro Pérez Marquez

We're your resource for reliable power from the sun, wind and water!

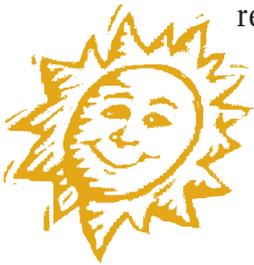
THE ALTERNATIVE POWER SPECIALISTS



Technical know-how & support

Anybody can sell you alternative energy equipment, but few have the professional experience to help you choose, correctly install and use it.

We offer a Techline for customer support on hydro, wind, solar and pumping installations. What's more, we live and work with what we sell. Our homes, warehouse and offices are powered by solar, wind or hydro systems. Our experience provides you with high-quality, reliable energy products at affordable prices.

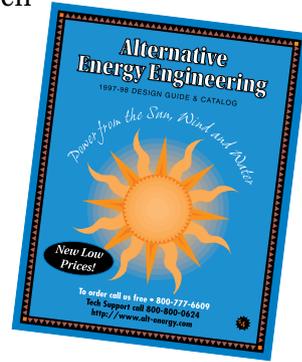


One of the largest inventories

We stock Solec/BP PV panels Trace and other inverters, wind and hydro generators, SunFrost, VestFrost, propane refrigerators, washing machines, space and water heaters, meters, power centers, fans, composting toilets, lights, pumps, cables, fuses, solar toys, switches and much more.

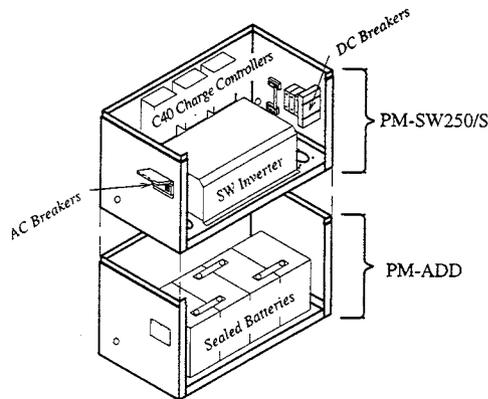
Call or write for a free catalog and design guide

We'll take you step-by-step through the process of creating a workable energy system.



The largest in-stock inventory of Trace products anywhere.

We have the new Trace power modules. This is an outdoor enclosure system for holding batteries, inverters and charge controllers and is UPS shippable.



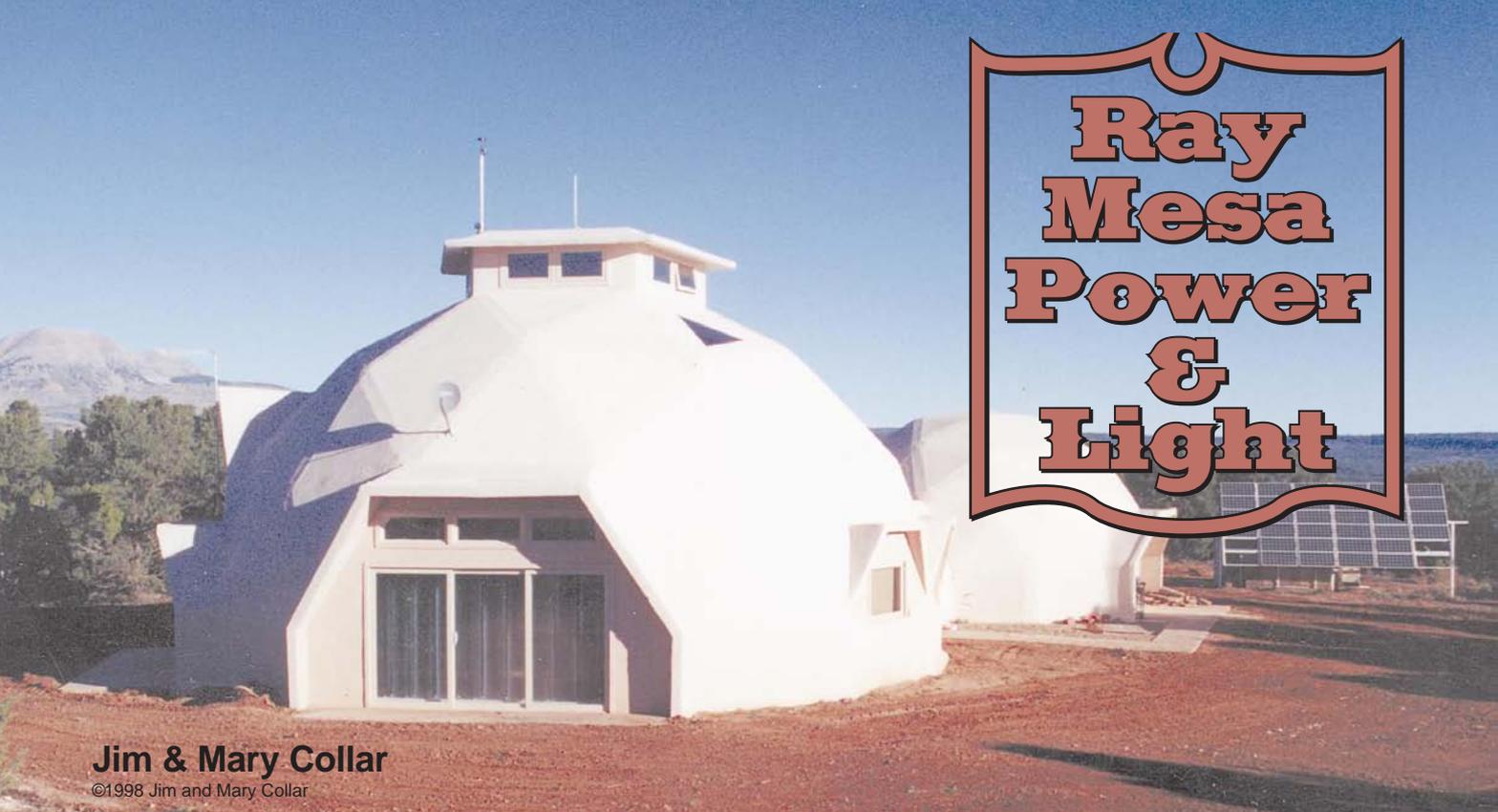
Alternative Energy Engineering, Inc.

SOLAR, WIND & HYDROELECTRIC POWER SYSTEMS

Order: 800-777-6609
Techline: 707-923-7216
www.alt-energy.com

P.O. Box 339-HP
Redway, CA 95560





Jim & Mary Collar

©1998 Jim and Mary Collar

April Fools! It had to be the mother of all April Fools jokes. We were 40 miles from the nearest town of any size. The day before, we had been in our home of nearly 20 years in Salt Lake City, Utah. We had left 2000 square feet of suburban living space behind and now found ourselves standing at 7500 feet of elevation in the center of a small bulldozed clearing in the piñon and juniper forest. A slightly dilapidated 18 foot travel trailer sat off to one side. This was to be our home for the next eight months. Pavement and power lines were nearly two miles away. Our nearest full time neighbor was almost five miles distant, although at that moment it seemed like light years.

We stared intently at the fresh excavation, trying to envision what we were getting into, when my sixth sense kicked in. I ran to the trailer for a compass. Sure enough, the construction crew had neglected to consider magnetic declination when they excavated the foundation for our new home. The structure was over 15° off from true south! April Fools!

However, in spite of the situation (or perhaps because of it) we realized we were finally on the verge of fulfilling our dreams. We had worked and planned for this moment for years. We were excited and at the same time scared to death. And, as anyone who has built their own home can attest, the headaches and the work were only just beginning.

Dream House

The dream began in 1991 when we purchased 24 acres of virtual wilderness at a Utah state land auction. We figured that in about 20 years we might build a solar home for our retirement. However, as co-owner of a successful software consulting company, (all you really need to write software is a computer and phone) we decided to move the date up a little — like maybe 15 years! So in the space of three short years, we established a new corporate office in Moab, Utah, 40 miles from our building site. During this time, we designed our new home, including its solar power system.

In spite of our software business, my background is actually in mechanical engineering. Because of this, all aspects of the design process were carefully considered. Even in the sunny and arid desert climate of Moab (home to Arches and Canyonlands National Parks), 7500 feet of elevation means cold winter temperatures and plenty of snow, so we needed a well insulated and tightly constructed home. Given the surrounding forest and our mesa-top location, and since the nearest fire truck (and its volunteer fire department) was at least 10 miles distant, the danger of fire was a major concern. The answer surprised even me.

Mary had been researching everything she could find on alternative building materials and designs. She devoured articles and books about straw bale, rammed earth, poured adobe, earthships, log, and any other unconventional building systems. Finally, in early 1995, Mary announced she had found our house: a pre-cast concrete and styrofoam geodesic dome kit!

Dome-icile

The dome design is intrinsically strong (good snow and wind load capacity) and inherently energy efficient (the least exposed wall surface area for the most enclosed living space). The concrete shell would be virtually fire-proof. Nine inches of styrofoam cast and bonded to the concrete yielded R-36 walls and ceiling. What's more, it looked like it might be within our budget.

Although I wasn't wild about the look of a dome house, as an engineer I was excited about the sheer practicality. I quickly ran some heat loss calculations and found that at -20° F, we could expect to keep the 2700 square feet of living space at 70° F using little

Below: The south windows allow the sun to heat the water tubes and thus the house, even during the harshest cold snaps.



Above: View from the 2nd floor office down to the living room/dining room. Solar water tubes are visible on the right.

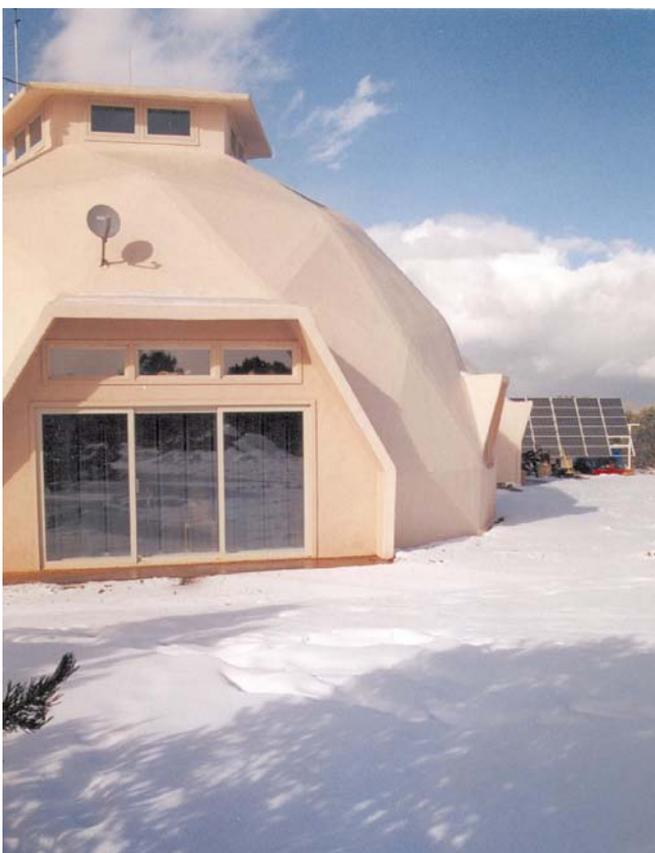
more than 30,000 btuh, about 1/3 the size of a conventional home furnace. With judicious use of a large solar window and a masonry heater fireplace (another of Mary's ideas), we could limit our use of propane for backup heating.

Once we had the house selected we set about designing our floor plan. The manufacturer of the house, American Ingenuity of Rockville, Florida, provided a designer who worked with us to define our needs and translate them into construction drawings. The process lasted several months, required plenty of phone and fax, and cost us a few hundred dollars—money well spent.

Our custom floor plan stressed open spaces, for practical as well as aesthetic reasons. Open space promotes unrestricted air distribution for heating and cooling and reduces the need for conventional HVAC ducts and fans. Although our design included allowance for up to five direct vent propane wall heaters, we installed just two totaling 32,000 btuh (rated at sea level). Our 7500 foot altitude costs us dearly. High elevation and heat exchanger efficiency combine to reduce heat output by nearly 40% from rated capacity. Nevertheless, these losses are largely the result of our location, not the equipment, and are more than offset by the inherent efficiency of the super insulated dome.

Heat, Light, and Water

Although a dome does not particularly lend itself to passive solar design techniques (just what is the south side of a dome?) we worked hard to include over 80 square feet of south facing windows. We provided proper overhang to promote maximum solar heating in winter and negligible solar gain in summer. To capture and re-radiate the sun's heat over a longer period each day, we installed eleven 12 inch diameter by eight foot





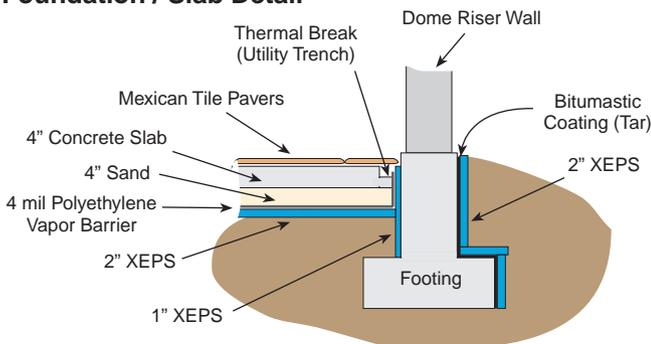
Above: Dome construction proceeds. When complete, the 2 by 4 framework comes down and is reused for inside framing.

high water tubes (over two tons of water!) immediately behind the solar window. We fabricated an insulated curtain which is lowered between the solar window and the water tubes at night.

In addition to the water tubes, thermal mass is provided by the four inch concrete slab which sits atop four inches of dry sand, a vapor barrier, two inches of foam insulation (XEPS), and is topped by heavy Mexican Saltillo tile pavers. All together, we have over 100 tons of thermal mass. Our slab design also includes a one inch "thermal break" or air gap between the outer perimeter of the slab and the inside walls of the foundation. This gap prevents heat loss from the warm slab to the top of the foundation, which is exposed to outdoor temperatures. Furthermore, the 36 inch deep foundation is insulated on the outside and the inside.

We selected double glazed, low-e (emissivity) vinyl windows for reduced heat loss and low maintenance. But even the most efficient windows can't match R-36 walls. It doesn't make much sense to punch heat-leaking holes in those thick walls. Nevertheless,

Foundation / Slab Detail



judicious placement of windows resulted in a bright and well lit interior. The design included just one north facing window (actually a full view door onto the second floor deck). A mud room located in the link between the house and the garage helps reduce heat loss through the main entry door. All exterior doors include storm doors.

Our high desert mesa-top vantage point makes water a rare commodity. There are no producing wells in our immediate vicinity and our budget didn't permit us to gamble on a dry hole. So we decided to bury a 1500 gallon potable water tank and planned to haul water using our pickup truck. Accordingly, all appliances and

fixtures were selected for low water usage. Although it was a major concern at first, we were pleased to find we use less than 35 gallons of water per day. Like many other worries, hauling water has turned out to be a minor issue requiring about three hours of effort each month. However, we may decide to take a gamble on that well in a year or two.

PV Design

Next, we tackled the solar power system. Shortly after we purchased the property, a representative from Utah Power & Light contacted us and "offered" to extend power lines to our lot for a mere \$22,000. We laughed and decided that if we were to use this figure for our energy budget we'd end up with a premium system.

Early in the home design process, we decided that our dream of living in a wilderness setting didn't have to mean oil lighting and outdoor plumbing. Although we are both avid backpackers and backcountry enthusiasts, we make no apologies for our use of technology at work or home. We determined that our solar home would provide the same technological amenities we enjoyed in Salt Lake — but with far greater efficiency.

We subscribed to *Home Power* and devoured every issue cover to cover. We ordered books and product catalogs. I reviewed my library of engineering reference books. We surfed the net for solar sites. We studied weather patterns and even bought a home weather station. In short, we did our best to become renewable energy experts.

When we decided we were ready, we started with the conventional worksheet approach found in many solar



Frost 120 vac refrigerator, an Asko dishwasher, and a Staber washing machine as part of the RE power system. We bought the Staber and took delivery while we were still living in Salt Lake City so we could try it out — fabulous! We were convinced we were on the right track.

Finally, we selected a name: Ray Mesa Power and Light, named for one of the original settlers and for the geologic feature we would come to call home.

Buying Equipment

Based on our calculations and design, we were able to develop comprehensive written specifications for our RE system equipment. In some cases, we specified the required performance, i.e. “solar panels as required to provide minimum of 66 Amps at 24 VDC under the conditions outlined in the

Above: The array of BP-75 modules with one more to install. Room for four more modules was good future planning.

energy books and catalogs, but the computer nerd in me quickly took over. To estimate loads, I developed a database program that permitted me to change lighting, appliances, and daily load distribution quickly and easily. I measured power consumption of our existing appliances and studied our usage patterns to generate realistic numbers.

I also developed a spreadsheet to automate the solar equipment sizing process and permit me to perform “what if” variations. We kept track of escalating costs using a series of construction take-off spreadsheets listing all materials and labor. This way we knew exactly how a Kohler generator affected the bottom line compared to a Honda. Hey, I’m a computer geek. What else can I say? The payoff was to come a year later.

Our location offers horizon to horizon solar exposure. Although no solar tables exist for our area, I extrapolated between Bryce Canyon, Utah (about 200 miles due west at the same elevation and latitude) and Grand Junction, Colorado (about 2500 feet lower and about 100 miles due north). Because we are close to the southeast flank of the second highest mountain in Utah, I made allowances for between three and up to five days of constant severe overcast. (With nearly two years behind us, I can say that this is a rare occurrence indeed.)

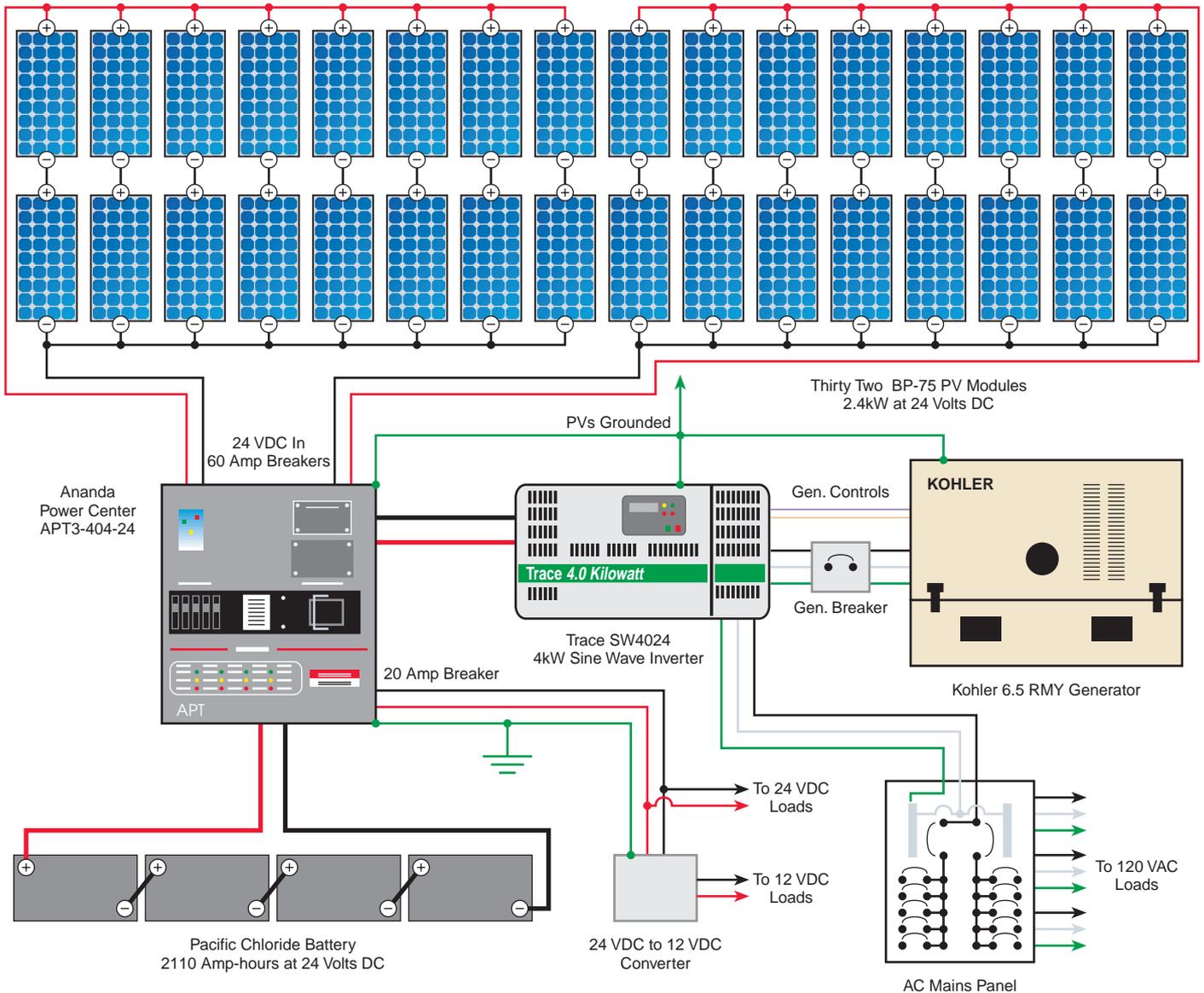
Our lighting design included compact fluorescents and halogens throughout the house. We included a Sun

System Design Parameters.” In others, we simply specified a make and model (for example, our Trace SW4024 inverter was a “given”). We decided to award the entire equipment order to the vendor who offered the best overall bid. The size of the order would enable us to negotiate the best deal (see sidebar, page 14.)

Below: Wrastlin’ the big Pacific Chloride batteries into place. The box was built around them.



Systems



Specifications were sent to at least six qualified vendors selected largely from among *Home Power* advertisers. The bidding process took several weeks and included phone calls from and to most of the bidders to offer suggestions, solicit advice, and to ensure all vendors were bidding essentially the same quality equipment. After all the bids were received, evaluation took several weeks more as we short-listed to two companies and worked to refine their offerings. Although we saved well over 30% below the highest bid, cost was not our only criteria. We wanted to be certain we purchased from a knowledgeable and reputable supplier. Several companies met that criteria. All worked hard to get our business. In the end, we awarded the entire solar equipment order to Sierra Solar Systems of Nevada City, California. Jon Hill and his staff did an excellent job and were a pleasure to work with.

The final installed system represents a fairly conventional approach to PV power. Our PV array employs 32 BP-75 panels supplying an APT3 power center which charges our 2110 Amp-hour Pacific Chloride batteries. This is enough to last us three to five days, depending on usage. Given our ridge-top location, we included lightning protection in the APT. A Trace SW4024 sine wave inverter provides clean electrical power with no noticeable line noise. A backup generator is available if needed.

Since construction hadn't even begun when we awarded the solar equipment order, we took delivery over a period of several months. Shipping was timed to fit the construction schedule. The first item to be delivered was the Kohler propane-fueled backup generator. This unit provided all construction power and racked up over 700 hours in daily service during



Above: Back of the PV array, with battery box on south side of the solar power station. The Kohler propane generator is in the foreground.

construction. Since the solar electric system went on line in July 1996, the Kohler has run only for periodic testing.

Do It Yourself Construction

Each of triangular panels for the 45 foot diameter main dome weighs close to 350 pounds, more than we cared to tackle by ourselves. We contracted out the foundation and slab, erection of the two domes (house and garage), and the interior framing. Even with the extra help, acting as general contractor for a project in the middle of nowhere can be daunting and time consuming, to say the least. Few specialty contractors are willing to work at a site 40 miles from town without a considerable travel allowance. Since my full time job required a 50 hour work week to get our new Moab office up and running, we originally intended to contract the entire project. Our construction take-off spreadsheets quickly revealed the fallacy of that plan.

In order to keep the budget in check, Mary worked on the house as a full time general contractor: supervising, ordering, painting, laying tile, etc. I worked full time at the office weekdays until about six. We worked on the house together every evening and weekend. Along the way, we hired help when required to get the job done and learned new skills that allowed us to do much of our own work. Mary and I procured and delivered all materials, installed all of the plumbing and electrical wiring, painted, hung sheetrock, installed doors and trim, built the fireplace, installed all the tile, and gratefully accepted help from friends and family whenever offered. (And yes, we're still married.)

everything from sub-zero temperatures. Since the power station is nearly 100 feet away from the main house, we installed a Tri-Metric meter in the kitchen for remote system monitoring.

All wiring is installed according to the NEC. Doing the work ourselves allowed us to incorporate some special features to help reduce power consumption. We brought 24 VDC power from the APT power center to the house for limited use where we deemed it appropriate. Our Rocky Mountain Hydro ceiling fan and all under-counter halogen task lights (12 Volt lights wired in series pairs) utilize 24 VDC. All phantom loads are connected to switched outlets: the microwave, gas oven, stereo and video system, even the computers



Right: Building the custom PV rack.

Our Bidding Preference

The energy equipment bidding effort is time well spent. The key to success is to formalize the process to ensure that you can compare responses. Be sure all bidders have access to all the information they might require. You should also ask bidders to supply you with enough information to enable you to evaluate their offerings. If one supplier bids 20 Siemens 55 Watt panels and another bids 10 BP 75 Watt panels on a Wattsun Tracker, will you have enough information to evaluate the bids? We included data sheets with blank spaces for vendors to fill in key information for selected equipment. Bidders who neglected or declined to fill in the requested data were eliminated from consideration, regardless of their prices.

Be sure to treat bidders fairly. Don't give in to the temptation to give one vendor's prices to another to beat. After we had verbally awarded the order, the second place bidder offered to beat the low bid. We declined the offer and stood by our award. And although we might have saved even more if we had taken the bids and broken individual items out to the least expensive suppliers for each, we stuck by our word and awarded the entire order to a single vendor, even though we took delivery over a period of several months. Remember, getting a good price doesn't mean cheating the supplier. Ideally, both customer and vendor should win.

and printer. "Required" phantom loads such as the cordless telephone and answering machine and our amateur weather station were connected to a 24 to 12 VDC power supply from Zane International (Mike Gannon really stands behind his products). All clocks are battery powered except for the grandfather clock which uses something that will never run out — gravity. During the short days of winter, electrical consumption can be reduced to an absolute minimum and the inverter is often in search mode: pretty amazing for a 2700 square foot house chock full of appliances.

One advantage to living in the country is that you meet neighbors quickly. As word of "the weird dome house" spread, we were able to arrange for one of our new neighbors to construct and install a sturdy frame for our PV array at a good price and with no shipping charges. Our primary contractor donated several lengths of scrap 4 inch, schedule 40 pipe to serve as supports which we set in concrete four feet deep. We built six identical

Ray Mesa Power & Light System Costs

Quan	Material	Cost	%
32	BP-75 PV Panels	\$12,000	42%
4	Pacific Chloride Batteries	\$6,480	23%
1	Kohler 6.5RMY Generator	\$4,600	16%
1	Trace 4024 Inverter	\$2,700	9%
1	APT3-404-24 Power Center	\$1,750	6%
1	PV Rack, custom built	\$1,000	3%
	Misc: wire, conduit, etc.	\$210	1%

Total \$28,740

racks, each capable of holding six BP-75 solar panels. We arranged our 32 panels in two 16 panel sub-arrays. We left space to add four more panels. (That's the engineer in me: whenever possible try to design for future expansion.) Given the fact that our biggest demand occurs in winter, we eliminated solar trackers for our PV array. With heavy snowfalls and temperatures as low as -20° F, we decided we just didn't need the extra moving parts. And, at our latitude, a tracker adds only about 10% efficiency in winter months which is not enough payback in saved PV panels. Our home-built racks are adjustable for winter and summer positions and can be adjusted by one person in less than 30 minutes. We snugged the power house in under the solar array.

We installed the PV panels on the racks and wired them to junction boxes in the power house. There, we installed the APT load center, the Trace SW4024 inverter, and the batteries. The moment of truth was at hand. The Trace inverter manual includes warnings of dire consequences if polarity is inadvertently reversed. I checked polarity. Then I re-checked it. And checked it again. In spite of my engineering background, I was sweating far more than that July day dictated. Finally, I plugged the main disconnect into the APT Power Center and held my breath. The inverter hummed and came to life. Power! We had power! 120 vac from the sun! I turned on a single bare incandescent light bulb and just stood there and admired it.

Results

Well, it's been over two years since that April Fools Day. In fact, it's been almost two years since that day in July, and although we moved into our house in January of 1997, we are still working on it. The solar water tubes are installed in the south facing solar window, and we have completed installation of the chimney for the masonry heater fireplace, another success story. Next summer we'll add rock facing to finish off the fireplace. And of course there are a myriad of less urgent tasks to keep us busy for the foreseeable future.

Since that day in July 1996, our house and solar electric system have met and exceeded all of our expectations. Our home is warm and spacious. Even with nighttime temperatures below zero, a fire in the masonry heater in the evening and a full day of sun warms the house to 70° F. The exterior is virtually fire-proof — a point brought into sharp focus by a summer forest fire which raged to within 1/2 mile of our home before being brought under control by several fire fighting crews and numerous retardant bombing runs by airborne firefighters. Although not needed, the availability of 1500 gallons of stored water proved to be an asset.

Engineering instincts, attention to detail, and all those computer simulations (fancy words for doing lots of “what if” calculations) resulted in a house and an

electrical system that will serve us well. Our average summertime power consumption is between 150 and 200 kWh/month for 2700 square feet of living space. Wintertime consumption is somewhat higher. For comparison, our average pre-solar usage was near 600 kWh/month in our 2000 square foot suburban home! We enjoy all the technological amenities yet have endeavored to minimize our impact on our surroundings. We are pleased to say we have found almost nothing that we would have done differently.

Take that, Utah Power & Light!

Access

Authors: Jim & Mary Collar (Ray Mesa Power & Light), LaSal, Utah • E-Mail: jim@footprints-inc.com



ALL TOGETHER NOW

TRACE MODULAR POWER SYSTEM

SUITABLE FOR BOTH ON AND OFF GRID APPLICATIONS

The **TRACE Modular Power System (MPS)** is a professionally engineered and constructed all-in-one package designed for seamless system integration. Power output is from 1.5 kw to 16.5 kw single and 3-phase systems.

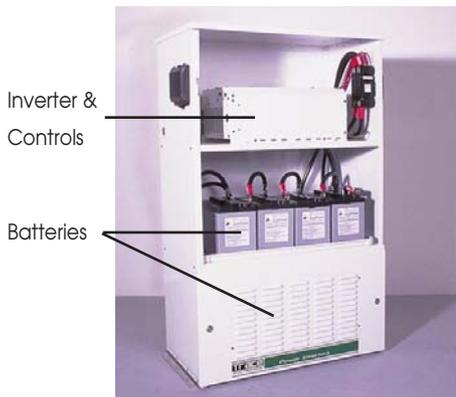


An MPS encloses inverters, charge controllers, wiring, disconnects and batteries in a lockable indoor/outdoor weatherproof cabinet.

Why is standby power important?

Standby power is common to areas where utility (or grid) power is unreliable. It is useful in urban settings to provide basic electricity and power for personal electronics and appliances in the event of blackout/ brownout or act of Mother Nature.

If electrical energy is a necessary requirement of daily operations, a Trace Power System employed as part of a complete standby power package—may be a part of everyday life.



Inverter & Controls
Batteries

MPS shown with cover removed.



Microsine AC Module.



Now anyone, can contribute to the greening of local utility power. With a single solar PV module you can begin to reduce your electricity bill and dependence on utility power grid. As the price of solar modules decreases, or as your finances permit, you can increase your solar array, thereby further lowering utility bills.

Call your local dealer for full details and specification sheets.

Phone: **360-403-9513**

Fax: 360-403-0541

<http://www.traceengineering.com>



Solar Electric Systems for Remote Independent Living

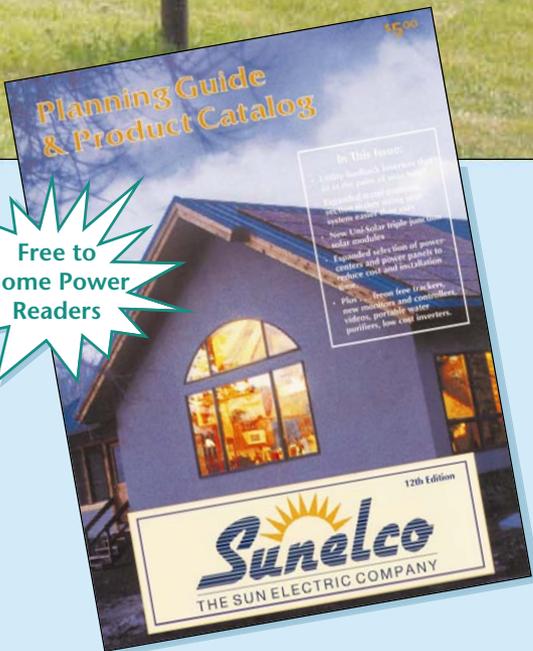


Trace power
conversion
center
SW4024



Planning Guide
& Product Catalog

Free to
Home Power
Readers



**Whether you are looking for one module
or a 90 module state of the art, turn key system
—Sunelco can be of help.**

Sunelco puts the customer first. We offer fast service, factory trained technicians, personal assistance and answers to your questions.

Our large inventory and factory direct distributorships allow us to provide our customers with good pricing and excellent service. We stand behind the products we sell!

- Comprehensive selection of solar and system related components
- Experienced, professional technical assistance
- Support unsurpassed in the solar industry
- Largest inventory and the fastest shipping department in the industry.

For the home owner who is working with an architect or contractor, we can work directly with your technical people, including your electrician or installer.

132 pages of Answers...

Our publication begins with basic load analysis and sizing information and includes case histories, design guidelines and useful in-depth data required for system layout. It offers detailed descriptions of solar components, packages, and the entire Trace Engineering product line, paying little attention to consumer products. A must for every energy library.

Trace
ENGINEERING

800-338-6844
www.sunelco.com

Sunelco

A Golden Genesis Company
P.O. Box 787HP • Hamilton, MT 59840

UNBEATABLE VALUE

MillenniaTM

AS LOW AS

\$4.00 PER WATT

RELIABLE



MILLION SOLAR ROOF INITIATIVE- 25 KW SYSTEM
MONTGOMERY COLLEGE, MD

ATTRACTIVE

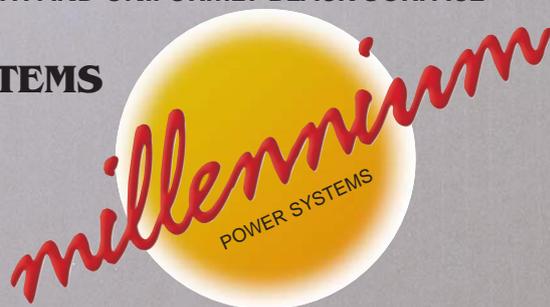


SMOOTH AND UNIFORMLY BLACK SURFACE

- U.L. LISTED
- 10 YEAR WARRANTY
- STABILIZED GUARANTEED POWER

MILLENNIUM POWER SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 70060
BALTIMORE, MD 21237
TEL: 410-686-6658
FAX: 410-686-4271
E-MAIL: mail@offgrid.com
WEB-SITE: www.offgrid.com



SOLAR FOR THE NEXT CENTURY

Apples & Oranges



Mick Sagrillo

©1998 Mick Sagrillo

You're about to make the big decision: Should a wind generator be in your future? You've analyzed your resources, both environmental and monetary, and weighed the pros and cons of having a wind generator. The only question left: Which system should you choose?

I can't answer that question for you. However, I can give you the tools to help you make that big decision. Those tools are the detailed information, specifications, and power curves for a variety of wind systems.

Background

This article is an update of articles originally published

in 1993 and 1995, and reflects a number of new wind generators that have come on the market. This article will review all of the commercially available wind systems that are sold in the United States by bona fide manufacturers. An explanation is in order.

In the late '70s and early '80s, the federal and state governments offered tax rebates and incentives to folks who bought renewable energy systems, including wind generators. The objective of the program was to help a fledgling RE industry get off the ground, while weaning the United States from foreign energy supplies by growing more of our own. While the intentions of the tax incentive program were good, the results for the wind industry were nearly devastating. (Similar results occurred with the other renewables, but this article will be restricted to wind electric systems.)

Scores of companies opened shop and began building wind electric equipment. Virtually all of these companies failed. Customers, however, were left with wind generators that didn't work, plus a bad taste in their mouths for RE.

The Vantage Point

Lake Michigan Wind & Sun, which I owned from 1981 through 1997, was (and still is) in the business of rebuilding and making parts for dozens of different models of wind generators that were manufactured by now defunct companies. This involved doing a lot of reverse engineering. That is, identifying system design flaws so we could correct them. By making the necessary upgrades, customers could turn a poorly designed wind generator into a usable piece of equipment.

Because of these services, I developed a unique perspective about where the wind energy marketplace was, and is now. I was in business primarily because all but a handful of wind generator manufacturers failed to build reliable equipment. As we found out about fifteen years ago, anyone can make a wind generator, but making one that will work for years is another matter entirely!

So when I say "bona fide manufacturers," I am not trying to slight anyone. I do, however, want to inform readers who the successful manufacturers are. As a former dealer for all of the U.S. manufacturers represented in this article, I have extensive experience with nearly every wind generator reviewed. While I sold all of the new wind systems available today, I do not have any allegiance to any one manufacturer. I have tried to fairly represent their products in relation to all others reviewed. They are the survivors, because they have learned how to manufacture reliable products that have withstood the test of time.

Addenda

Three more points before we start. First, this article does not include the Survivor or Soma wind generators, both of which have received press in *Home Power* at one time or another. Neither of these machines are commercially available in the United States at this time.

Second, three European manufacturers are represented by U.S. distributors, each of whom is also a factory authorized service center. Therefore, parts and repairs are available for these machines without having to wait for the next boat from the old country.

Third, a word on failures is in order. You may know someone who has, or had, one of the wind generators reviewed here that has suffered a failure of some sort, maybe even a catastrophic failure. Don't prejudge all wind generators based on a few isolated instances. Sure, there have been failures, even with the best of wind systems. Paul Gipe, author of *Wind Power For Home & Business*, reminds us to look only as far as the automotive industry for a comparison. The auto industry is a multi-billion dollar industry which has spanned over nine decades. Yet they still don't always get it right, as evidenced by the numerous annual recalls of their products.

You should be interested in the trends, not the occasional failure. Problems with a wind generator usually occur early in the life of the system. All wind generator manufacturers have experienced some failures, as have all other RE equipment manufacturers. Numerous reports of problems with a particular manufacturer should raise a red flag in your mind. However, as stated earlier, those systems have not been included in this article.

The Envelope, Please!

The following table summarizes all of the various features that you should seriously consider when shopping for your wind system. Explanations for the column headings follow. All of the specifications have been provided by the manufacturers.

Manufacturer and Model: The various models are listed in ascending (i.e., increasing) output to help with comparisons. The abbreviations for the manufacturers or their major distributor, along with their addresses and phone numbers appear at the end of the article.

All of the wind generators presented are new equipment with the exception of the remanufactured Jacobs Wind Electric generators ("short case" and "long case" models). Even though the old Jacobs has not been made for 45 years, they are still considered by many to be state-of-the-art technology. They have been remanufactured (that is, rebuilt with all new components and put back onto the streets with a warranty) by

various companies for at least twenty five years. The Jacobs wind generator is the yardstick by which many judge today's wind equipment.

Rated Output refers to the maximum power output of the system before the wind generator governs. Any wind generator may peak at a higher power output than the rated output. The faster you spin a wind generator, the more it will produce, until it overproduces to the point that it burns out. Manufacturers rate their generators at a safe level well below the point of self-destruction.

Rated Wind Speed is the wind speed at which the wind generator reaches its rated output. You will notice that there is no industry standard rated wind speed, although most companies rate their systems somewhere around 25 to 28 mph. With regards to rated wind speed, note that not all wind generators are created equal, even if they have comparable rated outputs. In the past, some manufacturers have abused the concept of rated output by fudging on the rated wind speed. For example, a wind generator that reaches its rated power at 50 mph is obviously not the same animal as one which generates a comparable rated output at 25 mph. How often do you see 50 mph winds?

All of this means that the lower the rated wind speed, the more power a wind generator will produce as a function of its rated output. As a consumer, therefore, you should be particularly interested in the highest rated output at the lowest rated wind speed.

Rated Rotation Speed refers to the alternator or generator rpm at which rated output occurs. Generally, the smaller the rotor, the faster the blades spin. Rpm will have an effect on the amount of noise that the wind generator produces. We'll consider noise later.

Cut-in Wind Speed is the wind speed at which the wind generator begins producing power. For all practical purposes, there is no usable power in the wind below about 6 or 7 mph, even though the blades may be spinning. This holds true unless you greatly oversize the rotor to allow it to capture power in low wind speeds. But then you open up all sorts of worm cans when trying to control generator output at higher wind speeds.

While some manufacturers claim outputs at very low wind speeds (3 to 4 mph), from my point of view a few watts does not constitute usable power. At best, this minimal output only overcomes the power losses caused by a long wire run or the voltage drop due to diodes.

Rotor Diameter: The "rotor" is defined as the entire spinning blade assembly. If the wind is the fuel, then the

Wind Power



Model	Aero2Gen	Windstream	Aero4Gen-F	FM 910	WG 913
Manufacturer	LVM	WPS	LVM	ME	ME
Rated Output	50 watts	120 watts	140 watts	90 watts	90 watts
Rated Wind Speed	46 mph	32 mph	46 mph	22 mph	22 mph
Rated Rotation Speed	1200 rpm	1900 rpm	600 rpm	600 rpm	600 rpm
Cut-in Wind Speed	5 to 6 mph	7.5 mph	5 to 6 mph	6 mph	6 mph
Rotor Diameter	1.9 feet	3.25 feet	2.8 feet	3 feet	3 feet
Number of Blades	5	2	6	6	6
Blade Material	Glass reinforced thermoplastic	Epoxy coated basswood	Glass reinforced nylon	Glass reinforced nylon	Glass reinforced nylon
Airfoil	True	True	True	True	True
Lateral Thrust	30 pounds	30 pounds	25 pounds	90 pounds	90 pounds
Governor System	Thermal switch	Tilt-up	Side-facing	Side-facing	None
Governing Wind Speed	None	33 mph	46 mph	37 mph	None
Shut-down Mechanism	None	None	None	None	None
Tower Top Weight	11 pounds	18 pounds	24 pounds	36 pounds	23 pounds
Marine Option Available?	Standard	Standard	No	No	Yes
Generator Type	PM alternator	PM DC generator	PM 3 phase alternator	PM alternator	PM alternator
Cost	\$393	\$497	\$788	\$999	\$780
Dollars per Rated Watt	\$19.65	\$4.14	\$5.63	\$11.10	\$8.67
Battery Systems (voltages)	12 or 24	12	12-36	12 or 24	12 or 24
Utility Intertie Available?	No	No	No	No	No
Resistance Heating?	No	No	No	No	No
Water Pumping?	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Est. Mo. Energy @ 10mph (CF)	4 kWh (3%)	11kWh (13%)	10 kWh (10%)	15 kWh (14%)	15 kWh (14%)
Est. Mo. Energy @ 12mph (CF)	5kWh (4%)	17 kWh (20%)	15 kWh (15%)	22 kWh (20%)	22 kWh (20%)
Warranty	3 years	2 years	3 years	1 year	1 year
Years in production (business)	30 years	24 years	30 years	20 years	20 years
Routine Maintenance	Annual inspection	Annual inspection	Annual inspection	Visual inspection	Visual inspection
Controls	Optional	Optional voltage regulator	Optional	Purchased separately	Purchased separately
Notes	Non-governing model				Non-governing model

Wind Power



Aero4Gen	Aero6Gen-F	Aero8Gen-F	AIR	Aero6Gen	Mariner H500	Windseeker 502
LVM	LVM	LVM	SWWP	LVM	WPT	SWWP
280 watts	280 watts	280 watts	300 watts	420 watts	500 watts	500 watts
70 mph	46 mph	29 mph	28 mph	52 mph	28 mph	30 mph
950 rpm	600 rpm	600 rpm	2000 rpm	750 rpm	1700 rpm	2000 rpm
5 to 6 mph	5 to 6 mph	5 to 6 mph	6 mph	5 to 6 mph	7.5 mph	5 mph
2.8 feet	4 feet	5 feet	3.75 feet	4 feet	5 feet	5 feet
6	6	3	3	6	3	2
Glass reinforced nylon	Glass reinforced nylon	Laminated wood	Carbon reinforced thermoplastic	Glass reinforced nylon	Injection molded polycarbonate	Basswood
True	True	True	True	True	True	True
100 pounds	50 pounds	75 pounds	150 pounds	120 pounds	70 pounds	100 pounds
None	Side-facing	Side-facing	Aeroelastic Twist	Self-limiting windings	Tilt-up	Tilt-up
None	46 mph	29 mph	48 mph	None	28 mph	35 mph
None	None	None	Dynamic brake	None	Dynamic brake	none
19 pounds	35 pounds	40 pounds	13 pounds	28 pounds	29 pounds	20 pounds
Standard	No	No	Yes	Standard	Standard	Yes
PM 3 phase alternator	PM 3 phase alternator	PM 3 phase alternator	PM alternator	PM 3 phase alternator	PM 3 phase alternator	PM alternator
\$612	\$1,086	\$1,437	\$550	\$864	\$1,390	\$875
\$2.18	\$3.88	\$5.13	\$1.83	\$2.06	\$2.78	\$1.75
12-36	12-48	12-48	12 or 24 or 48	12-48	12-48	12 or 24 or 48
No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No	No	No	No	No	No	DC
10 kWh (5%)	20 kWh (10%)	30 kWh (15%)	35 kWh (16%)	20 kWh (7%)	36 kWh (10%)	60 kWh (17%)
15 kWh (8%)	30 kWh (15%)	41 kWh (20%)	43 kWh (20%)	30 kWh (10%)	60 kWh (17%)	90 kWh (25%)
3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years	2 years	2 years
30 years	30 years	30 years	13 years	30 years	9 (20) years	13 years
Annual inspection	Annual inspection	Annual inspection	None recommended	Annual inspection	Annual inspection	None recommended
Optional	Optional	Optional	Built-In regulator	Optional	Included	Built-in regulator
Non-governing model				Non-governing model		

Wind Power



<i>Model</i>	Windseeker 503	Whisper 600	WT 600	Wind Baron 750	BWC 850
<i>Manufacturer</i>	SWWP	WPT	PE	WSW	BWC
<i>Rated Output</i>	500 watts	600 watts	600 watts	750 watts	850 watts
<i>Rated Wind Speed</i>	30 mph	25 mph	22 mph	30 mph	28 mph
<i>Rated Rotation Speed</i>	2000 rpm	1050 rpm	500 rpm	1100 rpm	520 rpm
<i>Cut-in Wind Speed</i>	5 mph	7 mph	5 to 6 mph	5 to 7 mph	8 mph
<i>Rotor Diameter</i>	5 feet	7 feet	8.4 feet	6.17 feet	8 feet
<i>Number of Blades</i>	3	2	3	3	3
<i>Blade Material</i>	Basswood	Injection molded polycarbonate	Fiberglass epoxy	Basswood	Pultruded fiberglass
<i>Airfoil</i>	True	True	True	True	Single-surface
<i>Lateral Thrust</i>	100 pounds	150 pounds	450 pounds	150 pounds	240 pounds
<i>Governor System</i>	Tilt-up	Angle	Hinged Blades	Tilt-up	Side-facing
<i>Governing Wind Speed</i>	35 mph	28 mph	22 mph	35 mph	35 mph
<i>Shut-down Mechanism</i>	none	Dynamic brake	None	Dynamic brake	None
<i>Tower Top Weight</i>	23 pounds	40 pounds	165 pounds	38 pounds	86 pounds
<i>Marine Option Available?</i>	Yes	Yes	No	Standard	Yes
<i>Generator Type</i>	PM alternator	PM 3 phase alternator	PM 3 phase alternator	PM 3 phase alternator	PM 3 phase alternator
<i>Cost</i>	\$1,075	\$1,190	\$3,565	\$1,995	\$2,195-\$2,375
<i>Dollars per Rated Watt</i>	\$2.15	\$1.98	\$5.94	\$2.66	\$2.58-\$2.79
<i>Battery Systems (voltages)</i>	12 or 24 or 48	12-240	12 or 24 or 48	12-48	12 or 24 or 48
<i>Utility Intertie Available?</i>	No	No	Optional	Optional	No
<i>Resistance Heating?</i>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
<i>Water Pumping?</i>	DC	No	DC	DC	No
<i>Est. Mo. Energy @ 10mph (CF)</i>	60 kWh (17%)	63 kWh (16%)	62 kWh (14%)	70 kWh (13%)	80 kWh (13%)
<i>Est. Mo. Energy @ 12mph (CF)</i>	90 kWh (25%)	102 kWh (25%)	124 kWh (28%)	108 kWh (20%)	122 kWh (20%)
<i>Warranty</i>	2 years	2 years	2 years	1 year	2 years
<i>Years in production (business)</i>	13 years	9 (20) years	6 (16) years	7 (20) years	19 years
<i>Routine Maintenance</i>	None recommended	Visual inspection	Annual inspection	Visual inspection	Visual inspection
<i>Controls</i>	Built-in regulator	Included	Controls not included	Included	Included
<i>Notes</i>			Downwind		

Wind Power



Whisper H900	Whisper 1000	BWC 1500	Whisper H1500	Jacobs Short	WT2500	Jacobs Long
WPT	WPT	BWC	WPT	LMW&S	PE	LMW&S
900 watts	1000 watts	1500 watts	1500 watts	1500-2400 watts	2500 watts	2400-3600 watts
28 mph	25 mph	28 mph	28 mph	18 mph	26 mph	24 mph
1150 rpm	850 rpm	480 rpm	900 rpm	225 rpm	300 rpm	275 rpm
7.5 mph	7 mph	8 mph	7.5 mph	6 mph	5 to 6 mph	6 mph
7 feet	9 feet	10 feet	9 feet	14 feet	11.1 feet	14 feet
3	2	3	3	3	3	3
Injection molded polycarbonate	Fiberglass	Pultruded fiberglass	Fiberglass	Sitka spruce	Polypropylene	Sitka spruce
True	True	Single-surface	True	True	True	True
200 pounds	250 pounds	375 pounds	350 pounds	750 pounds	1124 pounds	800 pounds
Angle	Angle	Side-facing	Angle	Blade-activated	Flexible blades	Blade-activated
28 mph	27 mph	30 mph	28 mph	18 mph	27 mph	24 mph
Dynamic brake	Dynamic brake	Folding tail	Dynamic brake	Folding tail	Manual caliper brake	Folding tail
55 pounds	65 pounds	168 pounds	77 pounds	450 pounds	440 pounds	550 pounds
Yes	Standard	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
PM 3 phase alternator	PM 3 phase alternator	PM 3 phase alternator	PM 3 phase alternator	DC generator	PM 3 phase alternator	DC generator
\$1,590	\$1,990	\$4,950-\$5,395	\$2,690	\$6,000	\$6,030	\$7,000
\$1.77	\$1.99	\$3.30-\$3.60	\$1.79	\$2.50-\$4.00	\$2.41	\$1.94-\$2.92
12-48	12-240	12-120	24-240	24-48	24 or 48 or 120	12-200
No	Available	Available	Available	Yes	Optional	Yes
No	No	Possible	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	AC	No	DC	DC	DC
65 kWh (10%)	105 kWh (14%)	125 kWh (12%)	108 kWh (10%)	250 kWh (18%)	231 kWh (13%)	340 kWh (16%)
109 kWh (17%)	161 kWh (22%)	220 kWh (20%)	181 kWh (17%)	440 kWh (30%)	351 kWh (19%)	520 kWh (24%)
2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years
9 (20) years	9 (20) years	19 years	9 (20) years	18 years	6 (16) years	18 years
Annual inspection	Annual inspection	Visual inspection	Annual inspection	Tower top inspect & grease	Annual inspection	Tower top inspect & grease
Included	Included	Included	Included	Purchased separately	Controls not included	Purchased separately
	HV/LV option available		HV/LV option available	Remanufactured unit	Downwind	Remanufactured unit

Wind Power



<i>Model</i>	Whisper 3000	Whisper H4500	WT6000	BWC Excel	Jacobs 29-20
<i>Manufacturer</i>	WPT	WPT	PE	BWC	WTIC
<i>Rated Output</i>	3000 watts	4500 watts	6000 watts	10000 watts	20000 watts
<i>Rated Wind Speed</i>	25 mph	28 mph	22 mph	27 mph	25.5 mph
<i>Rated Rotation Speed</i>	500 rpm	550 rpm	200 rpm	350 rpm	175 rpm
<i>Cut-in Wind Speed</i>	7 mph	7.5 mph	5 to 6 mph	7 mph	8 mph
<i>Rotor Diameter</i>	14.8 feet	14.8 feet	18 feet	23 feet	29 feet
<i>Number of Blades</i>	2	3	3	3	3
<i>Blade Material</i>	Fiberglass	Fiberglass	Wood	Pultruded fiberglass	Sitka spruce
<i>Airfoil</i>	True	True	True	Single-surface	True
<i>Lateral Thrust</i>	700 pounds	1000 pounds	2248 pounds	2000 pounds	2500 pounds
<i>Governor System</i>	Angle	Angle	Hinged Blades	Side-facing	Blade activated & Side-facing
<i>Governing Wind Speed</i>	27 mph	28 mph	22 mph	33 mph	25.5 mph
<i>Shut-down Mechanism</i>	Dynamic brake	Dynamic brake	Manual caliper brake	Folding tail	Mechanical disc brake
<i>Tower Top Weight</i>	155 pounds	180 pounds	948 pounds	1020 pounds	2300 pounds
<i>Marine Option Available?</i>	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Standard
<i>Generator Type</i>	PM 3 phase alternator	PM 3 phase alternator	PM 3 phase alternator	PM 3 phase alternator	Brushless 3 ph. alternator
<i>Cost</i>	\$4,590-\$5,890	\$5,790-\$7,490	\$13,860	\$17,950-\$20,475	\$18,750
<i>Dollars per Rated Watt</i>	\$1.53-\$1.96	\$1.29-\$1.66	\$2.31	\$1.80-\$2.05	\$0.94
<i>Battery Systems (voltages)</i>	24-240	24-240	48 or 120 or 240	48 or 120	120
<i>Utility Intertie Available?</i>	Yes	Yes	Optional	Yes	Yes
<i>Resistance Heating?</i>	No	No	Yes	Possible	No
<i>Water Pumping?</i>	No	No	DC	AC	No
<i>Est. Mo. Energy @ 10mph (CF)</i>	316 kWh (15%)	325 kWh (10%)	618 kWh (14%)	925 kWh (13%)	1644 kWh (11%)
<i>Est. Mo. Energy @ 12mph (CF)</i>	507 kWh (23%)	543 kWh (17%)	931 kWh (21%)	1425 kWh (20%)	2691 kWh (18%)
<i>Warranty</i>	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	1 year
<i>Years in production (business)</i>	9 (20) years	9 (20) years	6 (16) years	19 years	11 years
<i>Routine Maintenance</i>	Annual inspection	Annual inspection	Annual inspection	Visual inspection	Annual grease & oil change
<i>Controls</i>	Included	Included	Controls not included	Included	Controller included
<i>Notes</i>	HV/LV option available	HV/LV option available	Downwind		Gear box (not direct drive)

rotor is the fuel collecting part of the wind generator. The bigger the rotor diameter, the larger the collecting area (swept area), the more power the wind generator will produce (see the Blade Diameter & Swept Area illustration on page 26). While some manufacturers rate their products at different wattages or wind speeds, the output of a wind generator is primarily a function of its swept area. Rotor diameter, therefore, is a critical feature to help you compare one wind generator against another.

Number of Blades refers to the number of blades in the rotor. This is primarily a design consideration for the manufacturer. The greater the number of blades, the more torque (rotational force) the rotor can produce. A certain amount of torque is necessary to get the rotor spinning from a stopped position. However, torque is inversely related to rotor conversion efficiency. When you are trying to generate electricity competitively with the power company, efficiency is of prime concern.

The fewer the number of blades in the rotor, the more efficient the rotor becomes. One blade is the ideal, but poses some dynamic balance problems. Two blade or three blade rotors are seen most often. The question arises, why use three blades if two blades are more efficient? Time for a digression!

“Yaw” is a term that refers to a wind generator pivoting on its bearings around the tower top to follow the continually changing direction of the wind. Two-bladed rotors pose a problem as the wind generator yaws. A two-bladed rotor actually sets up a “chatter” as it yaws, which causes a strain on all of the wind generator’s mechanical components.

Chattering occurs during yawing because of the continuous changing of the position of the two blades in the plane of rotation. When a two-bladed rotor has its blades in the vertical position (that is, in line with the tower) there is little resistance to the rotor yawing around the tower. However, when the blades rotate 90 degrees so that they are in the horizontal position (that is, at right angles to the tower, or parallel to the ground) they pose maximum resistance (or inertia) to any yawing motion. The result is a rhythmic starting and stopping of the yaw twice per revolution. This starting and stopping of the yaw is what is called blade chatter.

Three-bladed rotors eliminate the chattering problem because there is never enough inertia from the one blade in the horizontal position to set up a blade chatter in the first place. The horizontal blade is more than counterbalanced by the other two blades working somewhere off on their own. In contrast to two blade rotors, well-balanced three-bladed rotors operate very smoothly with no noticeable vibration or chatter.

It should be noted that several of the manufacturers offer two blade and three blade versions of the same model. Because they’re more efficient, two bladed systems put out more power at any given wind speed than the three blade versions. In my opinion, the added efficiency that a two blade version has over the three blade version is not worth the resultant shorter life span of the two blade model.

World Power Technologies has come up with a unique solution to the two-blade problem on their Whisper 1000 and 3000 wind generators. The blades are mounted on a spring plate. The spring plate flexes to absorb some of the yawing vibration and helps mitigate the yawing chatter on the 2-bladed Whisper wind generators.

Regardless of the number of blades on the wind generator, proper balancing is critical for a smooth running machine. Severe chattering or a poorly balanced rotor may result in the failure of the wind generator or, in extreme cases, the tower.

Blade Material refers to what the blade is constructed of. Within the last five years, a number of options have become available for wind generator blades.

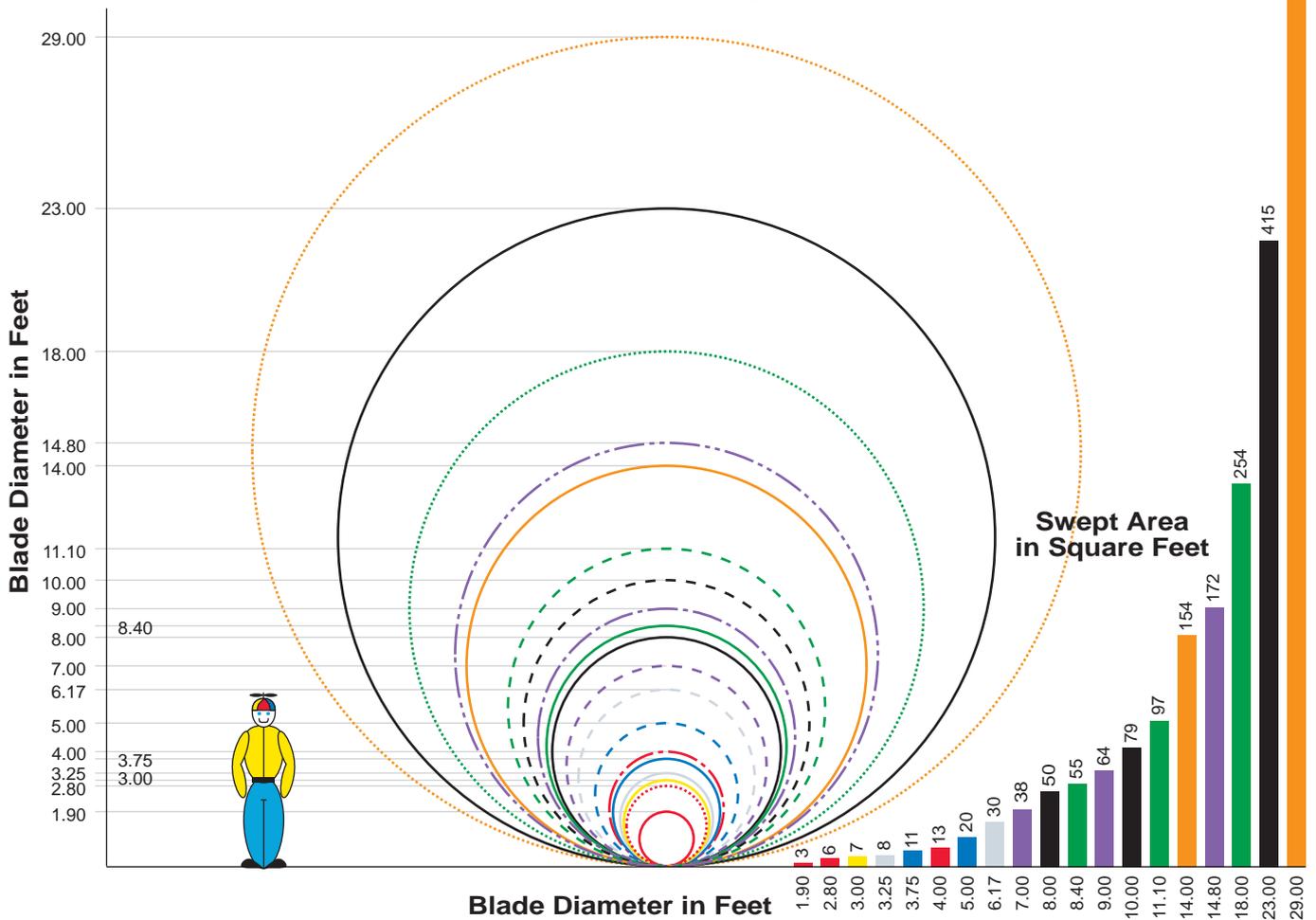
While more expensive for materials and labor, wood is still considered by many as the tried and true material of choice for blades. Blades do a lot of flexing. That’s what trees did as a side job for most of their lives, as they swayed in the ever changing breezes. There is no question that sitka spruce is the primo material for wood blades. Sitka has one of the highest strength-to-weight ratios of any material ever used by blade makers, as well as airplane and boat builders.

Done properly, however, extruded fiberglass or graphite reinforced fiberglass over foam are both excellent blade materials. Several manufacturers are now using injection molded thermoplastic for their blades.

Airfoil refers to the shape of the blade. Two types of airfoils are used by wind generator manufacturers: true airfoils and what I call “single-surface” airfoils. The cross section of a true airfoil blade would look much like an airplane wing, that is, curved on one side and more or less flat on the opposite side. Single-surface airfoils have matching curves on both sides. They are easily formed by the extrusion process.

The differences between the airfoils occur in three areas: performance, noise, and manufacturing cost. True airfoils are quieter, start up in lower wind speeds, and perform better than single-surface airfoils. However, single-surface airfoils are cheaper to manufacture than the more complex true airfoils. Again, we’ll deal with noise later.

Blade Diameter & Swept Area Comparison



Lateral Thrust at the Tower Top is mainly a design consideration for tower manufacturers. Lateral thrust, a critical horizontal force vector, is a function of swept area of the rotor, the resistance the tower presents to the wind, and wind speed. The greater the lateral thrust, the stronger (and therefore, more expensive) the tower must be and the larger the concrete footings must be.

Governor System refers to the manner in which the wind generator protects itself from high winds and rotor overspeed situations. Governing is necessary for two reasons. First, the governor protects the generator itself from overproducing and burning out. Second, it protects the entire system from flying apart in high winds.

The governing devices used on all of these wind generators fall into two general categories: those that reduce the area of the rotor facing the wind, and those that change the blade pitch.

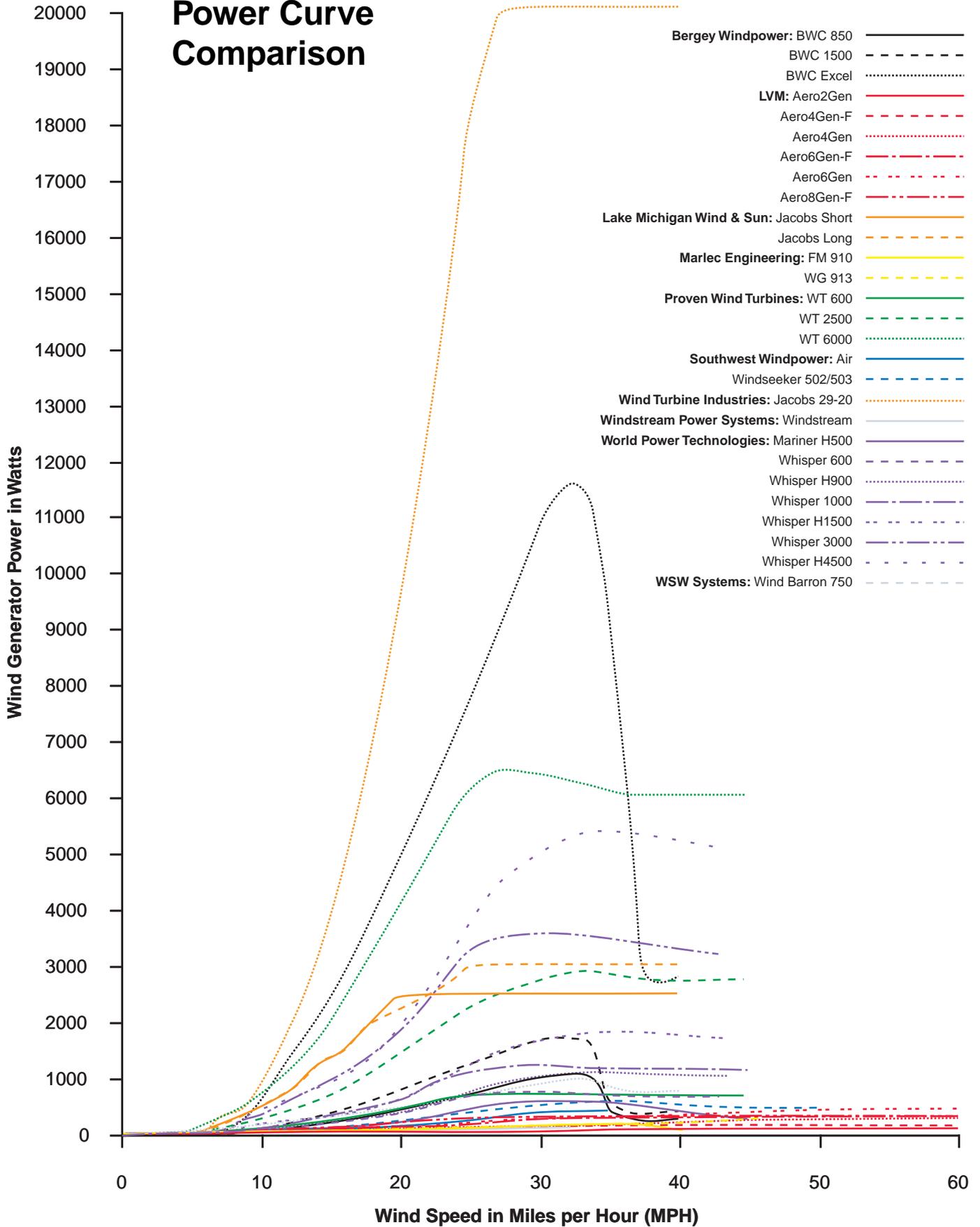
Changing the swept area of the rotor is accomplished by tilting the rotor up and out of the wind (Windstream, Wind Baron and Windseeker), by side facing the rotor

out of the wind by moving it around the tower (Rutland, Aerogen, and Bergey) or by a combination of the two (Whisper). In all cases, the fixed-pitched rotor is offset either above or to the side of a pivot point. Wind pressure on the rotor causes the rotor to pivot out of the wind. These governing mechanisms are almost a foolproof method of controlling rotor speed. However, they do come with a cost. Once the rotor governs by tilting up or side facing, it produces very little power because it is no longer oriented to the wind.

Blade-activated governors (Jacobs) work by pitching the blades out of their ideal alignment to the wind. Because they operate due to centrifugal forces, the greater the rotor speed, the greater the degree of pitch. Having more moving parts than either the tilt-up or side-facing mechanisms, they are more complicated governing devices. However, they offer much better power output as you can see by comparing the power curves.

The AIR governs by what is called aeroelastic twist. At the governing wind speed, the tips of the blades twist

Power Curve Comparison



and flatten so that they no longer have an ideal pitch in relation to the wind. Like the blade activated governor, this limits the rotor's speed.

Finally, the Proven turbines govern because of hinges built into the blade butts. In origami fashion, the blades fold and twist in high winds, changing the ideal blade pitch, and reducing rotor speed.

Note that some of the wind generators do not have governors. As such, they need to be more carefully watched. I would certainly not leave a wind generator without a governor unattended while I went on vacation!

Governing Wind Speed is the wind velocity at which the governing mechanism is fully operational. This occurs somewhere between the wind generators rated power output and its maximum power output.

Shut-down Mechanism refers to the manner in which the rotor can be stopped and the generator shut down. This is desirable for maintenance or repairs, or whenever else you do not want the rotor to be turning.

A common shut-down method is to fold the tail (all of these systems except the Proven turbines have tails) so that it is parallel to the blades. This takes the rotor out of the wind, and it will cease to spin. Folding the tail involves either cranking or uncranking a cable which will furl or unfurl the tail, depending on the system. The cable winch is at the base of the tower, meaning you must go out to the tower to accomplish the shutdown.

Dynamic braking is unique to permanent magnet alternators. Dynamic braking works as follows: if you short out the three phases of a permanent magnet alternator, it will overpower the ability of the rotor to spin the alternator (i.e., stall the blades) and the rotor will come to a stop. This can be done from the comfort of your home by flipping a switch on the control box.

Wind Turbine Industries and Proven utilize a mechanical brake which slows the rotor to a stop on their wind turbines. Note that some wind generators listed have no shut down mechanisms.

Tower Top Weight refers to everything that goes on top of the tower: generator, governor, rotor, tail, and turntable yaw assembly. You'll notice that there is wide variation in tower top weights. Based on experience, I side with the "school of heavy metal," those who believe that beefiness of components is directly related to the longevity of equipment life.

Marine Option Available indicates whether the unit is suitable for use in a marine environment (within one mile of an ocean or on an island), or if this option is available for an additional price. This is one area that needs close scrutiny if it applies to your location.

Generator Type describes the electrical generator that is used in the system. Three types are used: permanent magnet alternators, DC generators, and brushless alternators. A little about the pros and cons of each is in order. But first, another digression!

Electrical generators work by moving a wire (or many wires) through a magnetic field. The movement of the wire through the magnetic field induces current to flow through the wire. It's the flowing current that we want for our batteries and grid intertie inverters.

Permanent magnet (PM) alternators use, as the name implies, permanent magnets for the magnetic field. PM alternators are lighter in weight than generators that use copper wire-wound fields. Alternators produce three-phase wild ac current. "Wild ac" means that the frequency is variable with the wind speed. As rotor speed increases, so does the frequency. Wild ac cannot be used by standard 60 cycle appliances, and must be rectified to DC before it can be used in either a battery bank or a utility tie-in synchronous inverter. DC generators simply produce DC current.

Some manufacturers claim that PM alternators are better in wind systems than DC generators, primarily because there is less maintenance involved with an alternator than with a generator. DC generators have brushes, which have to be replaced periodically, maybe every six to ten years or so. PM alternators do not have brushes. From my perspective, replacing brushes once or twice a decade can hardly be construed as a maintenance problem.

The real advantage of permanent magnets to a manufacturer is that the permanent magnets are relatively cheap compared to the cost of the copper wire needed in a wound field. Cheaper materials means that a manufacturer can be more competitive in pricing the product. PM alternators also offer two advantages to a system owner. First, you can take advantage of dynamic braking, described earlier. Second, since each leg of a three phase system carries one third of the current, you can get by with a less expensive wire run.

However, PM alternators do have one disadvantage compared to generators with a wound field. (I'm going to simplify this greatly, so all you electrical engineers out there, please don't drop your teeth!) Because the magnets in a PM alternator are permanent, the amount of magnetism they exude, or their flux density, is fixed at the magnet's maximum amount. The amount of flux density in a wire-wound field magnet, however, is proportional to the amount of current that it draws. It is also somewhat proportional to the voltage present. In other words, the higher the voltage present in a wire-wound field, the more current the field will draw, and

therefore the stronger the magnet will be. As the rotor speeds up, the flux density of the field increases.

The nice thing about this arrangement is that the magnets in a wire-wound field generator put very little magnetic drag on the spinning armature when wind is blowing slow. But there's plenty of magnetic drag available when the wind is cranking and the generator is peaking. The power curve of a DC wire-wound field generator nicely follows the power available in increasing wind speeds (the cube law). That's just the way it should be. PM alternators, on the other hand, always have maximum magnetic drag on the alternator's current generating stator. This means that performance is at its peak at really only one spot on the entire power curve. All other points on the power curve are a compromise, especially at the low wind speed end of the curve, which is the part of the curve where the wind system spends most of its life.

In order to overcome this problem, manufacturers using PM alternators have to design more torque into their blades just to get the rotor spinning in low winds. But remember, from the number of blades discussion, torque is inversely related to efficiency. So while PM alternators are simpler (no brushes) and cheaper to build than DC generators, the simplicity comes at a price. To be fair, however, it should be noted that DC generators are more expensive than PM alternators.

Brushless alternators offer the best of both worlds. The fields are wire-wound rather than permanent magnet, and there are no brushes to replace. Their power curve is similar to a DC generator. On the down side, brushless alternators are considerably more complicated, and therefore, more expensive to replace or repair than either DC generators or PM alternators.

Cost refers to the cost of the complete wind generating system. In most cases, this includes any controls needed, except where noted in Controls. Different end uses might require different types of controllers (e.g., water pumping), and some end uses don't require any.

Dollars per Rated Watt refers to the system cost divided by the rated output in watts. This figure is included so that you can make direct comparisons with the cost of, for example, PV panels or a hydro plant with their associated controls.

You must decide what the wind generator's end use will be. Different end uses will utilize different control systems, which are not interchangeable.

Battery Systems is self explanatory. The voltages available for the battery systems are listed.

Utility Intertie refers to systems connected to the utility grid.

Resistance Heating means that the wind system is used for space heating. These controls are the simplest and least expensive end use option.

Water Pumping means that a control package is available to pump water with an electric pump run off the wind generator directly. No batteries! This category designates whether an ac or DC pump is used.

Because of the wide variety of controllers available, prices and options have not been included. For example, many of the smaller wind generators can be tied to the utility with the Trace SW series inverters, but are not normally advertised for that purpose. Contact the manufacturer with specific needs and for price quotes.

Estimated Monthly Energy at sites with average wind speeds of 10 mph and 12 mph is included so that you have some idea what a wind system will produce at your site. For comparisons, a very efficient home or small cabin would use 75 to 200 kilowatt-hours (kWh) per month. The "average home in the U.S." (whatever that is) uses 700 kWh/month. An all-electric home would consume from 1200 to 2500 kWh/month, as might a small business or farm. The output estimates of the various wind generators are the manufacturers' numbers, not mine. Be aware that "your mileage may vary!"

The number in parenthesis (%) is the calculated Capacity Factor (CF) for the system based on estimated monthly output. This refers to the amount of kilowatts that the wind system produces over a given period of time compared to its potential if it were running at full output all of the time. Note that different systems boast different capacity factors. The capacity factor for a wind generator is primarily a function of the swept area of the rotor, the rated wind speed of the system, and to a lesser extent, the type of airfoil used (true or single-surfaced). In general, the lower the rated wind speed and the larger the swept area, the greater the capacity factor.

Warranty: All the manufacturers warrant their products for parts and labor (in-house repairs at their facility) against defects in materials or workmanship. This means that you must return the defective part to the factory for evaluation and repair or replacement at the discretion of the factory. Standard practice is that you will pay shipping both ways, just as with any other consumer good. Warranties do not cover improper installation, neglect, use of unauthorized components, abuse or "acts of God" (this is why you have homeowners' insurance). Manufacturer liability is for the defective part only, and does not include incidental or consequential damages.

Years in Production (Business) tells you how long the company has been around. Where there is a parenthesis, the first number refers to how long the current wind generator model has been in production, while the second refers to how long the company has been in business, either making another turbine or doing research and development.

Routine Maintenance refers to what needs to be done to the wind generator to keep it in prime operating condition for a long life. How long? That's hard to say. Several years ago, I took down an old Jacobs that had seen 60 years of nearly continuous duty. While the old Jacobs was certainly an over-designed and over-built wind generator from an era that valued quality workmanship; properly cared for, any one of the new systems should match half that span, given proper attention.

This doesn't mean that you will never have to replace parts or do major repairs. Blades will need repainting and some new tape on the leading edge eventually. Bearings wear out and need replacing. Some systems, as noted, need annual greasing or oil changes. Bolts might loosen and need tightening. Adjustments might be needed here or there. It is unrealistic to expect something as complex as a wind generator operating continuously in a harsh environment to work flawlessly with no maintenance. If that's your expectation, then don't buy a wind generator.

Some manufacturers recommend only a visual inspection as their maintenance. Bergey Windpower Company, for example, suggests that after you install one of their units, once a year you need to go out to the base of the tower and look up to see if it is still running. That's it for another year! While there is no question that Bergey builds one of the most maintenance-free wind generators available in the industry, I am a little more conservative than they are. It is well born out that the life of a wind generator is directly related to the owner's involvement with the system and its maintenance. If you don't at least periodically inspect your wind generator, you may be picking it up off the ground someday!

Most of the catastrophic failures that I have seen over the years were due to something as seemingly inconsequential as a bolt loosening and not being attended to. I believe that the prudent wind generator owner should thoroughly inspect the system twice a year at a minimum; once on a nice fall day before winter hits and again on a warm spring day before thunderstorm season. As they say, prevention is the best cure! Preventative maintenance becomes more important as your investment in the system increases.

Most of the great strides in reduced maintenance have come not from new designs, but from new materials. The designs for today's wind generators have been around for a long time. For example, the side-facing governing mechanism used by Bergey and Wind Turbine Industries was patented in 1898 and originally used on waterpumpers. The tilt-up style of governing used on the Wind Baron and the Windseeker was patented in 1931. And the blade-activated governor used on the old as well as the new Jacobs was patented in 1949. However, such things as graphite-impregnated nylon used in some bushings or the aliphatic resin tapes that are used for leading edge protection were just being developed fifteen years ago. Continuous upgrading by incorporating modern materials in wind system components has helped greatly in the maintenance arena. The manufacturer who cuts corners by using cheap materials is courting trouble with customers.

One new development: World Power Technology's new angle governor on their Whisper wind generators is a new design that was granted a patent just this year.

Controls tells you what is included in the system price or what you may need to budget for if it's not included.

Notes is a miscellaneous catch all. One explanation is necessary. Some of the Whisper wind systems are available with a high voltage/low voltage (HV/LV) option. This means the wind generator is wound for 240 vac, and a step down transformer is included near the controls to step the voltage down to the 12 to 48 VDC battery voltage. Since high voltage results in low current to transfer a given amount of power through the wire run, the HV/LV option means that you can site your wind system up to a mile away from the battery bank, something unheard of with low voltage DC generation.

Power Curves

The power curves for all of the wind systems reviewed have been put together so that you can more easily compare one system to another. The curves compare the power output of the various systems as a function of wind speed. However, be aware that this is still an "apples and oranges" comparison because there is no standard rated wind speed. However, some reasonable comparisons can be made.

Noise

Questions often arise about how much noise a particular wind generator makes. For the most part, a well-designed wind generator is relatively quiet. By the time the wind generator is cranking enough to cause some noise, trees are rustling and buildings are rattling as well.

Noise from a wind generator can come from a number of sources, including mechanical noise, blade noise, or blade orientation. Mechanical noise would emanate from something such as a gearbox. Most of the systems reviewed are direct drive, meaning that the blade is coupled directly to the generating device. Only the 20 kW Jacobs utilizes a gearbox.

Blade noises can be caused by rpm and/or the airfoil. Rpm should be obvious. The faster something spins, the more noise it is likely to make. Being the slowest speed machines on the market, the old and new Jakes are the quietest wind machines available. The shape of the airfoil can also have an effect of the amount of noise the blades make. As a rule, true airfoils are quieter than single-surface airfoils.

The Proven wind turbines are downwind wind generators, with the blades passing through a wind wake downwind of the tower. Some wind generator blades develop a cyclic tower shadow noise running in this configuration. I have no experience with the Proven wind turbines, so I cannot attest to the presence or absence of this tower shadow noise.

Finally, rotors that side face or tilt up create some noise as the rotor changes its plane of rotation when governing.

Installation

The installation of a wind generator on a tower can be accomplished with either the use of a gin pole or a crane. A gin pole is a type of boom that is mounted on top of your tower. Using cables and rigging, either the entire wind generator or its component parts are hoisted to the top of the tower where they are installed. This is relatively easy to do with the smaller systems. However, only an experienced crew should attempt this with something as large as a 10 kW or larger system. These wind generators are probably better installed with the help of a crane.

An alternative is to install a tilt-up tower. Tilt-up towers tilt down to ground level, where the wind generator can be easily installed and serviced. Tilt-up towers are generally more expensive than guyed towers but less expensive than freestanding towers.

UL/CSA/CE Ratings

While some of the wind generators have or are acquiring a CE rating in Europe, at this time none of the systems are UL listed in the United States, or have CSA approval in Canada. As yet, these ratings have not been required.

Delivery time

A word needs to be said about the lead time required to get your wind system once you have placed an order. A

wind generator is a very complex device made up of a wide variety of components and materials. All of the manufacturers represented here are small companies working with many subcontractors and suppliers. As such, they are some times at the mercy of events beyond their control.

Home-sized wind generators are not manufactured on an assembly line like many other consumer products. Instead, the "gennys" are made in batches ranging from a handful to a few dozen at a time. When you place an order, your machine becomes part of a batch. The manufacturer may already have a batch going that your order can plug into. If not, your turn comes when the next batch is started. As a customer, you need to be a little understanding about the lead time for the machine you order. In all likelihood, your wind generator will not be "instantly" available unless you happen to find a dealer who has the particular machine you want in stock, a rare occasion. Lead times can vary from three weeks to as long as sixteen weeks.

A few customers have had rather bad experiences with unusually long lead times. Some have felt that they have been "jerked around" by the manufacturer. While I can't say that this has never happened, I will defend the manufacturers as being pretty good guys on the whole. They really are concerned about satisfying their customers. After all, without you, the customer, they're out of business.

My Choice?

"So, Mick, what do you recommend?" is the most frequently asked question that I get. The answer: it all depends on your situation.

I can honestly say that properly specified and installed, any one of these machines will do a fine job of producing electricity for you for many years. They all have their own personalities and idiosyncrasies, just like the cars we drive. And, just like the cars we drive, they come in a variety of shapes and prices. Finally, just like the cars we choose, they all will get us from point A to point B. However, not all cars, nor all wind generators, are created equal. As the saying goes, "You get what you pay for." Quality always comes at a price.

You now have all of the tools you need before you to make an educated choice. Seek out other wind power users and gain from their experiences. By all means, discuss owner satisfaction with your wind generator dealer. Make sure that you digest the facts and figures and assess your needs and pocketbook, so that you may choose well.

The Manufacturers

The manufacturers for the systems reviewed can be contacted for prices or more information, or you can

Wind Power

contact your favorite wind generator dealer. The abbreviations preceding the manufacturers name are those listed in the table.

BWC: Bergey Windpower Company, 2001 Priestly Ave., Norman, OK 73069 • 405-364-4212 • Fax: 405-364-2078. Manufactures the BWC 850, the 1500, and the Excel.

LMW&S: Lake Michigan Wind & Sun, 1015 County U, Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235-8353 • 920-743-0456 • Fax: 920-740-0466. Remanufactures the old Jacobs "short case" and Jacobs "long case," and is the North American distributor for the Aerogen Wind Generators.

LVM: The Aerogen line of wind generators is manufactured by LVM Ltd, in England, and distributed by Lake Michigan Wind & Sun (see above).

ME: Trillium Windmills, Inc., 1843 Marchmont Rd., R.R. #2, Orillia, Ontario, L3V 6H2, Canada • 705-326-6513 • Fax: 705-326-2778. North American distributor for the Rutland Windchargers (manufactured by Marlec Engineering Co., Ltd. of England).

PE: The Proven Wind Turbines are manufactured by Proven Wind Turbines in Scotland, and distributed in the US by WSW Systems (see below).

SWWP: Southwest Windpower, Inc., PO Box 2190, Flagstaff, AZ 86003 • 602-779-9463 • Fax: 602-779-1485. Manufactures the Windseeker 502 and 503, and the AIR.

WPS: Windstream Power Systems, One Mill Street, PO Box 1604, Burlington, VT 05402-1604 • 802-658-0075 • Fax: 802-658-1098. Manufactures the Windstream.

WPT: World Power Technologies, 19 Lake Avenue North, Duluth, MN 55802 • 218-722-1492 • Fax: 218-722-0791. Manufactures the Whisper wind generators.

WSW: WSW Systems, 2101 North Forth St., Flagstaff, AZ 86004 • 520-774-6341 • Fax: 520-774-6451. Manufactures the Wind Baron 750 and distributes the Proven Wind Turbines.

WTIC: Wind Turbine Industries, Corp., 16801 Industrial Circle SE, Prior Lake, MN 55372 • 612-447-6064 • Fax: 612-447-6050. Manufactures the Jacobs 29-20.

Access

Mick Sagrillo tests wind generators for Lake Michigan Wind & Sun, and can be reached at E3971 Bluebird Rd., Forestville, WI 54213 • 920-837-7523.



LAKE MICHIGAN WIND & SUN, Ltd.

1015 County Rd. U
Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
920-743-0456
fax: 920-743-0466
LMWandS@itol.com

WIND TURBINES
SOLAR SYSTEMS
WIND / PV HYBRIDS
TILT-UP-TOWERS
BLADES
TOWER TOP ADAPTERS
WIND MONITORING
SYSTEM DESIGN
CONSULTING
SERVICE
INSTALLATION

**PROVIDING THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF WIND
TURBINES AND THE EXPERIENCE YOU CAN COUNT ON!**

Specializing in **COMPLETE** systems design

*Solar Electric, Heating,
Water, & Appliances
Including complete CAD
design services*

We can supply everything you need to be off-grid...
inverters to modules to batteries, including your kitchen stove.

All the best brands...

TRACE
KYOCERA
APT
BUDERUS
THERMOMAX
WATTSON
SOLARJACK
IBE
PEERLESS-PREMIER

*Free Catalog
to Home Power Readers*

P.O. Box 9876, 2400 Shooting Iron Ranch Rd.
Jackson, WY 83001
Phone / Fax 307-734-8947

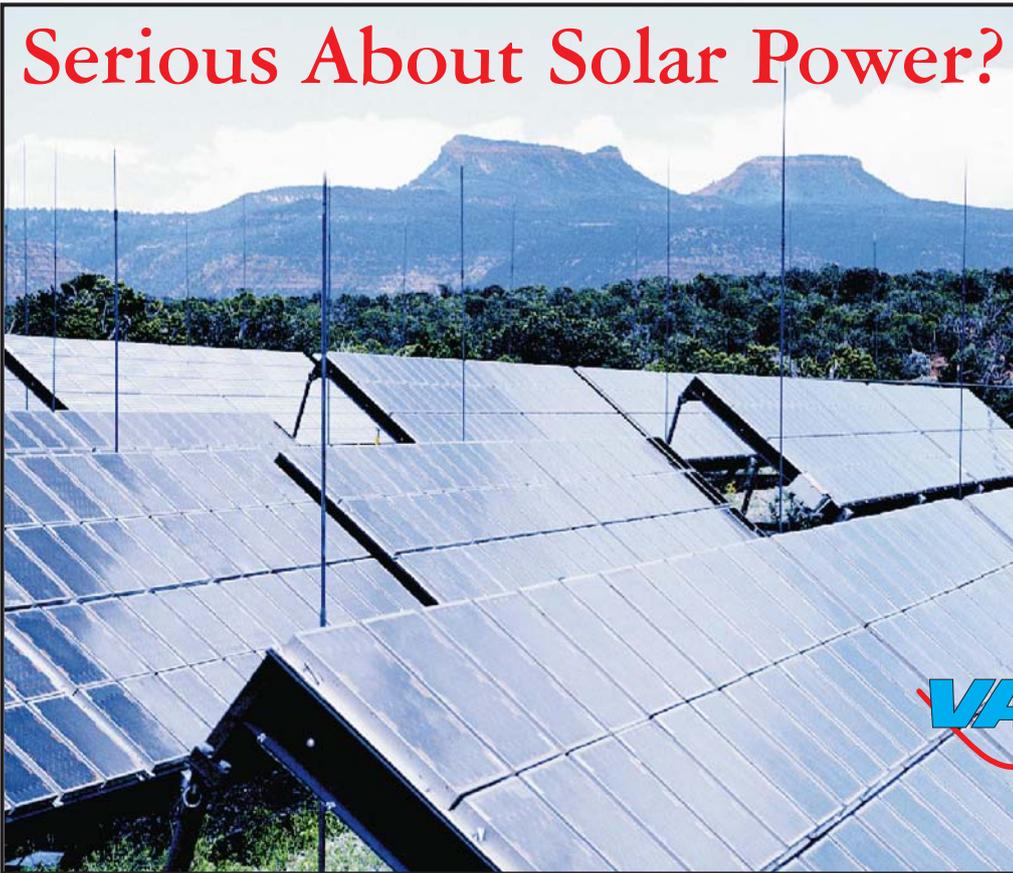
SOLAR UTILITY INC

full page

four color
on negatives

This is page 33

Serious About Solar Power?



So are we,
that's why we're
building pure sine
wave power inverters
for a real alternative
in alternative energy.

*Call Today And
Discover The
Vanner Advantage!*

VANNER
POWER GROUP

EXPERTS IN POWER CONVERSION PRODUCTS
800-AC POWER
WWW.VANNER.COM

You Can't Always Rely on the Grid

But you can always rely on Rolls batteries.



You have invested in an alternative energy generating system. Make sure your battery is not your weakest link. Insist on North America's best deep-cycle battery... Rolls.

- Dual-container construction eliminates potential leaks, stray current, and decreases maintenance
- Unsurpassed cycling due to the most dense active material in the industry
- Modular construction for easier installation
- Average life expectancy is 15 years - Warranted for 10 years



Rolls

BATTERY ENGINEERING
1-800-681-9914

Surrette Battery Company Ltd., Springhill, NS, Canada, B0M 1X0
www.surrette.com e-mail: jds@surrette.com

Solar Sell.

AstroPower solar cells are an easy sell. Quite simply, we supply the best value in solar cells and power modules...*anywhere*. As a market-driven, product-oriented company, we focus exclusively on supplying the solar products you need, at the best price.

Solar Cells



AstroPower's AP-105 and AP-106 solar cells are high-efficiency five and six inch single crystal solar cells, respectively. They are the largest and most powerful solar cells available today, rated between 1.5 and 3.3 watts each. Our new APex™ six inch polycrystalline silicon solar cells use our patented Silicon-Film™ technology for high-speed, large-area fabrication of solar cells at low cost. Large solar cells are more cost effective.

PV Modules

AstroPower's PV modules are available in rated powers up to 120W_{peak}, and are the perfect solution for home power applications. The modules utilize industry standard construction techniques, and are certified by both Underwriters Laboratories (UL 1703) and international (IEC 1215) specification.



Panels

These products are designed specifically for systems requiring large arrays. AstroPower's panels provide the largest increment of pre-tested, pre-wired power available on the market—up to 480 watts per panel—and they can still be handled and installed by two people. Uncrate them, mount them, plug them in, and you're up and running... much quicker and easier than field assembly.



For more information about AstroPower or any AstroPower products, please call 302•366•0400 or e-mail us at sales@astropower.com.



ASTROPOWER
АСТРОПОВЕР

The Large Solar Cell Company

Solar Park Newark, DE, USA 19716-2000 • Tel: 302-366-0400 Fax: 302-368-6474



240 vac Direct Drive Hydro

John Hermans

©1998 John Hermans

Above: John and Robyn with kids Ben and Jill over the tail race and main shaft.

For seven years, my family and I have been deriving 100% of our electrical energy needs from a 240 vac alternator driven by a low head, axial flow turbine. During this time and the years leading to its development and installation, I read many articles on micro hydro electrical systems.

It is apparent that in recent years the number of micro-hydro installations have increased. This is due to their higher efficiency of operation and the availability of smaller, less costly units. These are primarily designed for constant battery charging. I am always intrigued to read of an installation that has a pure 240 vac output, but it is quite rare to find such an article, thus I am prompted to write this one.

Site Selection

Of the hundreds of existing micro-hydro installations along the east coast of Australia, very few would readily adapt to a 240 vac output due to the small volume of water on which they operate. But, there are a large

number of potential sites that are suitable for 240 vac which have low to medium head (1 to 6 meters) and flow rates which are considerably higher. This situation usually requires a river frontage property as opposed to a creek. It is the Nicholson River of East Gippsland, Victoria, Australia which provides us with just that: a low head (1.2 meters) but high volume (100 to 2000 liters per second).

The Weir

Perhaps the only real obstacle to the construction of a similar system is the ability to build a water impermeable concrete and rock wall. This wall is required to allow water to enter the penstock (the piping to the turbine). It should not only resist flood damage, but should not initiate erosion problems in times of flood. Its potential to be undermined by water under pressure must be avoided. Such a site should preferably have a monolithic rock base for the majority of its length. The use of low level walls across rivers gives rise to minimal ecological impact. It is evident from my own installation with a small fish ladder that aquatic life is still free to move up and down the stream. This is most certainly not the case only 1 kilometer upstream, where there is a 10 meter high concrete weir built to supply water to the nearby coastal towns.

Low head installations are often subject to annual submergence by local flooding. In my case, this has minimal impact on the mechanical components. My only preparation for such a submergence is to remove and carry the alternator to high ground. This is a small price to pay for the high returns we receive from this system.

Providing an installation with high flood resistance can be achieved if some basic principles are used. To increase flood resistance:

- Use high strength concrete with water-proofing admixes at rock interfaces and include multiple drilled-in-place 12 mm rebar anchors.
- Use large diameter stainless steel anchor bolts with epoxy resins.
- Use heavy steel construction.
- Use pipe bracing.
- Use metal plate water and debris reflectors.
- Galvanize and epoxy paint steel that is frequently submerged.
- Position mechanical components out of line of flowing debris.

It is very possible for an entire system to be swept away. This threat has undoubtedly prevented many

Below: Turbine (not running) outlet showing PTO shaft with CV joints from an old Subaru.



Above: An upstream view of the hydro installation and the 1.2 meter high weir. The "power tower" in the foreground houses the alternator and pump.

people from going ahead with their installations. On one occasion, I had four meters of flood water over the top of the alternator "power tower" for two days. Yet, my only chore after the waters subsided was to pump fresh grease into the bearings in order to displace water. After 20,000 hours, the running gear has been submerged at least six times and the bearings have been changed only once.

Pumping Water

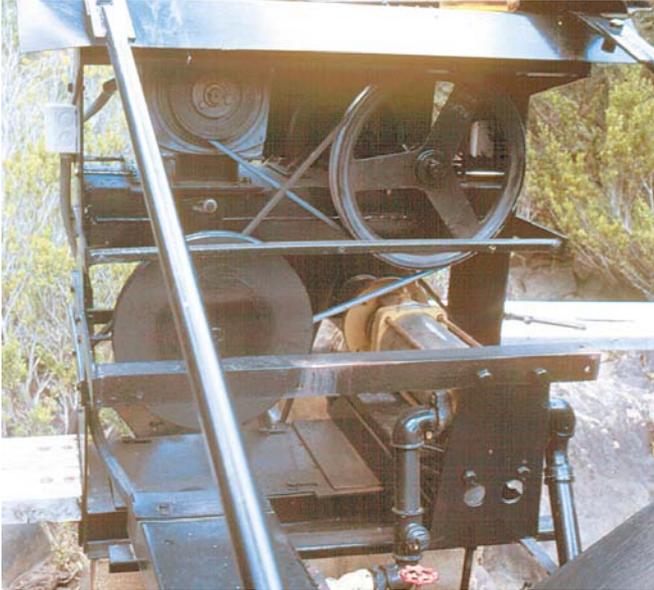
An additional benefit of my turbine is its use in driving a Grundfos multi-stage centrifugal pump. This pump delivers 1 liter per second to a 220 thousand liter concrete tank situated 100 meters vertically above the river. This is achieved by taking the v-belts off the alternator and flywheel and placing them on the pump.

Flywheel Use

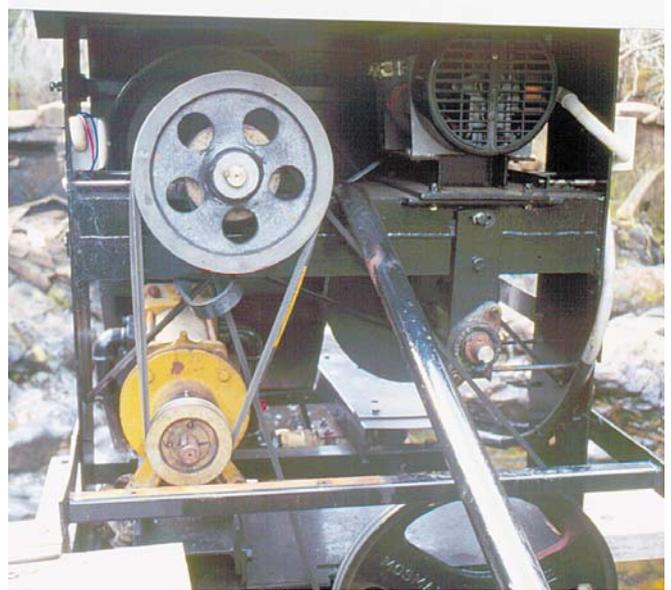
The constant output of the 4 kVa alternator is relatively small (1.2 kVa) but is adequate for all our household and workshop requirements. (The exception is my welder, which is diesel powered. Putting out 250 Amps at 40 Volts does not come easily in many alternative energy systems). The use of a 30 kilogram, 400 mm diameter steel flywheel, spinning at 50 revolutions per second, is invaluable for starting induction motors up to 1.5 hp. Its stored energy is transferred smoothly to the alternator when sudden heavy loads are applied. This leads to minimal voltage and frequency drop, eliminating lighting flicker.

Design for Low Flow

The axial flow water turbine does not lend itself to throttling via reduction of the water flow through the turbine pipe. 200 liters per second is required to run the turbine. In summer, and other times of flows less than 200 liters per second, a turbine shutoff valve is

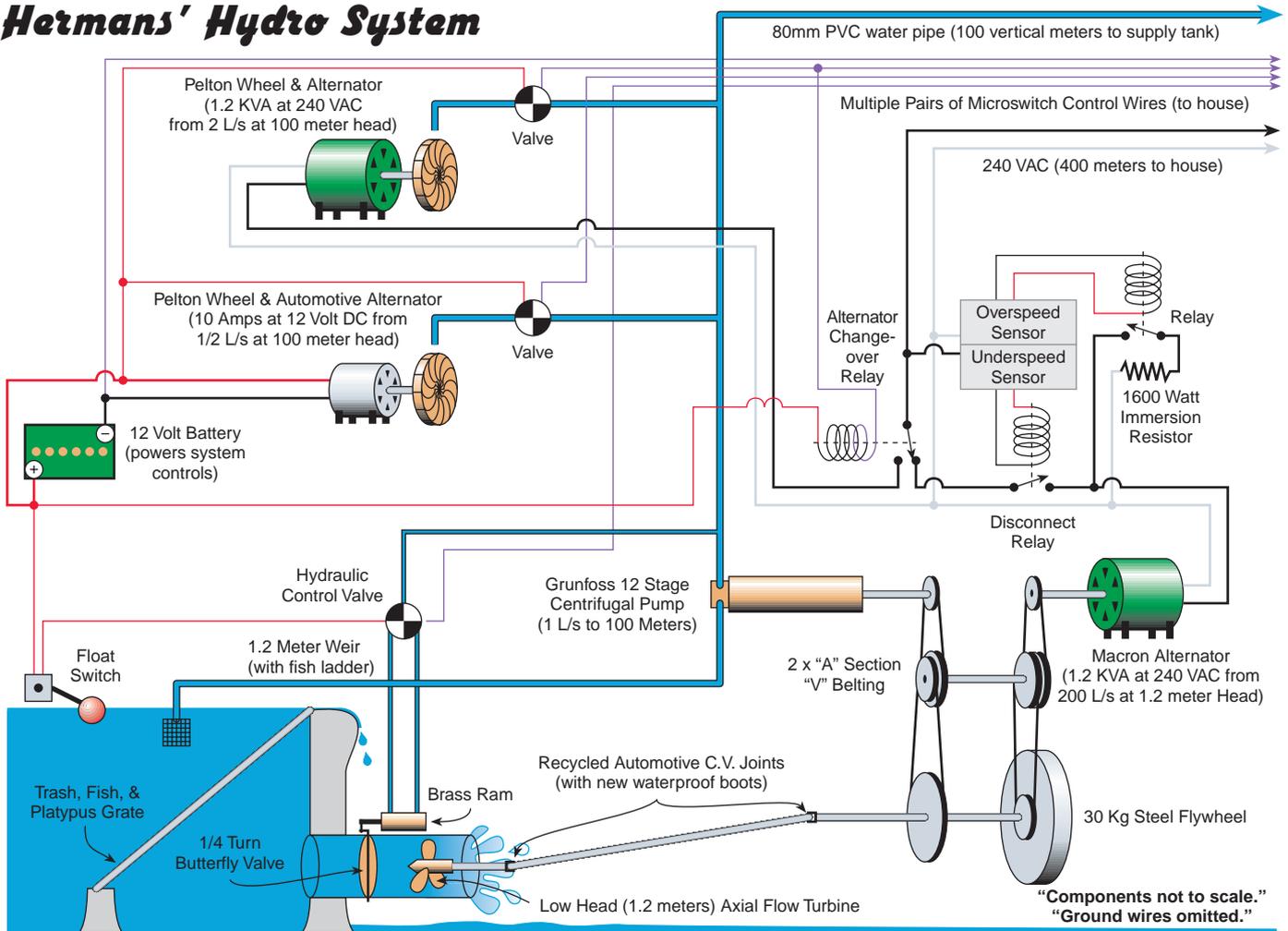


Above: The Power Tower houses the alternator (upper left), the 30 kg flywheel (lower left), and the pump (lower right).



Above: The other side of the Power Tower showing the drive shaft, primary step-up belting, and the pump (in pumping mode).

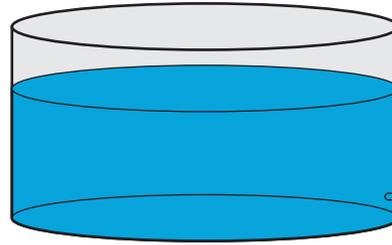
Hermans' Hydro System



Hermans' Hydro, cont.

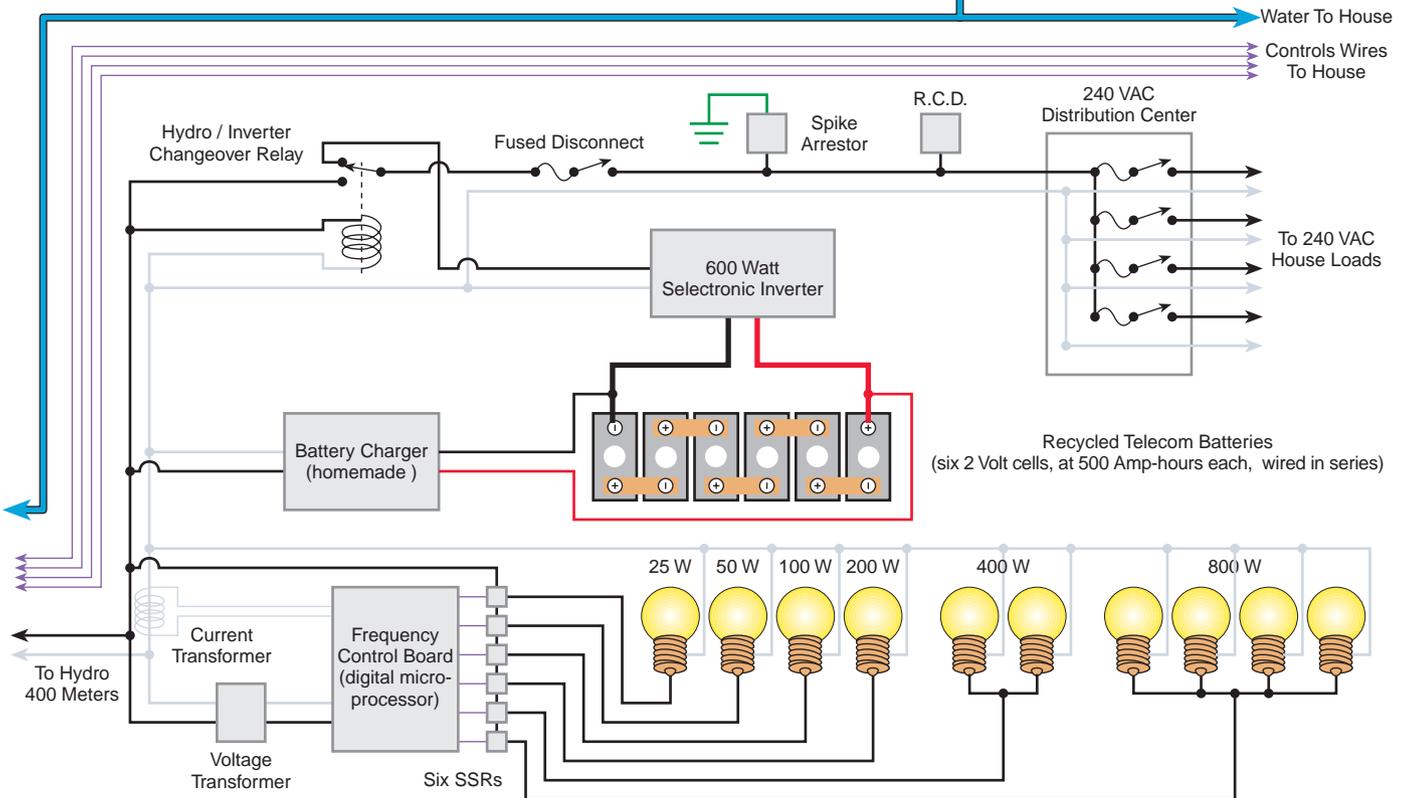
Key:

- Water Pipe —
- 240 vac Hot —
- 240 vac Common —
- 12 VDC Positive —
- 12 VDC Negative —
- Control / Signal —



All Purpose Water Supply
220,000 Liter Concrete Tank
100 meters above river pump
and pelton wheel hydros

House is active / passive solar and earth sheltered.
15 meters below water tank.



essential. A falling weir water level is a common problem in many installations and is overcome in my system in two ways. First, I use a bilge pump float switch in the weir water supply. This opens the control switch for the turbine valve when the water level falls approximately 70 mm. The control switch closes the turbine valve in the penstock, shutting the system down. When the water level is restored the switch closes to start the alternator spinning again. If the turbine takes 200 l/s to run constantly, but only 160 l/s was available, then the alternator-turbine would have a

duty cycle of 80%, running 20 minutes on and 5 minutes off.

A preferred method of dealing with variable flow rates is to use a cross-flow turbine which can be throttled by either a pivoting guidevane or a shutter arrangement across the water jet. This throttling ability, and the ease of home manufacture, makes this turbine a first choice for many low head installations.

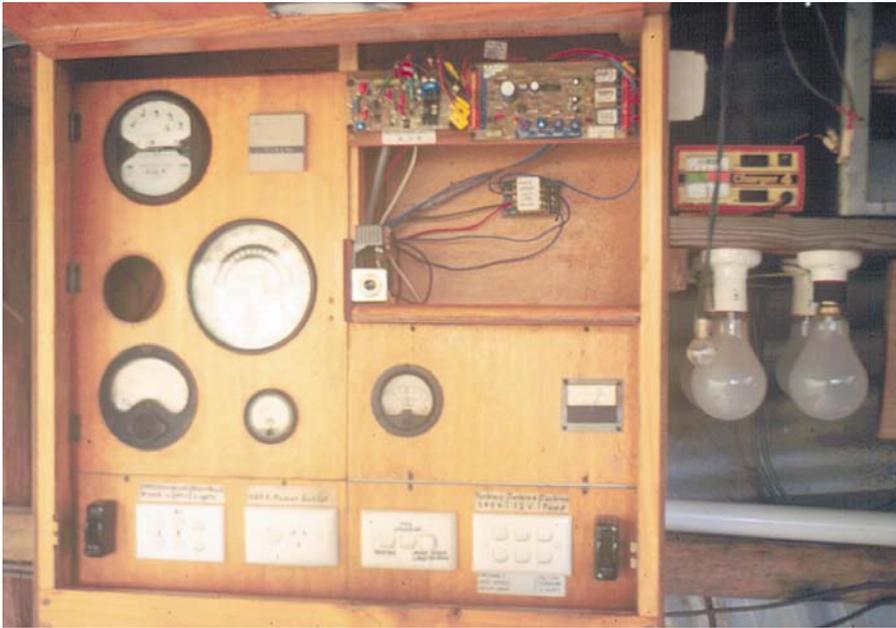
To counter low flows, we also use a small battery bank and inverter. Our TV, stereo, and computer are all



Left: A home-made mercury bulb float switch controls the butterfly valve that adjusts flow through the turbine.

Right: A hydraulic ram, driven by water pressure from the tank 100 meters higher, actuates the butterfly valve.





Above: Control and meter box with lightbulbs used for diversion loads.

permanently wired to a 600 watt inverter. All other loads are automatically switched over to the inverter when the alternator switches off by either the float switch or manual controls. A slight flicker of the lights at night is all that is evident. In times of low river flow, most of my 1.2 kVa goes into battery charging.

Frequency Control

The heart of this micro-hydro installation is the electronic "stand alone computer" frequency control board. For four years, I had a very crude electronic load control which shunted unused power into either 400 or 800 watt dummy loads. This system was less than adequate on many occasions. My quest to find a more appropriate controller was not an easy one. After much searching, I chanced upon an electronic control board which not only works well, but leads the technology world-wide. I now have the first installation in Australia.

An Australian electronics engineer designed the frequency control board in conjunction with Appropriate

Technology for Communities and the Environment (APACE) located at the University of Technology Sydney (UTS). Its development began when APACE, an Australian government aid program, began installing 240 vac micro-hydro systems in the Pacific Islands. UTS has been using this control board as an educational tool for senior and post graduate students for over ten years. It has undergone thousands of hours of testing.

The circuit board itself is only 150 mm square. It uses a digital microprocessor incorporating a special algorithm to maintain alternator frequency to within one cycle per second on either side of 50 Hz. The software resides in ROM and the unit is programmed to

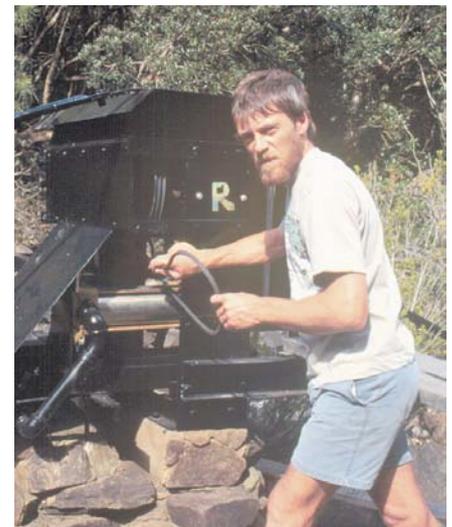
handle the high speed response required for low kW output micro-hydro systems. For over three years, this unit has proved faultless in my system.

The control method maintains full load on the alternator by matching the power output to the load. This is accomplished by monitoring the frequency for variation and switching dummy loads.

In my case, the dummy loads are six incandescent light bulb sets: 25, 50, 100, 200, 400, and 800 watts. The digital microprocessor determines which combination of the six loads to have on in order to maintain 50 Hz, and hence 240 volts. There are 64 combinations available, from 25 to 1600 watts in 25 watt increments. Thus, if the house is using little of the generated power, say only 250 watts of night lighting, the controller will make



Left: The frequency control board, made by the University of Technology, Sydney, keeps the ac waveform within spec.



Right: John changes belts to switch the hydro from alternator to pump.

qty	item	cost	%
1	Concrete water tank	\$4,000	28%
1	240 V pelton wheel/alternator	\$3,000	21%
450	meters of 80mm PVC Pipe	\$1,500	10%
2	Macron 4 KVA alternators	\$1,300	9%
400	meters of paired cable	\$1,200	8%
1	Grundfoss centrifugal pump	\$1,000	7%
1	Frequency controller	\$1,000	7%
1	Tower of Power	\$600	4%
1	Concrete weir	\$500	3%
1	12 V pelton wheel/alternator	\$200	1%

total \$14,300

up the difference. It will turn on the 50, 100, and 800 watt dummy loads to produce the total 1200 watt load requirement. The load adjustments occur at the rate of ten per second, in 25 watt steps, which at times gives the appearance of a disco going on at the rear of my garage. The light bulbs still manage a few years of use.

Damage Control

Included with my control system is a separate circuit board which is mounted close to the alternator. In case of control board or power line failure, it senses potentially damaging under and over frequency. It then responds by shutting down the turbine-alternator unit.

Access

Author: John Hermans, 320 Bellbird Rd., Clifton Creek, Vic. 3875, Australia

Micro-hydro governor available from J. A. Brebner PL, 74 Second St., Ashbury, N. S. W. 2193, Australia
E-Mail: pfa@ozemail.com.au

Web: www.pactok.net.au/docs/pace/home.htm



NO-HASSLE WATER POWER

If you have a reasonably fast running stream or tide nearby and 12" of water clear, Aquair UW Submersible Generator can produce 60 to 100 Watts continuously, up to 2.4 KWH per day. **NO TURBINES, NO DAMS, NO PIPES!** Water speed 5 mph (brisk walk) = 60W. 8 mph (slow jog) = 100W. Timber, rock, or natural venturi increases output.



Jack Rabbit Energy Systems

425 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, CT 06902
(203) 961-8133 • FAX (203) 358-9250
e-mail: JackRabbitMarine@compuserve.com

VARIAC

Excellent for controlling and testing various electronic products such as, motors, transformers, lighting controls, school electronics labs, designing high voltage battery chargers. 1000VA \$111.89



MULTIMETER

Basic Digital Multimeter with transistor "hfe" and continuity test. \$15.99



1-888-456-4517

We also carry FORKLIFTS

Associated Elec. & Eng. Co.
PO Box 4766, Santa Clara, CA 95056

FREE PV PANEL/MICROSINE INVERTER SYSTEM

If you would like to be among the first in the U.S. to connect a photovoltaic system to your utility, and assist in our testing program, you may be eligible for a **"FREE PV PANEL/MICROSINE INVERTER SYSTEM"**.

Trace Engineering is interested in testing new products in at least ten locations nationwide. Just send your name (or organization name) address, phone/fax or e-mail address to: Trace Engineering, FIRST ON-LINE PROJECT, Marketing Dept., 5916 195th Northeast, Arlington WA 98223 (or, inverters@traceengineering.com).

Ten systems will be assigned to selected owners very soon.



Microsine AC Module.



SINE WAVE POWER SQUARE WAVE PRICES

STARTING AT
68¢ PER WATT!

**THE NEW
XP SERIES!**

See you at the
*Midwest Renewable
Energy Fair*



XP 125
12 Volt DC \$225



XP 1100
12 Volt DC \$748

EXELTECH

2225 E. Loop 820, N-Ft. Worth, TX 76118-7101 • voice: 817.595.4969, fax: 817.595.1290
e-mail address: info@exeltech.com
TOLL FREE: 800.886.4683

Remote Power... From the wind!!

Best Selling Wind Turbine In The World!

Over
15,000
Sold!

AIR wind module

The perfect addition to your PV system. Experience a more consistent power supply by adding an **AIR wind module**. High reliability, simple installation, no maintenance.

- ◆ Rated 300 Watts
- ◆ Only 13 lbs. (6 kg)
- ◆ Rotor Diameter 45" (1.14 m)
- ◆ Only 2 moving parts
- ◆ 3 Year Warranty
- ◆ Internally regulated



Southwest Windpower

2131 N. First Street Dept. 11
Flagstaff, AZ 86004 USA
(520) 779-9463 Ex. 11 Fax 779-1485
dept11@windenergy.com
www.windenergy.com

SOLAR-ONE™ TECHNOLOGY AT WORK: THE HIGH UTILIZATION POSITIVE PLATE

Innovative technology is what separates Solar-One™ from the rest of the pack. Delivering full capacity for more total cycles than conventional batteries, Solar-One batteries are engineered for outstanding performance, from the inside out!

A Take a close look at the Solar-One unique high-utilization positive plate, and you will see that it is our positive grid that provides the foundation for Solar-One Positive Plate Technology. Incorporating the highest quality raw material available in the industry. The Solar-One grid uses our own metallurgical formulation and a computer-controlled grid casting system, another industry exclusive! The result:

B the Solar-One grid contains larger lead crystals, and larger crystals mean fewer points for corrosion to attack the battery.

C To accommodate grid corrosion and growth, many battery manufacturers are forced to use a "floating seal", a battery design which is far more subject to leakage than the Solar-One's burned post-to-cover seal. Having controlled the growth of our positive grid, the Solar-One seal is stronger and less vulnerable to leakage.

D The key to Solar-One's



tradition of longer battery life at full capacity is our patented H.U.P. technology (US patent #4,135,829). H.U.P. is a process which optimizes both the active material utilization and the longevity of the positive paste. A colloidal suspension of

tetrafluoroethylene (Teflon®) is added, at precisely measured volume, temperature, and time, to the paste mix and causes the formation of a pervasive network of fibers throughout the active material.

E This process known as fibrillation, locks the active material into place and virtually eliminates flaking and shedding - the chief causes of battery failure.

F Tested at the National Battery Testing facility batteries with H.U.P. have been shown to increase working life by at least 20%, with absolutely no sacrifice of capacity! In fact, H.U.P. batteries deliver full capacity longer, have faster voltage recovery with lower internal resistance, and last longer than conventional batteries. For more power in your Renewable Energy System look for the H.U.P. Solar-One™ label. High Utilization Positive plate technology only from:



The First Name In R-E Batteries

P.O. BOX 137
Colburn, ID, 83865
800-718-8816
208-263-6142
Fax 208-265-3677
<http://www.nwes.com>



Dealer Inquiries Invited.

The HUP SOLAR-ONE has the BEST FACTORY WARRANTY for RENEWABLE ENERGY

Warranted for 2100 cycles at 80% depth of discharge, 5 years free replacement & 5 years pro-rated. HUP Technology Patented in 1982, ISO 9000 Certified, now you can enjoy the benefits of the Proven Hup Technology in your R-E system with the Hup Solar-One.

Free Shipping for the HUP Solar-One in Canada and 48 States. Ten Year Factory Warranty.

SALE 4+ quantity

	BP90	\$489 each	\$5.43 per watt
	Siemens SR90	\$479 each	\$5.32 per watt
	Astro Power PV-120	\$569 each	\$4.74 per watt
	Solarex MSX-77	\$415 each	\$5.39 per watt

We Offer Competitive Pricing,
System Design, & Customer Tech Support

Your West-of-the-Mississippi Surette Dealer Surette Solar 1, 400 Series, Type CH 375 - L16



\$249 each
+ shipping

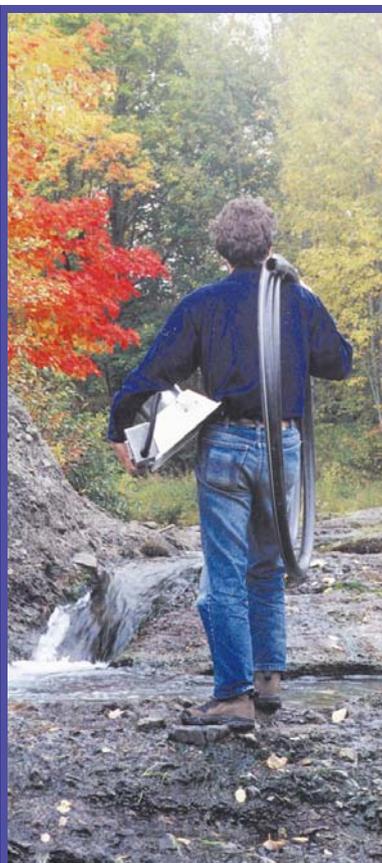
- 33.3% More Life Cycles
- Greater Reserve Capacity
- Expected Life of 10 Years
- Warranty 2 Years Unconditional 3 Years Prorated
- Available Wet & Dry Charged
- Engineered under careful guidelines by Dave Surette - Family owned since 1935

GOH SOLAR-ONE! NORTHWEST ENERGY STORAGE 800-718-8816 GOH SOLAR-ONE!

TROJAN BATTERY

four color
on film negatives

7.125 wide
4.5 high



Energy Systems & Design

"Innovative Micro-Hydro Systems Since 1980"

Permanent Magnet **Stream Engine**

- heads of 10 feet & up
- adjustable for maximum efficiency
- rugged bronze turgo runner
- water cooled
- brushless for low maintenance
- outputs up to 1kw
- amazing!

\$1295.00

Also Available

- induction generators up to 2kw
- micro-hydro components including pelton & turgo runners
- system design & technical support

P.O. Box 1557
Sussex, NB, Canada E0E 1P0

Tel: (506) 433-3151

Fax: (506) 433-6151



*Above and beneath the
Stream Engine*



**Alternative
Energy
Engineering
and**



BP Solar

*Partner Together
to Provide*

POWER

*for the
21st Century*

Quality

*Most efficient PV
modules in the business*

Reliability

*20-year warranty
on PV panels*

**For All Your
Solar Needs!**



For information & ordering
call **AEE** at:

800-777-6609

or visit our website at:

www.alt-energy.com

The Great American Veggie Van Adventure



Josh and Kaia Tickell

©1998 Josh and Kaia Tickell

Powered by vegetable oil, the Veggie Van took us 10,000 miles across the United States. The van visited 20 major cities and 25 states where people smelled the clean, french fry-like exhaust. Over 40 million people saw the multicolored Veggie Van drive across their television screens. Thousands attended presentations about the van, and hundreds of thousands more read about the van in their local newspapers. More than half a million people visited the Veggie Van website.

What began as a college project culminated during the summer of 1997 in a massive public awareness campaign. We knew that we had reached people from almost every walk of life when a person begging on the street shouted to us, "Hey, isn't that the van that runs on that used restaurant oil?" We nodded in response and as we drove away the man shouted, "That's incredible, good luck!"

Fields of Fuel in Germany

Luck had once taken us to a traditional farm in picturesque southern Germany where we had seen vehicles fueled by vegetable oil. While studying organic agriculture and living on this farm, we noticed that the farmers were continuously hauling tanks full of yellow liquid. The farmers told us, "This is fuel from the canola plants which grow on our farm and on Jorg's farm up the road. We put it in the diesels and they smell good." To our amazement, the farmers poured the yellow liquid

into their car and tractor, which then emitted a pleasant smelling exhaust.

What You Didn't Know About the Diesel Engine

More than 100 years ago, a brilliant inventor named Rudolph Diesel designed the original diesel engine to run on vegetable oil. Over time, the diesel engine was modified to run on a cheap, dirty by-product of gasoline production, labeled "diesel fuel." Straight vegetable oil is too thick to run in most modern diesel engines, but biodiesel, a biodegradable, non-toxic fuel made from vegetable oil, works in any unmodified diesel engine. Not only does biodiesel require zero modifications to the engine, but this fuel works either by itself or blended with petroleum diesel! The process of converting vegetable oil into biodiesel fuel is called transesterification and is far less complex than it sounds. In fact, the process is so simple that it can be done in a blender!

A Simple Reaction

The chemicals needed to make biodiesel are cheap and easy to find. Any vegetable oil (such as used restaurant cooking oil), methanol (a clear alcohol used as racing fuel), and lye (a white powdery substance used as drain cleaner) are the basic components. During the conversion process, the ingredients are heated and mixed, and biodiesel and glycerin are created. The glycerin can be used to make soap or any one of thousands of other products. Biodiesel fuel can be used directly in an unmodified diesel engine and it can burn up to 75% cleaner than petroleum diesel fuel. Since biodiesel can be made from used cooking oil, we decided that it was time for us to take this idea on the road.

How it All Began

Enamored with the idea of transforming the fast food restaurant fryers of America into a network of low-cost gas stations, we decided to build a portable fuel processor, buy a motor home with a diesel engine, and travel across the country. Sitting on a local used car lot was a 1986 Winnebago LeSharo with a 2.1 liter Renault diesel engine that would soon become the "Veggie Van." The small, white van had the perfect engine and it got 25 miles to the gallon. Two purple, gleaming photovoltaic panels soon adorned its roof line. The panels allowed us to stay "off the grid" because they powered the van's refrigerator, lights, computer, power



Above: The Veggie Van with the Green Grease Machine in tow.

tools, and video equipment. Fueled by soft drinks and pizza, a rag-tag group of volunteer art students painted sunflowers and earth symbols on the van. The Van Gogh-esque graphics and some well placed lettering told any onlooker that this Veggie Van was "Powered by Vegetable Oil," got "1,300 Miles Per Acre" and was on the "Veggie Van USA Tour." The exterior of the van hinted of the mechanical magic occurring inside the engine, which remained totally unmodified.

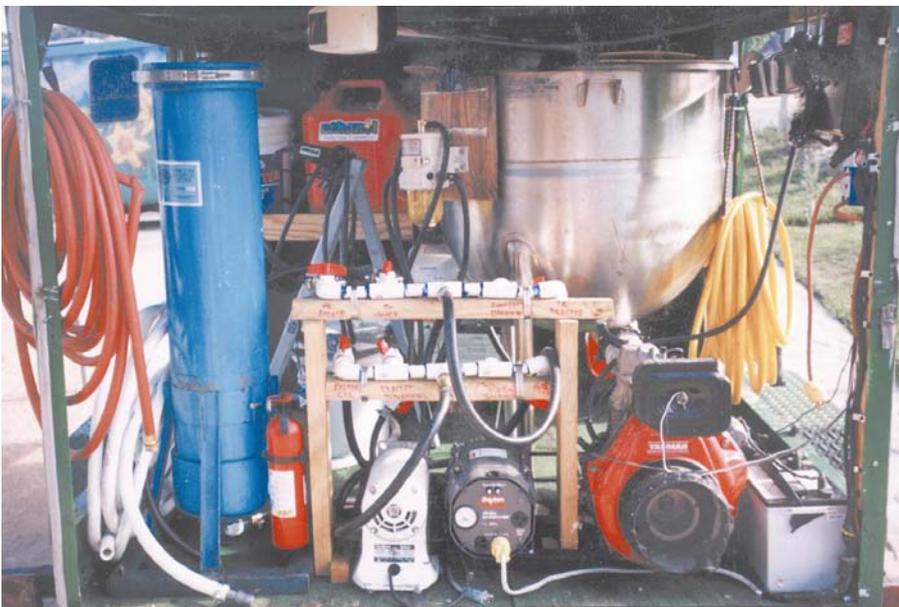
The Green Grease Machine

The "Green Grease Machine" was created when we mixed salvaged parts from scrap yards, boat marinas, and hardware store plumbing supplies with our blood, sweat, and used cooking oil. This trailer-mounted work of art makes clean burning biodiesel out of used restaurant vegetable oil. First, an old Champion juicer motor sucks vegetable oil from a restaurant fryer, then a converted tug boat fuel filter strains the french fries and other bits of food out of the oil, and lastly the oil moves into a converted 1976 military steam kettle where an outboard boat motor swirls the ingredients together!

The First Time We Turned it On

Some very interesting experiments with vegetable oil and fryer grease gave way to our first large batch of biodiesel fuel. Covered in grease, we watched as the dark fuel was poured into a secondary tank of our test vehicle, a diesel VW. As soon as the tank's valve was opened, the fuel began to gurgle, the engine changed pitch, and the air was filled with the odor of super-fried vegetable oil. Our experimental fuel

Below: The Green Grease Machine performs transesterification.





Left: A fuel filter, salvaged from a tug boat, gets the bits of french fries out of the cooking oil.

actually worked! For months, we experimented with various blends of vegetable oil as fuel, succeeding to run our VW Jetta on up to 80% straight fryer grease for over 5,000 miles.

Life On the Road

Phone calls and e-mails poured in from around the country as we planned the 1997 Veggie Van USA Tour. We talked to reporters, environmental organizations, music festival managers, and school teachers as we scheduled tour events and planned our route. The trip itinerary filled quickly. We had the Veggie Van, the Green Grease Machine, and an almost endless supply of grease. Thus began the 1997 Veggie Van USA Tour.

We ran the Veggie Van on 100% biodiesel fuel for 10,000 miles from coast to coast. The Veggie Van towed the Green Grease Machine in a trailer and together they weighed almost 5 tons! The biodiesel fuel gave at least a 10% power gain over petroleum diesel and we felt every bit of it on the mountains.

Life on the American road in the Veggie Van was a non-stop, colorful adventure. At least one out of every four people who passed us on the highway waved, honked, or gave us a big smile. We often turned our heads to absentmindedly look at a passing vehicle only to see a camera flash from the passenger's side. In rest areas and parking lots, people gathered around the van, reading its messages, taking pictures of family members next to it, and including it in their summer vacation home movies. The first question people asked

us was, "Does it really run on vegetable oil?" One whiff of the exhaust was enough to convince most skeptics. Believe it or not, it does smell like french fries.

That summer, we talked with farmers who want to run their equipment on oil from the crops that they grow. We found that urban dwellers want public transport without the asphyxiating pollution. We met with CEOs, environmental organizations, and people of all ages and backgrounds. We talked to "snowbirds" in campgrounds, truckers in truck stops, and young men in fast red cars in traffic jams. We talked to students of all ages who want to study clean technologies. We talked a little and we listened a lot. We heard the voices of a proud, caring people who still love their country, their land, and their air. They want to use clean fuels in their cars and renewable energies in their homes.

The Public Responds

When the 1997 Veggie Van USA Tour officially ended in Hopland, California, the Veggie Van had been on the Today Show, Dateline NBC, Nightshift, and many other news broadcasts across the country. The Associated Press circulated an article about the Veggie Van to hundreds of newspapers around the country. Wherever we arrived people said they just read about us in the paper. The Veggie Van website logged over half a million hits that summer and continues to receive hundreds of visits a day. The website was featured in Yahoo's weekly picks and in Internet Life Magazine.

Power to the People

The 1997 Veggie Van USA Tour gave us proof that there are better ways to run cars and ultimately better ways to run our society. Every time we turned grease

Below: The "Main Reactor" of the Green Grease Machine is a converted military steam kettle.

Also shown, the Yanmar Diesel generator which runs on biodiesel to power the Green Grease Machine.



into clean fuel, we proved that we can create clean energy resources using our current technology. Our goal is empowerment of ourselves and others through education and information. We wrote the book, *From the Fryer to the Fuel Tank: How to Make Cheap, Clean Fuel from Free Vegetable Oil*, in response to the hundreds of e-mails, letters, and phone calls we received requesting more information about the amazing fuel made from fryer grease. This first book about biodiesel available to the general public gives simple, easy-to-follow instructions for making fuel from vegetable oil. Everyone aged six to one hundred and six will find this book a humorous and insightful look into vegetable oil power, renewable energy, and how to make cheap, clean fuel from free fryer grease.

The Veggie Van Rides Again!

The Veggie Van is currently voyaging to schools to show young people that renewable energy such as biodiesel fuel and solar power are easy to use and good for the environment. The response from kids of all ages has been a big "thumbs-up" for the plant-powered vehicle.

Meanwhile, preparations for this year's "Veggie Van Grease'n'Go USA Tour" are underway. Starting in June, the fryer grease hits the Veggie Van fuel tank and the tires hit the road in another exciting cross-country adventure. This year's USA Tour goals are to have fun, make tons of fryer fuel, and show up in unexpected locations to talk to people about renewable energy. (Did we mention that the Veggie Van could show up in your home town?—send us an e-mail telling us where you are and why we should come there!)

The only part of the itinerary we are disclosing is that the Veggie Van will visit the Solar Living Center for their 1998 SolFest celebration on June 20 and 21. While the Veggie Van makes its way through the highways, bi-ways, and fast-food restaurants of America this

Below: A converted Champion juicer motor serves as the main pump for the system.



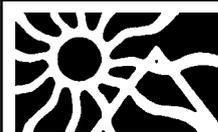
Above: Authors Joshua and Kaia Tickell display samples of their homemade biodiesel.

summer, the cyber-tour will be occurring online at www.veggievan.org. Events will be announced a few days ahead of time (so you have time to tell your friends that the Veggie Van is coming to your town). You can follow the adventures, trials, and tribulations of the Veggie Van by watching the site for our daily digital updates. The Cyber-Grease'n'Go Tour will feature stories, press, and, of course, pictures of the clean-burning odyssey as it unfolds.

Access

Authors: Josh and Kaia Tickell are available to visit schools and events with the Veggie Van. c/o GreenTeach, 15 Paradise Plaza, Suite 311, Sarasota, FL 34239 • Fax: 813-354-2377 • E-Mail: van@veggievan.org • Web: www.veggievan.org

From the Fryer to the Fuel Tank is available through the web site or by calling 800-266-5564



EVSolar Products, Inc.

<http://www.primenet.com/~evsolar>
2655 N. Hwy 89, Chino Valley, AZ 86323
Tel. (520) 636-2201 Fax (520) 636-1664

We design, sell & install fully integrated PV, Wind, Micro-Hydro, Water Pumping, & RV Systems for Remote Homes, Ranches, & RV Adventurers. Visit or Mail Order from the largest Solar & Wind powered Storefront in Arizona. Open since 1985.
AZ Lic.# 118299,129793
Summer Sale on SIEMENS SP75 Panels, call for pricing.

Dealer for: **SIEMENS SOLAR**

TRACE ENGINEERING

SHURflo

Distributor for: **Southwest Windpower**

Alternative

Solar *A Proud Partner with...*

Products, Inc.



BP SOLAR

27420 Jefferson #104B • Temecula, CA 92590
Toll Free (800) 229-7652 Fax (909) 308-2388

Email mark@alternativesolar.com
Visit our website www.alternativesolar.com

NEW DEALERS WANTED !!!!

FACTORY DIRECT SPECIALS!!!

- BP 50, 75, & 90 Watt Solar Modules **Call**
- Heart Interface 1500 watt inverter **\$799**
- Air 303 wind generator **\$475**
- SCI 20 amp digital regulator **\$149**
- Trojan T-105 & L-16 batteries **Call**

- We are currently accepting applications for our Authorized BP Solar Dealer Network
- Complete dealer support: Engineering, Marketing, Sales Leads, & Huge Inventory Supplies.
- Are you tired of inadequate support from your current suppliers? Call us for solutions to all your needs!

Authorized Distribution Center for:

BP Solar, Inc.

Trace Engineering

S.W. Windpower

Speciality Concepts

Heart Interface



New England SOLAR HOMES™



Solar Farmhouse™

Standard Features of a New England Solar Home

- Generous unobstructed south-facing roof area
- Passive solar configuration w/ dedicated sunspace
- Open light-filled interiors
- Adaptable for any site conditions
- Select the wall type ideal for your climate

Contemporary sunlit homes that you can build today!

For our free brochure contact us at:

New England Solar Homes

18 Porter Street
Somerville, MA 02143
tel 617 628 0852 fax 617 628 9545
email nesh@ecobuild.com web www.ecobuild.com

Plan Set Options:

- 1 Stock Plans
 - 2 Stock Plans Customized
 - 3 Full Custom
- Call or write for price list.

MORNINGSTAR

THE WORLD'S LEADING SOLAR POWER CONTROLLERS

Using advanced technology for:

- HIGH RELIABILITY
- LOW COST
- PWM BATTERY CHARGING

Morningstar controllers are distributed worldwide. Contact your local solar distributor or Morningstar for complete product information.



SUNSAVER

1098 Washington Crossing Rd. • Phone: 215-321-4457
Washington Crossing, PA 18977 USA • Fax: 215-321-4458
Website: www.morningstarcorp.com

Come to



Solfest '98 Info:
website: www.realgoods.com
phone: (707) 468-9292 ext. 2550

SolFest '98

June 20 and 21, Hopland, CA
Just 100 miles north of San Francisco on Hwy 101
10:00 am to 9:00 pm both days



The Largest & Most Sensational Solar Celebration in History

- **Electric Vehicle Parade and Show (Sat)**
- **Live Music**

It's All FREE!

Inspirational Speakers

Sat.

Jim Hightower
Winona LaDuke
Ed Begley Jr.
Sim Van der Ryn
Dan Hamburg

Sun.

Ben Cohen
Peter Warshall
Alan Weisman
Josh & Kaia of the Veggie Van

Plus lots more!

Workshops Both Days

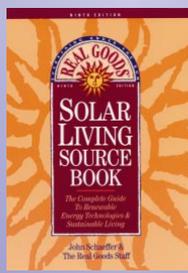
- Renewable Energy
- Social Investing
- Nature Centers
- Electric Vehicles
- Permaculture Design
- Strawbale Construction
- Industrial Hemp
- Solar Financing
- Bamboo
- Drumming



REAL GOODS RENEWABLES- Celebrating 20 years and 25,000 Satisfied Renewable Energy Customers

The largest supplier of solar systems in the world

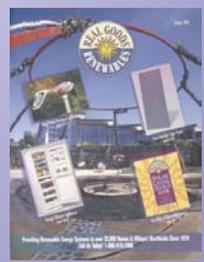
- Solar
- Wind
- Hydro
- Utility Intertie
- Energy Conservation
- Resources



Solar Living Sourcebook

The Renewable Energy "Bible"... 700 pg.

1/2 price to Home Power Readers \$12.50 (+\$4.95 S/H)



Call for FREE Catalog! 1-800-919-2400

Mention Dept. HPMG for 1/2 price Solar Living Sourcebook and/or a FREE Catalog!



Solfest '98 is sponsored by Green Mountain Energy Resources

If you live in California, call for your FREE guide to cleaner electricity- Toll free: 1-888-246-6730 and mention code C026. Website: www.choosewisely.com

The Solar Living Center, in Hopland, is open 7 days a week 10-7. Real Goods, 555 Leslie St., Ukiah, CA 95482

The Three Solar Musketeers of Maine
Fighting to Reinstate Net Metering



Peter Talmage

William Lord

©1998 William Lord

This is the story of the death of net metering in Maine, the swift engagement to resurrect it, and the final battle to modify it for the New Millennium. It is also the story of three PV advocates who spoke out at public hearings, were heard by responsive state regulators, and in the process significantly influenced the outcome of a struggle that threatened to push Maine back into the Ice Age of net metering.

A Death Barely Noticed

In August of 1997, a notice arrived at my home from the state Public Utilities Commission asking for comments on how to proceed regarding various issues in light of the new electricity restructuring bill that had recently been passed by our legislature and signed by our governor. The PUC noted that the net metering portion had become an option for the utilities, thus eliminating the requirement that utilities enter into such net billing contracts. Mandated net metering, which had existed for a decade in Maine, had been killed off by the state legislature without the knowledge of any interested solar parties. One word had been changed in the legislation—a “requirement” had become an “option.” We were soon to see how one utility intended to exercise their “option.”

The Two Musketeers

Meanwhile, in the southern Maine neighboring towns of Kennebunkport and Arundel, two PV advocates were preparing their arrays for interconnection with Central Maine Power Company (CMP).

Peter Talmage, founder of Talmage Solar Engineering, had been living quite well “off-the-grid.” However, it was time for the array to grow to meet expanded energy needs. Why go intertie? There was the cost savings of not needing to acquire a new battery bank and there was the ability to share excess power with neighbors via the grid. Peter’s 2.16 kW system included two trackers feeding an Omnion inverter. The panels followed the sun from sunrise to sunset—in effect raising the array to nearly 3 kW. Peter contacted CMP four times between June 23 and July 17, 1997, requesting a net billing contract. Each time he was turned down.

At the same time, his business partner and co-founder of the Heartwood College of Art, Naoto Inoue, was completing his rooftop solar installation on a new building designed to house art students in a dormitory setting. Atop the roof were solar thermal panels for heat and domestic hot water, plus a 4.4 kW ASE array feeding an Omnion inverter. During the summer, Naoto also requested a net billing contract from CMP, but to no avail.

CMP argued that a Federal Energy Regulatory Commission decision preempted Maine net billing rules. In addition, they cited the new legislation which did not mandate net metering contracts with small producers but gave the utility an option as to whether to enter into such contracts (in other words, veto power). They boldly stated that they would not be entering into any further net metering contracts.

The Two Musketeers Protest

Peter and Naoto were faced with the prospect of no contracts (so much for the President’s Million Roofs program) and the need to acquire substantial battery banks. It also meant the increasing interest in intertie systems in the state would wither and ultimately die.



Naoto Inoue



William Lord

The Two Musketeers picked up their mighty pens (keeping their swords sheathed for a future battle) and filed a petition with the PUC on July 31, 1997, requesting intervention (the going rate for such a regulatory review is \$1000 per megawatt—Peter put up his \$2.16 and Naoto followed with his \$4.00). The battle had been joined at a reasonable cost.

The PUC Decides—Round One

Within six weeks, the Public Utilities Commission ordered CMP to accept the Talmage and Inoue requests. Not only was CMP premature in attempting to exercise its option under the restructuring legislation (the act did not go into effect until 90 days after signing), but the PUC firmly told utilities that Maine law took precedence over any federal guidelines and new contracts must be signed through March 1, 2000.

The utility regulators also defined such home PV intertie operations as small power companies, swapping power back and forth with the utility until at the end of the billing period, when the net was determined, and a bill was prepared (retail power is 12 cents/kWh and avoided cost is 2-3 cents/kWh—any excess power generated by an intertie customer is bought back by the utility at that lower rate).

It was a win for the Two Musketeers—the PUC had reinstated net metering through March 1, 2000, when the new competitive electricity era begins in Maine. Yes, we'll be able to buy our power from Texas or Florida, though it's more than likely that we'll stay with our "green power" from the Pine Tree State's many dams. Those dams, however, will likely be owned by Florida Light and Power—but that's another story.

The Battle for the 21st Century—the Musketeers Become Three

Even though this was an important decision—reinstating net metering—the question had to be asked:

Would you buy and install a new intertie PV system, knowing that by the year 2000 your net metering contract would evaporate? Not likely.

On November 6, the PUC sent out a rulemaking notice calling for a public hearing. About net metering, it said:

"...an existing practice that facilitates the use of small, renewable generating facilities...is not one that should be disrupted solely as a result of industry restructuring."

That was an incredibly encouraging statement just months after the legislature had created the ominous "utility option."

And so I joined the Musketeers—to preserve my own existing contract with CMP which would end at the stroke of midnight, December 31, 1999, and to assure potential PV converts that a similar arrangement would be available to them after the millennium. My solar home in Cape Porpoise has a 4.2 kW array (ASE panels) with a Trace inverter as well as solar thermal panels integrated into its roof. On an annual basis, the PV array handles our electrical load and the solar thermal panels produce an estimated 75% of our hot water and heating needs.

Peter and Naoto are friends and neighbors and together, as a threesome, we focused on the post-2000 period. Their efforts against CMP had been supported by the fine work of Tom Starrs in Vashon, Washington—a PV advocate and utility legal expert. With his guidance and support, we eagerly responded to the PUC's call for comments. Peter and Naoto filed a written statement and I journeyed to Augusta on December 12, 1997, to appear in person.

The Public Hearing

At the public hearing, I was the only party to appear without a lawyer. I called on the commission to take a "do away with" approach:

1. Do away with two meters—many states use one bi-directional meter only.

2. Do away with complex billing—eliminating one of the utilities' constant complaints. We proposed an annual billing procedure—allowing excess generation to be credited from month to month until the end of a 12 month period. This would eliminate the need for the utility to buy back our excess power at "avoided cost" each month. We'd receive one bill per year. If at the end of the year, we had consumed more grid power than we exported, we'd pay the retail rate of 12 cents/kWh. If there was a net excess generated, we'd give that back to the utility **WITHOUT COMPENSATION!**

Had we lost our minds? Perhaps, but our philosophy has always been that home, farm, and small businesses usually put up PV panels to offset their annual power consumption, not to make money selling any excess back to the utility. Yes, we would sacrifice our "profit" (small producers realize this is a few dollars per month at most) but we hoped to gain the energy community's understanding support. A quick calculation showed we'd actually be ahead of the game financially under this new system since our surpluses would accumulate instead of being "netted out" each month.

3. Do away with power company imposed interconnection requirements, fees, and facilities charges. Inverter standards now comply with the National Electrical Code and use UL listed components. Ideally, interconnecting a solar electric system or a wind turbine to the grid should be no more complicated than obtaining new electricity service.

Our approach was simple: Do away with complexities and unwarranted costs for both parties.

My physical presence added a personal touch to the proposals and caused the commission to spend additional time on our agenda, not the power companys'. In addition, I was present to rebut such casual CMP remarks as, "we don't want the linemen electrocuted." I likened the inverter to a vacuum cleaner—needing power to operate. Without power, the linemen were as safe from electrocution as they were from being sucked up by an unplugged Hoover.

The PUC Decides—Round Two

The PUC considered the pubic comments for three months, and then on March 10, 1998, issued a policy statement dealing with net metering. When finalized, it will be a complete win for PV advocates in this corner of the nation!

To quote from their release:

"The new net billing provision that we anticipate including in the renewable resource rule will be the

annualized methodology, proposed by Messrs. Talmage and Inoue and supported by Mr. Lord and the Public Advocate, in which usage and generation are netted against one another on a rolling basis for a 12 month period."

Yes, we would return any excess to the utilities without compensation. Further, Central Maine Power has been attempting to restrict any future net billing contracts to households only, but the PUC said any individual, farm, or business could avail themselves of the new policy as long as their facility was under 100 kW.

As a matter of policy, the PUC has taken our net metering section out of the rules governing the sale of power to utilities and incorporated them into a "rule generally governing the promotion of renewable resources in a restructured industry." In other words, there will be no further negotiations about net metering in Maine.

The Three Musketeers Stand Down, But Remain Vigilant

If there is one lesson we Three Musketeers have learned, it is to stay alert to what your state legislature and regulators are doing as they restructure your state's electricity laws.

It's not paranoia to warn about the risks of inattentiveness. It's also not Pollyanna to look at this transition period as an opportunity—an opportunity to make net metering an integral part of your state's energy portfolio in the 21st century. The battle was swift and successful. We hope your efforts in your state will yield similar results.

Access

Author: William Lord • E-Mail: wlord@bu.edu
 Web: <http://solstice.crest.org/renewables/wlord>

Peter Talmage & Naoto Inoue, Talmage Solar Engineering • 1-888-967-5945
 Web: <http://www.talmagesolar.com>



Solar Pathfinder



The Best Tool For Solar Site Analysis

- ☀ **Easy to Use**
- ☀ **Fast & Accurate**
- ☀ **Diagrams from 0-66° N & 0-49° S**
- ☀ **Pathfinder with metal case & tripod**
\$216 (Handheld \$139)

25720 465th Ave., Dept. HP
 Hartford, SD 57033-6328
 Phone & Fax: 605-528-6473



"Many Resources, One Melody"

Celebrate Diversity at the

Midwest Renewable Energy Fair

June 19, 20, 21, 1998

Over 90 exhibits
& display booths
demonstrating, displaying, & selling
innovative energy
products for use in
home, business,
and transportation.

Keynote Speakers:

Annie Young

Green Institute

Fri. June 19, 6:00 PM

Ralph Nader

Center for Study of

Responsive Law

Sat. June 20, 1:30 PM

for more information

Midwest Renewable Energy Association

phone: (715) 824-5166 • fax: (715) 824-5399

web: www.msn.fullfeed.com/~hulet/ • e-mail: mreainfo@wi-net.com

PO Box 249, Amherst, WI 54406

*More than 100 Workshops
Including:*

Solar & Wind Electricity
Women in Renewables
Green Pricing
Solar Cooking
Energy Efficiency
Sustainable Living
Energy & Environment
Batteries & Inverters
Wind Generators
Passive Solar Design
Alternative Fuels
Children's Workshops
Teacher Curriculum
**Keep Cool Without Air
Conditioning**
**Renewable Energy for
Native Communities**
Bicycle Transportation
Strawbale Construction
Window Quilts
Solar & Electric Cars
Masonry Stoves

Hands on Pre-fair Workshops:
(Help install the systems that power the fair)

Home Sized PV Systems
**Grid Intertie Wind
Systems**
Off Grid Wind Systems

Special Events:

**Bus and Bicycle Tours of
Alternative Energy Homes**
Silent Auction
**Pancake Breakfast
Fundraiser**

Admission:

	1 Day	All 3 Days
Adults	\$7.00	\$15.00
Juniors (13-17)		
& Senior Citizens	\$3.00	\$6.00
Children under 12	FREE	FREE

Our Customers Say It All!

"With the Whisper 600 you get double the output plus the EZ-WIRE System Center."

Kim MacMullin
Metcalf Wind Electric, Canada



ANGLE GOVERNOR

"It's the smoothest, best controlled governing action I've ever seen. The extra output in high winds is sensational!"

Nelson Adams, South Africa

"Finally, the Whisper 600 — a wind generator that works."

Jim Davis
Energy Transfer, CA

EZ-WIRE SYSTEM CENTER Included with all WHISPERS

WHISPER 600
NEW INJECTION-MOLDED BLADES!

WORLD POWER
T•E•C•H•N•O•L•O•G•I•E•S, INC.

19 North Lake Ave. #A • Duluth, MN 55802 • USA
Tel 218.722.1492 • Fax 218.722.0791 • www.webpage.com/wpt/

Sun & Wind Made Easy

with the all-new EZ-WIRE System Center.



DIGITAL LED MONITOR
CONTROL BATTERY CHARGE
SELECT 12, 24, 32, 36 OR 48 VOLTS
BRAKE SWITCH & CIRCUIT BREAKERS

"The EZ-WIRE is great. It is the best buy, and it handles both solar and wind."

Steve Willey, Backwoods Solar, Idaho



REGULATOR DIVERSION LOAD
IT'S NEAT — ONLY ONE BOX ON THE WALL
EZ WIRING

WORLD POWER
T•E•C•H•N•O•L•O•G•I•E•S, INC.

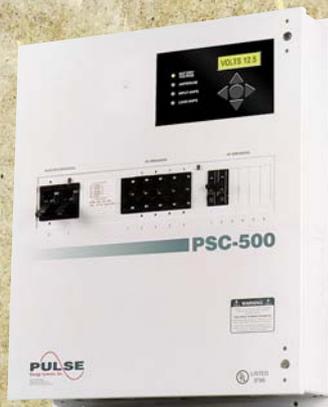
19 North Lake Ave. #A • Duluth, MN 55802 • USA
Tel 218.722.1492 • Fax 218.722.0791 • www.webpage.com/wpt/

PULSE

Energy Systems, Inc.

Pulse Energy Systems, Inc. designs, develops, and manufactures UL listed controls and monitoring equipment for photovoltaic and other alternative energy applications.

- ❖ 8 to 800 Amps
- ❖ 12 to 240 Volts
- ❖ Pulse width modulation
- ❖ Rigorous testing and analysis
- ❖ Cost effective quality & reliability
- ❖ After sales support
- ❖ Full 5-year warranty



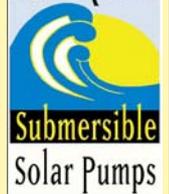
530.265.9771

e-mail: info@pulseenergy.com
web: www.pulseenergy.com

Solar Water Pumps

Economical water supply beyond the power lines

SunRise™



HP author Windy Dankoff installing a SunRise™ Pump

SunRise™
Submersible Pump for Deep Wells:

- 4 GPM at 150 ft
- 2 GPM at 350 ft
- 1 GPM at 600 ft

Non-submersible pumps for surface water sources:

- Solar Slowpump™
.5 to 4 GPM, 450 ft max. lift
- Solar Force™ Piston Pump
3.5 to 9 GPM, 230 ft
- Solar Centrifugal™
10 to 50 GPM

Flowlight® Booster Pump
Pressurizing to 65 PSI

Manufacturing since 1983. Exclusive U.S.A. Importer & International Sales Representative for SunRise™ by Fluxinos.

Dankoff Solar Products, Inc.

1807 Second Street, Unit #55
Santa Fe, NM 87505 • USA
(505) 820-6611 • Fax (505) 820-3160
E-mail: pumps@danksolar.com



1 888 EVParts



Wilde EVolutions, Inc.

Box W, Jerome AZ 86331 USA • Toll Free: 888-387-2787 • International: 520-634-8445 • Fax: 520-639-0857 • Email: carguys@EVParts.com • Catalog \$5

Your Best Connection For Electric Vehicle Components

www.EVParts.com

Sixth Annual

Tehachapi Wind Fair

A Celebration of Renewable Energy Choices

July 18 & 19, 1998

at the Tehachapi City Park, Tehachapi, California

With California becoming the latest state to adopt deregulation of utility power, the Wind Fair celebrates the use of renewable energy choices. Come share with us in the beautiful Tehachapi Valley of Southern California, and experience the wide variety of environmentally safe renewable energies.

The Wind Fair offers something for everyone: workshops, exhibits, music and dancing, children's events and much more!

International Music Festival:

Featuring: Golden Bough, Sourdough Slim and the Saddle Pals, Word of Mouth, Paradise Cove, Gordy the Banjo-ologist, Country singer Tracy Barns, Gravel Road

Enjoy the sounds of Caribbean, Country, Latin, Celtic, Dixieland, Big Band Swing, Jazz, Classical, Gospel, Folk, Bluegrass and others!

Tehachapi Wind Fair '98

A Celebration
of Renewable Energy Choices

121 East E Street, Tehachapi, CA 93561

Renewable Energy Events:

Exhibitors: See and talk to exhibitors from home power use to commercial.

The Children's Science Tent: full of hands-on experiments for all ages

The Electrathon: see the electric cars race on battery power!

Workshops: learn how to use solar in your life! Talk to industry professionals from home powering to large utility suppliers. Tour a local wind energy farm and see the latest in wind technology; the 750kw turbine.

Tours:

Local Wind Farm

The Famous Tehachapi Railroad Loop an engineering marvel, only two in the world

The Mourning Cloak Ranch & Botanical Garden a high altitude delight!

Mountain Valley Airport watch the beauty of soaring planes and maybe take a ride...

Information:

On being an exhibitor/vendor: (805) 822-1923 or e-mail: touchdown@tminet.com

Wind Fair: (805) 831-1038 or e-mail: KWEAWhite@aol.com

Electrathon: (760) 762-5562 ex. 282

Music Festival: Mountain Music at (805) 823-9994



User-Friendly Electric Cars

Shari Prange

©1998 Shari Prange

Last time, we looked at an electric car conversion from the perspective of the mechanic. We talked about ways to make it easier to build and easier to work on later. This time, we'll take the point of view of the driver. There are things you can do in the conversion process that will make the car easier and more pleasant to use.

A Balancing Act

We touched on weight distribution last time, but it's worth mentioning again. If possible, measure front and rear axle weights on the car before conversion. You can do this at a public scale which may be available at a feed store, quarry, or public landfill. Drive the front half of the car onto the scale and weigh it, then the whole car, and finally just the rear half. Now try to maintain the front-to-rear ratio as closely as possible as you lay out your battery pack, and be sure to distribute the weight evenly from side-to-side. You also want to keep the weight as low as possible and as much as possible between the axles. Of course, the ideal arrangement would be putting all the batteries under the floor of the passenger compartment, but this just isn't possible in real life conversions. So just try to get as close to this ideal as you realistically can. This is essential to the handling of the car.

A car that is weight-biased toward the front or rear won't respond properly to steering. "Understeer" occurs when you turn the wheel but the car tends to keep going straight, so you have to turn the wheel more. Most street cars are deliberately built with a little understeer because this is considered safer than full responsiveness. It means that the car stays pretty stable, and doesn't veer wildly with a small twitch of the wheel.

However, serious understeer is dangerous. This is similar to what happens when the car hydroplanes on wet pavement or skids with locked tires. You turn the wheel but the car keeps going straight, maybe into an

obstacle. This can also happen if the car is badly balanced, especially with too much weight in the rear.

"Oversteer" means the car turns too much. In fact, in extreme circumstances, it wants to spin completely around. This can also be the result of bad weight distribution. In an emergency situation, a spin can happen too quickly to prevent. If the weight is biased towards the ends of the car, outside the axles, this will further magnify handling problems. In normal driving, it would be a mild irritation. In an emergency, it could be deadly.

In Easy Reach

All electric cars should have a manual emergency disconnect switch, such as a circuit breaker, within easy reach of the driver. This is in addition to the ignition key. When placing this switch, think about what would be the most logical and easiest position for it in use. For example, a circuit breaker looks like a big light switch. Therefore, it makes sense for up to be "on," and down to be "off." In an emergency, you don't want to have to stop and think about it. If the switch is mounted horizontally, sit in the driver's seat and try out the different motions. Which would be quicker and easier to do in a hurry, slap it toward you or push it away?

Okay, Smart Guy, Now Reset It

Sometimes, the actual switch is mounted elsewhere in the car, and only the control to flip it is near the driver. In this case, you need to consider what is required to reset the switch after it has been thrown. One fellow decided to cleverly use a nice red heater lever next to the driver's seat to throw his remotely mounted circuit breaker. The flaw in his design showed up when the car was transported on a flatbed to a rally. Once loaded on the truck, another fellow (unaware of the lever's function) pulled the lever up, tucked a note under it, and pushed it back down to hold the note securely. When the car got to its destination it wouldn't start—absolutely dead. After much back and forth phone analysis, the tripped circuit breaker was deduced. Unfortunately, resetting the breaker required crawling under the car. The poor guy to whom the car had been delivered had two bad knees, and almost couldn't do it. The moral is: resetting the breaker shouldn't be so complicated it would be a hardship alongside the road in the rain.

I Can't Believe It's Not Butter—Er, Gas!

This leads to the broader topic of "transparent operation," which does not refer to radar invisibility. In use, the car should resemble a "normal" car as much as possible. An EV will have a few differences from an internal combustion car, such as the aforementioned circuit breaker and some different gauges. However, you should try to keep the car's "strangeness" to a minimum. Any driving procedures that feel odd will put

off non-EV people to whom you proudly display your car, and will make it harder if you want to sell your car someday. Even if you become accustomed to its quirks, your reflexes might not respond properly and quickly in an emergency. An extreme example was a car with an experimental regenerative braking system. To use the regen, you had to flip a switch and press down on the *throttle*. Talk about scary!

Don't introduce a lot of unnecessary switches and gauges. Follow the KISS principle: Keep It Simple, Stupid. When you do need to add something, try to make its operation as intuitive as possible. For example, I once drove an EV with a dash toggle for "forward" and "reverse." Unfortunately, up was "reverse" and down was "forward," the exact opposite of what my instincts told me. The same car had a digital "fuel gauge" that counted UP to some arbitrary number as you consumed energy. It was very confusing.



Above: It's easier, at a glance, to register the needle position of a gauge than to interpret a digital display.

Needles And Numbers

This leads to the subject of gauges. There are many things you can do wrong with gauges, and all of them have been done often. Let's start with digital vs. analog. In a "car of the future," it's very tempting to use high-tech looking digital gauges. Don't. The first reason is that they can be very hard to read. LEDs and LCDs both wash out in direct sunlight, and LCDs aren't backlit at night. Also, when the car is accelerating, numbers may change too quickly to be readable. The second reason is that digital gauges make you work harder. Your brain can quickly register a needle position as "okay" or "not okay." Numbers require interpretation and actually use a different part of your brain.

It is also more difficult on a digital gauge to quickly spot which direction it's moving, how quickly, and if it's speeding or slowing its movement. Major auto manufacturers dallied briefly with digital dashes, and



Above: The external charging port is much more convenient than the original Porsche 914 gas fill under the hood.

dumped the idea after overwhelming customer dissatisfaction. Look in the cockpit of an aircraft sometime. Even if there are digital gauges for detail, there is an analog gauge beside it for quick reference. Even if the gauges are displayed on computer screens, they are analog faces. There is a good reason for this. It involves ease of use and, again, safety in an emergency. It's also important to use automotive spec gauges. Meters designed to be used on stationary electronic equipment will not hold up to the temperatures, humidity, and road vibrations of a car, and probably aren't backlit. You will not be happy. Another gauge issue is placement. You want to get them as close to the driver's line of sight as you can. The more you have to take your eyes away from the road, the less safe you are.

Making It Go

People are often tempted to eliminate the clutch from a manual transmission conversion. While it is easier to



Above: Like a big light switch, for this circuit breaker "down" means "off".

shift an EV than a gas car without a clutch, it's even easier to actually use the clutch. There was recently an extensive discussion among EVerS on the internet regarding this very subject. Even those who liked their clutchless EVs admitted that driving them smoothly required much practice and tricky technique. This could render your car undriveable by others. An EV is already easier to drive than a gas car. You don't have to use the clutch at all when you brake to a stop, and you don't have to worry about "killing" the engine if you bobble the shift a little.

Making It Stop

Your conversion will weigh more than it did as a gas car. As a driver, you need to feel confident in your ability to stop. If your chosen donor model comes in two versions, with or without power brakes, take the one with. If you have one without, see if you can add a scrapyard power brake unit. Then use an electric vacuum pump and reservoir to provide the "power." Use heavy duty metallic brake pads and shoes. You might want to investigate replacing drums with discs, or replacing discs with larger discs from another model in the same automotive family.

Charging It Up

Placement of the charging port is important. This is something you will have to deal with every day. Most conversions do the cute thing and put it in the former gas fill port. This is usually fairly convenient, but not always. Think about the outlet into which you will be plugging. Is it at the back of the garage? Is your gas fill at the back of the car? Do you want to back into the garage? If you decide against the gas fill option, think about easy access. If you have to open the trunk or hood to reach the charging port, that's one extra hassle. If you have to leave the lid open, you will be reluctant to charge in the driveway at Aunt Sally's house while it's raining. Some people will go to great lengths to cleverly hide or camouflage the charging port, putting it under a flip-up license plate or some such. Think about plugging it in while in your dress clothes. Think about your back and chiropractor bills. Bending down is bad enough, getting down on your knees is too much. Be sure you can see and reach the charging port from a comfortable standing position.

Dear Diary

Keep a daily log of your travels. It doesn't take much. Just jot down the starting mileage and state of charge, destination, and ending voltage and state of charge. This will make it easy to spot developing problems early. Most of us tend to drive the same routes day after day. If you go by the feel of the car alone, you may not know you have a problem until it impinges on your daily commute. However, if you keep a daily log you will

notice if you start to come home from work with less voltage than usual, even if the car feels fine. Then you can look for the problem. It might just be a slow leak in your tire, but it could be a battery going bad. With a log you can catch it early, before it leaves you stranded or damages the rest of your pack.

User-Friendly Means Safe

You may have noticed a common theme through many of these points. While these suggestions make the car easy to use, they make it safe, too. This is not a coincidence. If procedures are difficult or irritating or require too much concentration and effort, they may be ignored or may not come quickly and naturally enough in an emergency. A vehicle that is easy to use is not only more pleasant and easier to sell, it is also safer.

Access

Author: Shari Prange, Electro Automotive, POB 1113-HP, Felton, CA 95018-1113 • 408-429-1989
E-Mail: electro@cruzio.com



Charge batteries faster & with much less fuel

GennyDeeCee

- 4 models available ranging from 50 to 100 amps (12V) and 25 to 110 amps (24V)
- We use Honda OHV engines on GennyDeeCee, except our smallest model 50-12
- Consumes 50-60% less gas than conventional AC generator
- Adjustable output tailors to your needs, whether bulk charging or equalizing a large or small battery
- Automatic shut-down
- Options: Pulley/Belt guard, 3.4 Gal. gas tank, LPG (propane) conversion, remote muffler adapter, noise enclosure

GDC in enclosure

"Built to be overbuilt...priced to compete"

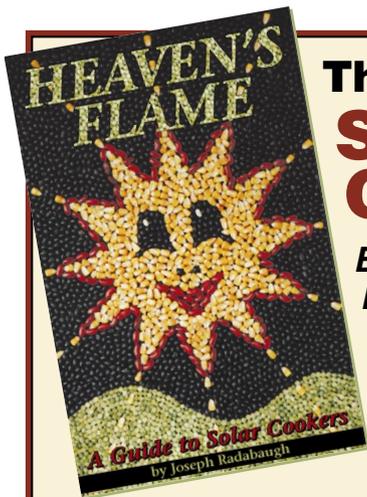
Pictured is our most popular Model 100-12
\$1 385.00

For More Info:

FEATHER RIVER SOLAR ELECTRIC
4291 Nelson St.
Taylorsville, CA 95983
530-284-7849

GennyDeeCee
web page: www.psln.com/frenergy



The Book on **Solar Cookers**

*Back by Popular
Demand*

A second edition,
fully updated
and revised.

Includes:

- A history as well as a who's who in the solar-cooking movement
- Guidelines for designing your own cooker
- Plans for building the **SunStar** cooker with salvaged and inexpensive materials
- Tips and tricks for cooking with the sun

With 200 Photographs & Diagrams

*Available
1 July*

Call Home Power Publishing

800-707-6585

Outside USA 530-475-0830



CHINA DIESEL IMPORTS

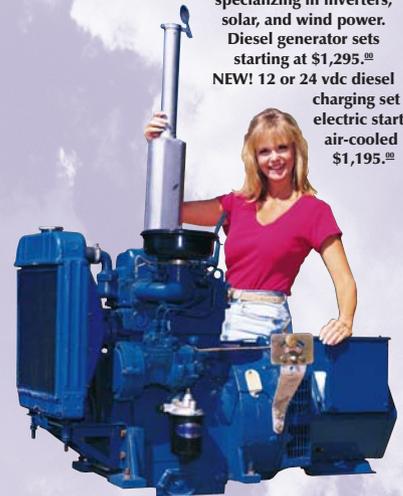
Celebrating 21 years as the leader.

YOUR 1 STOP ENERGY SHOP

The world's largest direct supplier of diesel generators, tractors and marine engines also specializing in inverters, solar, and wind power.

Diesel generator sets starting at \$1,295.⁰⁰

NEW! 12 or 24 vdc diesel charging set electric start air-cooled \$1,195.⁰⁰



21st Anniversary SPECIAL:

Diesel 4 x 4

26 horse power tractor

Standard category 1 PTO

ONLY \$5995.⁰⁰

Back Hoe and front end loader models also available



FREE

Color Literature

Call or e-mail 24 Hours a Day,
7 Days a Week

(619) 669-1995

e-mail us at:

cdi@chinadiesel.com

Or, visit us on the Web:

www.chinadiesel.com

WARNING!!

Do not be fooled by "Here Today, Gone Tomorrow" Imitators. Insist on Genuine China Diesel Imports products. We have no dealers or distributors, we sell only direct!!

Solar Energy

International

Workshops

PV Design & Installation May 18-30, June 29-July 10

Advanced PV June 1-12, July 13-24

Solar Cooking June 24-26

Wind Power July 27-August 7

Successful Solar Businesses August 1-2

Micro-Hydro Power August 10-15

Straw Bale Construction August 21-23

*Contact us for Fall '98
workshop schedule*

For Course Information & Catalog

voice: (970) 963-8855 • fax: (970) 963-8866

e-mail: sei@solarenergy.org

web: www.solarenergy.org

P.O. Box 715, Carbondale, Colorado, USA 81623



POWER UP

Alternative Resources Today
to Ensure Tomorrow

The Southwest Renewable Energy Fair

September 19-20, 1998

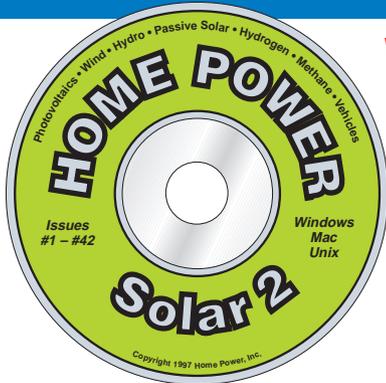
**Coconino County Fairgrounds
Flagstaff, Arizona**

Solar & Wind Energy
Passive Solar Design
Energy Efficiency
Batteries & Inverters
Alternative Fuels &
Vehicle Showcase
Thermal Systems
Home Size, RV Size, &
Tie-In Systems
Off Grid & Net Metering
Wastewater Systems
Children's Activities

For more information, contact:
Greater Flagstaff Economic Council

1300 S. Milton Road
Flagstaff, Arizona 86001
1-800-595-7658
520-779-7658
fax 520-556-0940

Renewable Energy on CD-ROM



Solar2

Issues #1 (Nov. '87)
thru #42 (Sept. '94)
...over 3900 pages of
Home Power

Windows • Mac • Unix

Photovoltaics, Wind, Hydro,
Electric Vehicles, Hydrogen, Batteries,
Inverters, Controls, Solar Cooking,
Efficient Appliances, Water Pumping,
Communications, and More!

Contains the original
magazine layouts
(text & graphics)

In Adobe Acrobat PDF[®] format:
Color • Fully Indexed • Searchable
Exportable • Printable
Acrobat Readers included

\$29 each

Postage Paid (International orders add \$3)



Solar3

Issues #43 (Oct. '94)
thru #60 (Sept. '97)
...over 2000 pages of
Home Power

Plus: audio RE lectures,
RE system analysis software,
& RE business database

Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • Phone: 530-475-0830 • Web: www.homepower.com



For Credit Card Orders Call Home Power at 800-707-6585



SIEMENS



SUN FROST

OptaPhone+
OptaPhone STAR

No Power? No Problem!

Solar • Microhydro • Wind Power • Water Pumping • Remote Communications

We do it all and we do it right!

There is more to a working renewable energy system than a cheap deal on a pile of hardware. While other companies may seem to be cheaper, none are better at building the right, and most cost-effective, RE system for you.

Electron Connection offers: load analysis, site survey, system design, sales, installation, user training, and tech support long after the warranties expire. We live on renewable energy, have over 17 years of experience, and have established over 300 systems. We specialize in NEC® compliant, safe systems that will make your Electrical Inspector smile!

Complete service including installation: We have done systems from Ketchikan, Alaska to Baja California. We have a network of qualified, competent Electron Connection associates across the country. If you need installation or design assistance we will refer you to one in your area. We do it all and do it right the first time!

Equipment via mail order: We offer reasonable deals and technical reality checks. Why settle for a packaged system when you can have yours custom designed by the experts?

Dealers / Installers: Anyone can sell you parts. We spend half our time in the field installing the equipment we sell you. We KNOW how the systems work and offer technical support, system design assistance, prompt shipment, fair pricing, and NO BULL. Local Referrals. Electrical competence is required. Write today for your dealer application.

Electron Connection

PO Box 203,
Hornbrook, CA 96044 USA
Voice • Fax: 916-475-3401
E-mail:
econnect@snowcrest.net
Web Page:
www.electronconnection.com
CA Electrical Lic #613554



- **Photovoltaics** — Siemens - BP - Solarex
- **High-Quality Batteries** — Trojan - GNB
- **Power Inverters** — Trace - Exeltech
- **Instrumentation** — Cruising - Fluke - Wavetek
- **Charge Controls** — Heliotrope - Trace
- **Trackers & PV Mounts** — WattSun - Zomeworks - Direct Power
- **Microhydro Electric Powerplants** — ES&D - Harris Hydro - Lil Otto Hydroworks!
- **Wind Generators** — World Power Tech - Southwest Windpower
- **Pumps** — Dankoff Solar - Solarjack - SHURflo
- **Water Heaters** — Myson - Aquastar
- **Efficient Lighting** — Phillips - Osram - S&H
- **Safety Gear** — APT - Heinemann - Cutler & Hammer - Square D Products
- **Radiotelephones** — OptaPhone



1-800-945-7587

TOUGH, RELIABLE PLATYPUS POWER™



NEW!
in the USA

- Marine grade stainless steel and aluminum
- No brushes to wear out!
- Rugged operating conditions call for tough and reliable solutions. Platypus Power™ micro hydro units are built to be relied upon in harsh conditions in remote locations. ■ Platypus Power™ comes from Australia – renowned for its variety of the most unforgiving conditions on earth – and for excellence in hydro engineering.



MICRO HYDRO SOLUTIONS

S8GSYD498A

Call Power Pod Corporation for more information

1-888-786-3374

in lotsa sizes for children and adults

the Phantom Load

Vibrant 12x16 Color Image on a Hanes Beefy-T 100% Cotton 6.1 oz. T-Shirt

tee shirts

available from **Soda Mountain Co.**
call us at 530-475-3428

\$12
+\$4/sh

Engineering Dreams into Reality

www.onekw.co.nz

THE NEW ELECTRIC VEHICLES
A Clean & Quiet Revolution
Michael Hackleman

"It's Electric!"

Available Now! Only \$25 (outside USA add \$5 for shipping)

THE NEW ELECTRIC VEHICLES

A Clean & Quiet Revolution
by Michael Hackleman

Journey into the world of conversions, scratchbuilts, human-electrics, solar cars, electrathon racers, planes & boats—all powered with electricity.

272 pages of EV technology, 465 photographs (over half in color), and detail on 65 vehicles. Includes 115 technical design and construction sidebars.

To order Call: 800-707-6585

Outside USA call 530-475-0830 • Fax: 530-475-0941

or write to:

Home Power Publishing
PO Box 275 • Ashland OR 97520





Mike Brown

©1998 Mike Brown

Question: I have just purchased a used EV that hasn't been charged in about a year. How do I go about reviving the battery pack?

In the EV world, no matter where the conversation starts, sooner or later it drifts back to batteries. The same is true with this column. Although we have covered how to find a bad battery in a pack and what to do about it in *HP #57* and treatments for sulfation in *HP #58*, we haven't exhausted the topic.

How successful any revival is going to be depends on several factors. Was the pack fully charged before it was left to sit? A battery pack left sitting will self-discharge over time. The higher the voltage at the start of the period of inactivity, the better the batteries' chances of survival are. With flooded batteries, are the plates still covered with electrolyte? Batteries with plates exposed to the air may have a limited future.

The age of the pack when it went out of service will affect the amount of useful life left in the batteries. If the pack was only one or two years old, they were in the prime of their life. They had just enough cycles to be broken in, but still with thick plates for good capacity. Every reasonable effort should be made to revive them, as they still have at least one more year of life in them. However, if the pack was three to four years old, they were nearing the end of their useful life. Even if you can get them to come up to their fully charged voltage, don't expect full range or many more cycles out of them.

Steps to Revival

The revival process has several steps that must be followed in order. Some of the steps occur before the charger is hooked up and turned on. The first step is a physical examination of the pack. Are the battery interconnects clean and tight? Clean any corroded connections.

The second step is checking the electrolyte level. The important thing at this time is not the amount of electrolyte above the top of the plates, but that all the plates have SOME over them. If so, leave the level alone. Water should be added to batteries only after they have been fully charged. If there are plates showing, add only enough water to cover the plates before charging and finish adding water to the batteries

after charging. Note which batteries had exposed plates, as these will probably show up as weak batteries in use. This is due to oxidation, which occurs when the plates are exposed to air.

The third step is a series of voltage checks. First check each individual battery voltage and record it on a sheet or battery layout diagram, identifying each battery by either its number or position in the layout. Batteries will start to sulfate if their voltage falls below 1.75 Volts per cell, 5.25 Volts per 6 Volt battery, or 10.5 Volts per 12 Volt battery. Note which batteries fall close to or below these numbers on your sheet or diagram. Read the total pack voltage as well, and note this number as a starting point for the revival process.

Charge!

Now it is time to charge the batteries. Watch the pack voltage during the charging period, it should climb slowly. If you are using a 120 volt input charger, the battery pack should be fully charged after about ten to twelve hours. If you are using a 220 volt input charger, charging should take half as much time. On this first charge, it is probably a good idea after the eighth hour to periodically check pack voltage and overall conditions. Check for an intense, sharp odor indicating a shorted cell, water discharge from the vent caps, and any sign of overheating. A slight, sweet sulfur smell is normal during the last stages of charging.

At the ten hour mark, start paying close attention to pack voltage as the batteries should be approaching the fully charged point of 2.5 Volts per cell. To get the full pack voltage under charge, multiply 2.5 times 3 (6 Volt batteries) or times 6 (12 Volt batteries), times the number of batteries in the pack. If, after twelve hours, the pack hasn't reached full pack voltage under charge, check each battery to see if there are any that aren't taking a charge. If all the batteries' voltages are fairly even, continue charging until full pack voltage is achieved. A neglected pack will often take longer to charge the first time than a pack that has been in use. If you are using a 220 volt charger check the batteries at the fourth, fifth, and sixth hours of charging.

Drive!

After the batteries are charged, unplug the charger and drive the car around the block to take off the surface charge. Then check individual battery voltages again. The voltages should be within 0.05 to 0.10 Volts of each other. If all the batteries came back within this range, you are on the way to what might be a successful revival.

There is still the possibility of a failure or two further down the road, and the batteries may never have the same capacity they did before they were left to sit

dormant. The batteries should be given several shallow charge and discharge cycles with slightly increasing driving distances as a build up prior to attempting a maximum-range run.

On the other hand, if some of the batteries flunked the 1.75 Volts per cell test, had exposed plates, or failed to come up to the same level of charge as the rest of the batteries in the pack, sulfation or oxidation may be the problem.

The subject of sulfation was covered in this column in *HP #58* and I feel that most of what I said is still true. The exception is with the electronic desulfators. I have received some user reports showing interesting results. These units might be useful in reviving the marginal batteries or increasing the capacity of the "good" batteries.

If you end up with one or two absolutely "bad" batteries that won't take or hold a charge, a search of battery dealers or fellow EVerS might turn up a source of good used batteries. It is important that any batteries added to an existing pack be of the same brand, capacity, and age. See *HP #57* for a discussion of how to add batteries to an existing pack.

I gave the reader that phoned in this question the same information you just read, but I haven't heard any results yet. I hope this helps. Keep the questions coming in.

Access

Author: Mike Brown, Electro Automotive, PO Box 1113-HP, Felton, CA 95018-1113 • 408-429-1989
 Fax: 408-429-1907 • E-Mail: electro@cruzio.com



LPM-10

State of Charge Meter.
 Displays battery charge with 10 easy to read colored LED's. Great for use in RV's and Homes.... 12, 24, and 48 Volt models. Five year warranty. Available world wide.



B. Z. Products, Inc.
 7614 Marion Ct., St. Louis, MO 63143, USA
 tel: 314-644-2490, fax 314-644-6121
 e-mail: frank9966@inlink.com

"Consider one of the new electronic desulfators to keep sulfation at bay."

Richard Perez, Home Power Magazine

PulseTech® battery maintenance systems clean the working parts of your battery...and here's the

VISIBLE PROOF!



These are crystallized sulfur molecules on a typical lead-acid battery plate. These "sulfates" reduce your battery's capacity, shorten its lifetime, and interfere with energy efficiency... bad news for your battery.



Here's the same plate 18 days later, after installing a PulseTech® battery maintenance system. The plates are clean. This battery's storage capacity increased 250%, without the use of costly equalization charging... good news for your bottom line.

Give your batteries up to five lives!

Accept no substitutes; the cost effective **PowerPulse®** units are patented, approved by the U.S. Military, and have a ten-year limited warranty.



Eight ounces of prevention!

12 Volt
\$69.95*

24 Volt
\$119.95*

**Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Other voltage units available.*

- Free delivery to 50 States. ■ VISA/MasterCard OK!
- Bulk/Dealer inquiries invited.

Don't overlook these energy specials!

➤ **Staber HXW-2300 Washing Machine** **\$1350** **\$897**

HP #64 says: "This washer is a great appliance. We recommend it to you most highly."

➤ **Trace Power Panel System - Call**

Credit cards OK at these prices.

Abraham Solar Equipment

800-222-7242 ■ 970-731-4675

124 Creekside Place ■ Pagosa Springs, CO 81147

THE POWER BROKERS!™

©Mick Abraham 1997

GET RID OF THE HOLE HASSLE

New J-Clips™ attach photovoltaic (PV) panels to the new Universal Track Rack™ passive solar tracker quickly and easily. No more holes to hassle with. The stainless steel J-Clips are small and light, yet stronger than the panels themselves. Only six sizes of Universal Track Rack fit most PV panels.

[Universal Track Racks]

- * Save 10% or more over our module specific track racks.
- * Easy installation by one or two people.
- * Fast delivery from stock via UPS for many sizes.

Coming soon

Look for the J-Clip on our new Universal Fixed Racks.

ZOMEWORKS

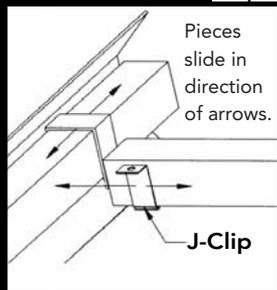
C o r p o r a t i o n

Call to get more information, a list of distributors and pricing.

1.800.279.6342

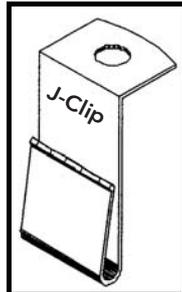
1011 Sawmill Road NW • Albuquerque, NM 87104

Sectional View of Universal Track Rack™



Pieces slide in direction of arrows.

J-Clip



J-Clip

BACKWOODS SOLAR ELECTRIC SYSTEMS

For an Earth Restored and a World at Peace... Independent Electric Power Systems for the Remote Home—Solar Electric, Wind, Hydro

We are a family business, living with our products for over 20 years, and offer the knowledge to help you set up your energy system. Free Consultation. Questions are personally answered.

Our catalog includes a planning guide to help you understand how to put your energy system together - its applications and sizing. We offer lower than usual prices on *Solarex* and *Siemens* PV modules and *Kohler* generators. Our *Trace* inverters include free battery cables. We carry *Sun Frost* and *Nova Kool* refrigerators, specialized appliances and lighting, and a range of meters and controls: *Heliotrope*, *SCI*, *Pulse*, *TriMetric*, and our own *Backwoods* control boxes.



Our \$3. Catalog/planning guide is FREE to *Home Power* readers.

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover



Most items in stock for immediate shipment.

Steve & Elizabeth Willey • 1395-HP Rolling Thunder Ridge • Sandpoint, Idaho 83864

Telephone: (208) 263-4290 • FAX: (208) 265-4788

E-mail: info@backwoodssolar.com • Web: www.backwoodssolar.com

SIEMENS



Solar Power Your Dream.

You've finally found just the right spot. A little out of the way, but good water, good soil, and even a little view. You're going to build.

Find out now just how easy it is to have a solar system to meet all or part of your electrical needs.

See Your Siemens SolarPowerPro™

Siemens can help turn your plans into reality. An economical Siemens solar system can give you year after year of trouble-free electricity. And do it silently, without fuel, waste or pollution.

Office (520) 636-1001

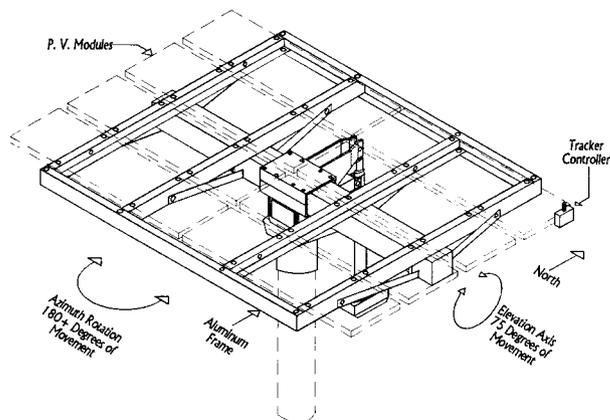
Fax (520) 636-1664

P.O. Box 365, 2655 N. Hwy 89
Chino Valley AZ 86323



HITNEY SOLAR PRODUCTS, INC.
Harmony with Nature

WATSUN™ SOLAR TRACKERS



**Put Your PV's On Our Machine
And Get More Power, For Less Money**

- ◆ PATENTED SINGLE OR DUAL AXIS TRACKING
- ◆ STRONG ALUMINUM FRAMES ◆ 10 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 3402 STANFORD NE, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87107
TEL: (505) 881-7567 FAX: (505) 881-7572

Improved TRIMETRIC Battery Monitor

Now easier to use...More useful features

Measures battery VOLTS, AMPS, BATTERY % FULL, AMP-HOURS...and more.

More informative front panel and controls:
All display and RESET functions now explained on panel.

BATTERY % FULL display is more intuitive to non experts: shows how full the battery is by the most accurate method, measuring amp-hours expressed as a percentage of a full battery.

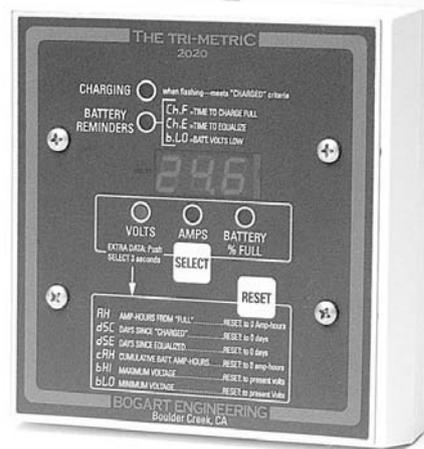
AMP-HOURS measurement is still available: push "SELECT" 2 seconds to access "extra data" functions...simpler to access than before.

- Days since charged • Days since equalized •
- Cumulative total amp hours •
- Highest battery voltage • Lowest battery voltage •

New "Battery Reminders" makes it easier to provide better battery care: tells you when (1) full recharging, or (2) equalizing should occur, or (3) battery voltage gets too low. It's important to periodically fully charge lead acid batteries to keep them in good condition. Program the desired maximum number of days (1-60) between full chargings. Then, if the batteries exceed that time without being fully charged the BATTERY REMINDERS lamp will blink, and the display will flash "CH.F" (as shown on the label) every 5 seconds to explain the reminder. Similarly, program in desired number of days (1-250) between battery equalizations and the TriMetric will remind you when to equalize. (When equalization is accomplished you'll need to reset the "days since equalized" data so it will remind again the next time.) Program in the desired value of "lowest battery voltage" and the lamp will flash when battery voltage falls below that voltage. Or disable any or all of these.

Still under \$200 with shunt.

Write or phone for brochure.
Or call your A/E dealer.



SIZE: 4.5 x 4.75 in. fits in std. "double gang" electrical box.

BOGART ENGINEERING

1902 Two Bar Road, Boulder Creek, CA 95006

(408) 338-0616

www.bogartengineering.com

DIESEL ELECTRIC POWER

WHEN & WHERE YOU NEED IT!!!

In many instances cheaper per watt
than your electric monopoly

10KW Generator Set, Water Cooled, Electric Start \$2652

- ❖ Turn Key Complete
- ❖ Industrial Quality
- ❖ Free Tool and Overhaul Kit
- ❖ 3 Full Hours on One Gallon Fuel
- ❖ 230/115 Volts - AC - Single Phase
- ❖ Guaranteed Parts Availability
- ❖ Runs Home, Small Farm, Shop
- ❖ Prompt Shipping
- ❖ One Year Limited Warranty

“HANZI”

Call Now to Place Your Order or
For More Information

NEWINLI / CFMC

3289 Trade Center Dr., Riverside, CA 92507

Tel: 909-683-1090 Fax: 909-683-1091

Tel: 909-657-0379 Fax: 909-657-8120

EMI - Environmental Marketing

b/w
on film

3.51 wide
4.5 high

Kansas Wind Power



BayGen FreePlay®

Wind up Radios & Flashlights

No batteries needed

AM/FM \$71

AM/FM/Shortwave \$97

New! Solar AM/FM \$79

New! Lantern \$70

UPS ground shipping included

Kansas Wind Power "Since 1975"

Dept HP98D, 13569-214th Road, Holton, KS 66436

SNORKEL STOVE CO.

b/w

on film

3.5 wide
2.5 high



**Surette 2v, 1000 ahr
KS-21 lead acid battery**
specially built by
Surette Battery Co.,
this heavy-duty cell
incorporates a positive
plate .25 in. thick. The extra
tall (25.5") case allows 5"
of electrolyte above the

plates. Designed for maximum cycles and
infrequent watering. Expected to last 15+
years of service, this battery has a 10 year
warranty (5 years unconditional, 5 years
pro-rated), and is among the toughest,
longest lasting lead acid you'll find
anywhere.

(freight extra)

12 vdc, 1000 ahr string (6 cells) \$894
24 vdc, 1000 ahr string (12 cells) \$1788



Vermont Solar Engineering

PO Box 697

Burlington, Vt. 05402

phone: 802.863.1202 toll-free: 800.286.1252

fax: 802.863.7908 web: www.vtsolar.com

Professional salesfolk may talk a good game from behind the
order desk, but very few are actually out there doin' it. We pride
ourselves on being a hands-on dealer/installer, selling what we
know to work well from down-to-earth experience. And we
won't disappear after the sale, either. So if you'd like to
separate the reality from the romance, give us a call.

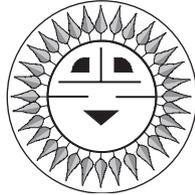
Our **DO IT! SOLAR Design Guide & Catalog** is now
available for \$2.00 (refundable with purchase). From
components to complete systems, it's full of practical
info and innovative products, like those featured here.

Meet the new
Model 2020
Bogart TriMetric
meter - only \$169
including shunt
and shipping!!!



The 2020 offers
several improve-
ments over the
original TriMetric, including display of
battery state-of charge in both % full
and actual amp-hrs. Reminders inform
when equalization is necessary. A
running tally is kept of battery status,
including days since fully charged &
equalized, discharge amp-hrs, and
max/min voltage. The display is 30%
larger than the original.

Grounding Separate Structures



John Wiles

Sponsored By
The Photovoltaic Systems Assistance Center,
Sandia National Laboratories

In many stand-alone PV installations, the main ac loads for the system are located in a building or structure separate from the PV array, batteries, and the inverter. This poses the question: “How is the ac system grounded to meet the requirements of the National Electrical Code?”

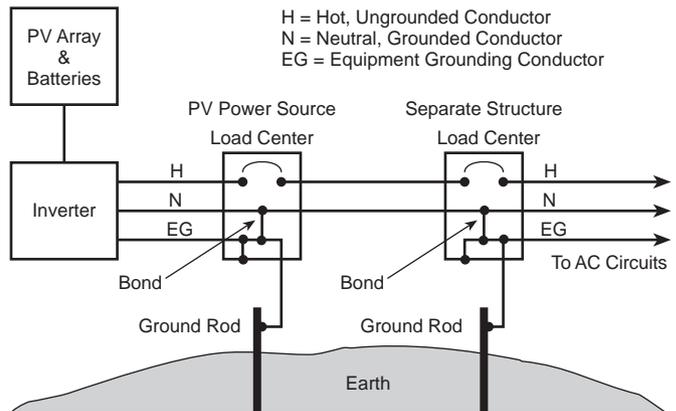
The general requirements for grounding were covered in the Code Corner column in *HP 64* for a system where all of the sources and loads were in the same building. In this article, the requirements for grounding the ac circuits running to separate structures will be covered. In general, where the loads are some distance from the source, it is best to group the low-voltage circuits (PV, batteries, and inverter) in one location and then run the 120-volt or 120/240-volt output of the inverter to the loads at the separate structure. This configuration will minimize losses in the cables since the 120-volt ac circuits operate at lower currents than the low-voltage DC circuits. There are two accepted methods of grounding the ac circuits leading to separate structures.

Common to both methods is the requirement for a grounding electrode (e.g., a ground rod) at each structure—both the PV power source building and the structure (residence) where the distant loads are located. Grounding electrodes in both locations are required to serve as a grounding system for the equipment-grounding conductors at each location. As discussed in *HP 64*, all exposed conductive (metal) surfaces in the power system must be connected together with the appropriately sized conductors and then connected to a grounding electrode.

Method 1

The first method of grounding the separate structure is similar to the grounding used in a grid-connected home for grounding the service entrance conductors.

At the PV/inverter location, there is a bond or connection between the ac neutral conductor on the output circuit of the inverter and the grounding system leading to the grounding electrode. This bond is usually made in the load center or circuit breaker box that is used to provide overcurrent protection for the inverter output.



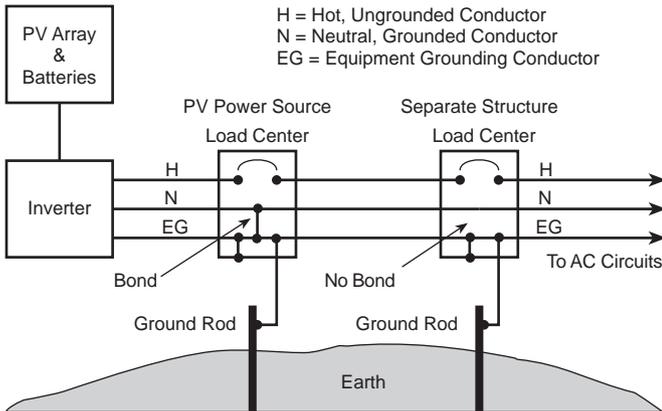
Only the ungrounded (hot) and neutral ac conductors are run to the separate structure. The equipment-grounding conductor (bare or green wire) is not connected between the two locations. In a 120-volt system, there will be only two conductors (one hot and one neutral) connected between the two locations. In a 120/240-volt system, there will be three conductors (two hot and one neutral) connected between the two systems. The two grounding electrodes must not be connected together by a separate bonding conductor.

At the separate structure, the neutral conductor is again bonded or connected to the grounding system. As mentioned above, this is identical to utility practice where the neutral service entrance conductor is bonded to ground at the utility transformer and again at the residential load center. Only ungrounded (hot) and neutral conductors are brought to the house.

Method 2

In the second method, the neutral conductor is bonded to the grounding system at the inverter location, but is not bonded to the grounding system at the separate structure. A separate, isolated (insulated) bus bar is required so the neutral conductors can be isolated from the grounding system. In this method, shown in Figure 2, an equipment-grounding conductor is connected between the two locations and run along with the hot and neutral conductors. In a 120-volt system, there will

be three conductors between the two locations (hot, neutral, and equipment-grounding). In a 120/240-volt system there will be four conductors between the two locations (two hot, one neutral, and one equipment-grounding).



Sizing the Equipment-Grounding Conductor

The equipment-grounding conductor should be sized according to the requirements of Table 250-95 in the NEC, which is based on the overcurrent device protecting the circuit. For example, if the circuit overcurrent device is 60 amps, the equipment-grounding conductor should be a number 10 AWG (American Wire Gauge) copper conductor. If the circuit is a 100-amp circuit, then the equipment-grounding conductor should be a number 8 AWG copper conductor.

Changes Required for Voltage Drop

Since the distances between the inverter location and the building with the loads may be significant, many installations use oversized hot and neutral conductors to reduce the voltage drop between the two locations. To ensure proper operation of overcurrent devices in this instance, Section 250-95 of the NEC requires that the equipment-grounding conductor be oversized proportionally.

For example: A Trace SW4024 4000-watt inverter has the 60-amp ac output connected to a circuit which is protected with an 80-amp circuit breaker. From ampacity calculations (NEC Table 310-16), a number 4 AWG conductor with 75°C insulation is selected with an ampacity of 85 amps at 30°C ambient temperature. The use of an 80-amp circuit breaker, providing overcurrent protection for this conductor, would dictate a number 8 AWG equipment-grounding conductor. A very long distance between the inverter and the house results in excessive voltage drop on even this 120-volt circuit. Voltage-drop calculations indicate that the conductors (hot and neutral) should be increased in size to number 1 AWG conductors.

Table 8 in Chapter 9 of the NEC is used to find the cross-sectional areas of each of the conductor sizes. They are: 8 AWG = 16,500 circular mils(cir mil), 4 AWG = 41,740 cir mil, 1 AWG = 83,690 cir mil.

The ratio of areas between the new number 1 AWG conductor and the original number 4 AWG conductor is $83,690/41,740=2.005$. The NEC requires that the equipment-grounding conductor be increased in size by this factor of 2.0. The calculation shows that the new area is $2.005 \times 16,500 = 33,083$ cir mil which, from Table 8-Chapter 9, is a number 4 AWG cable.

The circuit now has two number 1 AWG conductors (hot and neutral) and a number 4 AWG equipment-grounding conductor.

Additional Requirements for the Equipment-Grounding Conductor

The equipment-grounding conductor may be bare (no insulation) or have green insulation. For sizes larger than number 6 AWG, only black-insulated conductors are generally available, so the NEC allows these conductors to have the exposed insulation marked with a green tape at each termination and at other places where the cable is accessible.

For ac circuits, the equipment-grounding conductor must be run in the same cable, conduit, or raceway as the current-carrying conductors.

An Aside for DC circuits

The same procedure for oversizing equipment-grounding conductors for voltage-drop considerations in ac circuits can be used for DC circuits.

Summary

In stand-alone PV systems, where the ac load circuits are some distance from the ac source (the inverter) in separate buildings or structures, there are two options for correctly grounding the system. Of the two grounding methods presented in this article, the first method uses one less conductor and is therefore less expensive. Other design considerations, such as using oversized conductors to reduce voltage drop and losses, require that the equipment-grounding conductor also be oversized.

Questions or Comments?

If you have questions about the NEC or the implementation of PV systems following the requirements of the NEC, feel free to call, fax, email, or write me at the location below. Sandia National Laboratories sponsors my activities in this area as a support function to the PV Industry. This work was supported by the United States Department of Energy under Contract DE-AC04-94AL8500. Sandia is a multi-program laboratory operated by Sandia Corporation, a

Lockheed Martin Company, for the United States Department of Energy.

Access

Author: John C. Wiles, Southwest Technology Development Institute, New Mexico State University, Box 30,001/ MSC 3 SOLAR, Las Cruces, NM 88003
Phone 505-646-6105 • FAX 505-646-3841
email: jwiles@nmsu.edu

Sandia National Laboratories Sponsor: Ward Bower, Sandia National Laboratories, Division 6218, MS 0753, Albuquerque, NM 87185 • 505-844-5206
email: wibower@sandia.gov

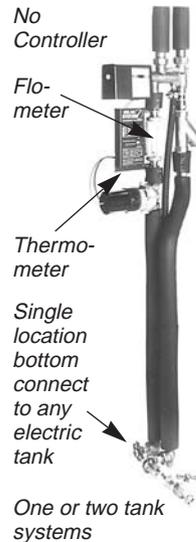
National Electrical Code® and NEC® are registered trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association. The 1996 NEC and the NEC Handbook are available from the NFPA, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269-9101 • 800 344-3555 • 617-770-3000

IAEI Soares Book on Grounding, International Association of Electrical Inspectors, 901 Waterfall Way, Suite 602, Richardson, TX 75080-7702 • 800-786-4234



SOLAR SIDEBAR™

Perfect for the Remote Home's Hot Water



The Solar Sidebar™ is a 10 watt PV driven appliance that fits onto the bottom drain connection of an electric hot water tank. (Electric tanks are used only for their storage capacity and cost less than any other type of tank). The thermal collectors on the roof fill only when the sun is out and the potable water is circulated between the collectors and the tank.

The Solar Sidebar™ works in all climates and is proven to be 100% freeze tolerant. Maximize your amount of hot water with a Solar Sidebar™ PV direct system.

Call or fax for literature.

HELIOTROPE GENERAL



The name means **reliability**
619/460-3930
800/552-8838
Fax (619) 460-9211

3733 Kenora Drive, Spring Valley, CA 91977

Power when the sun goes down...

WINDSEEKER

12 years of proven technology



Rated 500 Watts
Only 22 lbs. (10 kg)
Rotor Dia. 60" (1.5 m)
2 Year Warranty
Internally Regulated
High Wind Applications

Southwest Windpower
2131 N. First Street
Flagstaff, AZ 86004
Ph (520) 779-9463 Ext 11
Fax (520) 779-1485
dept11@windenergy.com
www.windenergy.com

ETA

ENGINEERING, INC.

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS

- System designs based on fundamental engineering practices to ensure reliability and reduce life-cycle costs.
- Manufacturer of quality meters, controls, charge regulators and custom junction boxes for Alternative Energy systems.
- Complete home electric and water pumping systems available.
- Cathodic Protection Controllers and CP systems design services.
- Photovoltaic power systems for remote applications

Authorized Distributors of:



Inverters / Chargers

And **AstroPower** Photovoltaic Modules

8502 E. Cactus Wren Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85250
Tel: (602) 991-8272 Fax: (602) 948-0912

View our On-line Catalog and System Design Resources:
<http://www.ETAEngineering.com>

Dealer / Distributor Inquiries Welcomed

NEW



Digital Power Meter

Measures Watts & Watt-hours (kW-hr)

Simple to use.
Plug the Power Meter into any AC outlet, and plug the appliance to be measured into the Power Meter. That's it!

- Measure REAL (true) power 1 to 1850 Watts
- Measure power used, 1 Watt-hr to 9999 kilo-Watt-hrs
- Measure cost (\$), just enter cost per Kilo-Watt-hr
- Microprocessor based circuitry
- 16 character LCD display, 4 button keypad
- Digital processing handles any AC waveform, any power factor
- Lifetime warranty!

Self calibrating for excellent accuracy!
Performs the same functions as instruments costing \$500-\$1000!
No other instrument on the market even comes close for this price!

Only \$149.⁹⁵ Delivered! MC/Visa/MO/Check

Brand Electronics
421 Hilton Rd.
Whitefield, ME 04353
For information only, call 207-549-3401 <http://www.mint.net/~ebrand/>

To order, call toll free
1-888-433-6600

Tired of high utility bills? Let the SUN "COOL" your home!

SOLAR EVAPORATIVE COOLER

- No batteries needed
- Distributes 1,000 to 4,500 CFM
- Great for city use - don't pay local utility
- Operates on direct current from solar panel(s)
- For use in desert or arid climates

FREE CATALOG

A Premier Manufacturer of Quality Solar Products
SUNAMP POWER COMPANY

7825 E. Evans Rd., Ste. 400
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
1-800-677-6527




Home of the 100 Amp
12/24 VDC
GennyDeeCee



CA Lic. 681552

SOLAR • HYDRO

Your Connection to Renewable Energy
in Northeast California

RELIABLE:
DC power and
120 / 240 Volts AC

POWER FOR: Home, RV,
Water Pumping, Cabin, Communications

SITE SURVEY SYSTEM DESIGN INSTALLATION

530-284-7849
4291 Nelson St. Taylorsville CA 95983
web page: www.psln.com/frenergy

Solar-Powered since 1982



AC/DC Inverters, Charge Controller

1-888-SOLARNOW
Toll Free

HORIZON INDUSTRIES

We Sell The Best & Service The Rest

Mention This Ad & Receive A Free Catalog
2120 L W Mission Rd, Escondido, CA 92029
(760) 480-0403
www.horizon.com




Batteries, Cables, Switches

DC/Propane Refrig, Track Rack

Water Pumps, DC Lights, DC Appliances

Tom Lane, M.Ed., Licensed Solar Contractor
**SOLAR CONSULTING FOR
REMOTE POWER AND ECO-TOURISM.**

Put my 22 years of award-winning solar design, contracting, and site supervision to work for you!

- Photovoltaic/Hybrid System Design
- Technical Reality Checks
- Purchasing Assistance/Cost Controls
- Solar Hot Water Systems
- Feasibility Studies/Load Analysis
- Construction Supervision
- Remote Solar Water Pumping and Well Pumping Design
- Tropical Energy Efficient Passive Home Building Consultant

Energy Conservation Services
TROPICAL SOLAR CONSULTANTS

6120 S.W. 13th Street • Gainesville, Florida 32608 • U.S.A.
PHONE: (352) 377-8866 • FAX: (352) 338-0056 • E-MAIL: ecs@afn.com

EPOWER® Charger / Booster



- 12V-50, 100, 200 Amp
- 24V-25, 50, 100 Amp
- 38-64 lbs.
- Overload Protection
- Regulated Output
- Safety On/Off Switch
- Extended run LP option available—some models
- OHV engine option available—some models
- We also make a high quality OHV, all copper winding, brushless, 3KW AC generator, 120V or 120/240V

EPOWER, 1346 W- 400S
Albion, IN 46701
Phone 219-636-2099

FIREBALL 2001

Solar "Skylite"™ Water Heater



Advanced Design, Easy to Install, & Easy to Afford!
Complete Systems Start at Only \$895.00 Delivered!

Full info at our web site: www.solarroofs.com

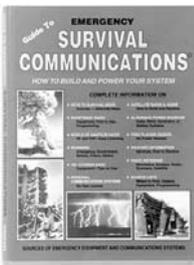
ACR Solar International, Inc., Carmichael, CA • (916) 481-7200

SURVIVAL COMMUNICATIONS

HOW TO BUILD AND POWER YOUR SYSTEM

First complete, up-to-date book on Survival Communications. The ability to receive accurate/timely information can be lifesaving! Covers in depth communications services available to anyone on shortwave, amateur radio, scanning, CB, federal services, weather services, alternative news sources, plus many sources of vital information.

"Survival Communications" details where to find and how to choose your equipment to build your communications system. "Survival Communications" helps set up your system using alternate emergency power sources, solar systems, small generator systems with backup batteries, and other alternate power sources. "Survival Communications" covers the building and powering of satellite radio systems. *Without communications in time of need, you are not prepared!*



UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
4555 Groves Rd., Ste 12, Columbus, OH 43232
PH: 614-866-4605 FAX: 614-866-1201

\$20.00 plus \$4.00
shipping via priority mail.
Visa - MasterCard

ELECTRIC VEHICLE

COMPONENTS, CONVERSION KITS, PUBLICATIONS, VIDEOS, AND ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE EV HOBBYIST AND MANUFACTURER...All components selected with safety and reliability foremost in mind...We stock and sell the largest variety of the very best:

- ◆ ADVANCED DC Motors in 9 variations from 2 HP to 28.5 HP
- ◆ CURTIS-PMC Controllers, Throttle Potboxes, Footpedals
- ◆ ALBRIGHT ENG. Main & Reverse Contactors in 6 models
- ◆ GENERAL ELECTRIC & HEINEMANN Circuit Breakers
- ◆ BUSSMAN Safety Fuses from 200 to 800 amps
- ◆ DC-DC Converters from 48 to 200 V input
- ◆ K & W ENG. & BYCAN Battery Chargers from 48 to 144 V
- ◆ Full line of CURTIS, WESTBERG, & KTA Meters & Gauges
- ◆ DELTEC Meter Shunts from 50 to 1000 A
- ◆ EVCC Adapter Plates, Couplings, Clamps, & Brackets
- ◆ PRESTOFLEX Welding Cable, MAGNA Lugs, Assy. Tools
- ◆ CONVERSION KITS for vehicles from 300 to 5000 lbs.
- ◆ Complete ELECTRATHON Drive & Instrumentation Pkg.
- ◆ 3 Complete GO KART kits...for up to 90 mph..

KTA SERVICES INC.

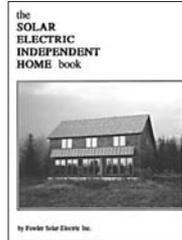
COMPONENTS & PUBLICATIONS CATALOG.....\$5.00
Electric Vehicle components and systems since 1984

944 West 21st Street – Upland, CA 91784 USA
Tel: (909) 949-7914 – FAX: (909) 949-7916
Web: www.kta-ev.com

NEW ENGLAND SOLAR ELECTRIC, INC.

Formerly Fowler Solar Electric Inc.

3 South Worthington Road, PO Box 435
Worthington, MA 01098
1-800-914-4131



\$16.95 plus \$3 PPS
(includes our \$3 catalog)

This is the most popular book for PV remote homes. It is written and published by New England Solar Electric Inc.

"Best all around book on wiring your PV system."

1991 Real Goods Sourcebook

"Our favorite book for Do-It-Yourselfers."

Windy Dankoff, Flowlight Solar Power

"This should become the bible for alternative energy users."

Ken Cox, President Trace Inverters

Send \$3 for our 80 page catalog and product guide
Servel/Dometic Gas Refrigerators. Trace Inverters. Trojan Batteries.
Siemens & Solarex PV modules, Osram Bulbs. Thinlite Fixtures
AquaStar Hot Water Heaters. AIR 303 Wind Generators

*Best book, most user friendly catalog,
& best kits in the business.*

AUTOMAGIC BATTERY WATERING



WE MAKE WATER FROM YOUR GAS

Hydrogen and oxygen battery gas catalytically recombined into pure water and returned to each battery cell. Keeps battery topped off for extended periods of time and reduces maintenance costs. Explosive hydrogen gas is virtually eliminated from the battery area. Corrosive spray and fumes are contained and washed back into each battery cell. Electrolyte kept strong longer, extending the useful power and life of the battery. HYDROCAP Vents simply replace the battery's caps. Battery maintenance is greatly reduced. Write or call for more information.

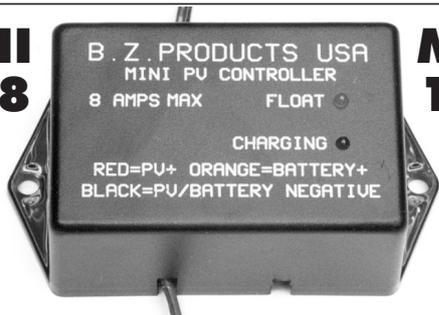


Things that Work!

Hydrocap
CATALYST BATTERY CAPS

305-696-2504
975 NW 95 St.
Miami, FL 33150

**MINI
12/8**



**MINI
12/8**

Low Cost. High Performance 8 amp PWM Charge Controllers.

Ideal for RV's, marine, commercial applications.

For all battery types & chemistries.

Five year warranty

Available world wide



B. Z. Products, Inc.

7614 Marion Ct., St. Louis, MO 63143, USA

tel: 314-644-2490, fax 314-644-6121

e-mail: frank9966@inlink.com

THE SOLAR BOILER™ State-of-the-Art Solar Water Heater

- PV powered, drain-back system
- Uses no ac electricity or controls
- Pre-assembled pump/heat exchanger module
- No pressurization/evacuation
- One day installation; no special tools required
- 10-year warranty all major parts



Call today for complete information on our ready to install solar thermal, pool heating, and solar electric home power systems. Visit us at <http://www.solarvt.com>

Solar Works, Inc.

64 Main Street, Montpelier, VT 05602

Tel: (802) 223-7804 Fax: (802) 223-8980

Do You Need Batteries?...

RAE Storage Battery Company

Since 1943... Quality & Service

Surrette Solar 1, 400 Series, Type CH 375 - L16

- 33.3% More Life Cycles
- Greater Reserve Capacity
- Expected Life of 10 Years
- Warranty 2 Years Unconditional 3 Years Prorated
- Available Wet & Dry Charged
- Engineered under careful guidelines by Dave Surrette - Family owned business Est. 1935



If you need Competitive Pricing & Prompt Delivery call: 860-828-6007

Fax 860-828-4540

51 Deming Rd., POB 8005
Berlin, CT 06037



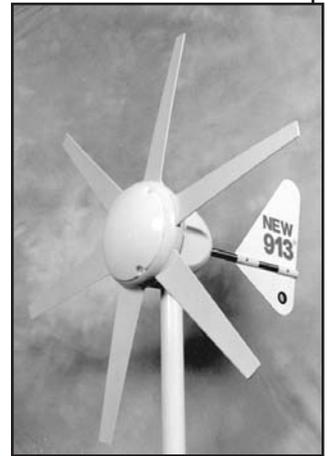
Northwest Energy Storage is now wholesaling all Surrette Batteries west of the Mississippi. Call 800-718-8816



The New RUTLAND WG 913 WINDCHARGER

Ideal for stand-alone or combined wind/solar systems, the Rutland WG 913 gives 2 Amps at 10 MPH, 7.5 Amps at 22 MPH with still higher outputs as winds grow in strength.

The Rutland WG 913 maintains momentum between gusts because of its unique low friction 3 phase generator, is quiet in operation, built to take severe weather, and backed by a full warranty from a manufacturer and distributor committed to product excellence and customer satisfaction.



Inventory of all Rutland Windchargers is held in our Buffalo Warehouse.

Available in North America from

Trillium Windmills, Inc.

1843 Marchmont Rd., R.R. #2, Orillia, Ontario, Canada L3V 6H2
Tel. 800-787-8470 Fax. 705-326-6513 E-Mail. gowind@bconnex.net
Web. www.catscan.com/trillium/trillium.html

Manufactured by **Marlec Engineering Co. Ltd.**, of the U.K.

Tel. +44(0)1536 201588 Fax. +44(0)1536 400211

E-Mail. marlec@dial.pipex.com

Web. www.dialspace.dial.pipex.com/marlec

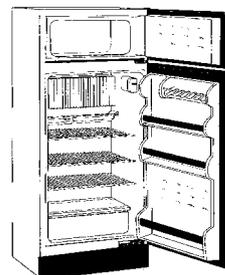
Over 25000 Rutlands in use around the world • Dealer inquiries invited



Danby®

"Good things come in small packages"

- 7.8 cu. ft. Capacity Refrigerator.
- Reversible Door Hinges.
- Door Liner has large, functional divisions, plus a molded Egg Rack.
- Tall Upper Shelf accommodates 1 & 2 gal Jugs.
- 3 Easy-glide Shelves and a Large Crisper.
- Battery Powered Refrigerator Light.
- Automatic Lighter (piezo-electric)
- Automatic Safety Valve.
- European Style Door with Recessed Handles.
- Refrigerator is AGA & CGA Approved.
- No Electricity Needed.



**Propane Refrigerator
DPR2260**

\$995.00

Plus Shipping

(800) GO-SOLAR (467-6527) nrgoufit@cdsnet.net
136 S. Redwood Hwy, POB 1888, Cave Junction, OR 97523
Web Page: <http://www.energyoutfitters.com>





Beyond Net Metering

Don Lowebug

©1998 Don Lowebug

In the last two issues of *Home Power Magazine* there have been constructive critiques of current and pending net metering laws. In *HP #63*, Jeff Klein's letter pointed out that most net metering laws were flawed because they did not include wind and hydro sources. Jeff also said that many grid connected PV systems were installed by homeowners who did it for environmental or hobbyist reasons, not economics. *HP #64's* Power Politics column makes some of the same points and questions a pending change in California's net metering law that gives away any net excess power to the utility or provider.

A Second Look

Though it seems galling to give power away to the utility, this is not such a bad deal. Let's examine the economics. In addition to a zeroing out of net excess energy is a change from a monthly to a yearly

accounting period. Monthly summer excess credit can be carried forward. Unless the array is oversized (unlikely), winter months will allow the excess credits to be used up. The customer-generator receives retail value for any monthly excess power produced. The annualization period for net metered PV systems would best be timed to start in the spring. Under the old method, monthly accounting of excess power would only yield avoided cost (wholesale, about 2 cents per kWh) and monthly settlement would, at best, be a couple of dollars.

It's Worth More

Should the RE generator get more than retail for clean power? IPP thinks so. In Europe, another approach called rate based incentives has been used, yielding owners of PV generated electricity around 40 cents per kWh. Some of those programs were discussed a couple of years ago in this column. Unfortunately, only one such program exists in this country: in Ashland, Oregon. The politics and energy consciousness of Europe and the United States are different.

Pimples and All

Should hydro and wind be eligible for net metering treatment? IPP thinks so, yet net metering legislation that includes wind and hydro is often blocked by utility lobbyists. California's proposed revised version contains important changes annualizing the netting period to improve the economics for the system owner. It can be used as a model in other states and for federal implementation. IPP thanks all members of the RE community for the tremendous amount of work expended to date.

Where Do We Want To Go?

What does a "whole loaf" look like? Richard Perez's vision of energy farming oft mentioned in this magazine is what IPP wants to see too: any renewable energy (RE) resource deployed locally. These "farms" (of all sizes) would produce excess energy that could be sold at a fair price in a truly competitive energy market. This is the vision of a fully developed system of distributed generation based on RE. To quote Amory Lovins, this is nothing less than the "withering away of the utility."

How Do We Get There?

Net metering is a first step. It establishes grid access for small scale customer-generators. Interconnection standards need to be uniform and fair. These standards must be established by independent agencies. Inspection and compliance certification must be conducted by independent local authorities. Equipment manufacturers must build safe equipment with proper protection features built in. System designers and installers must be qualified and understand the basics of electrical safety and trade practices.

Let's Get Weird

Imagine this twisted scenario of a hypothetical highway system. The road builders write the rules for using the road. Only large trucks belonging to approved companies are allowed to use the roadways. No cars or motorcycles are allowed. The road builders and maintenance crews also patrol and write tickets and remove "offending" vehicles from the road. The road builders collect huge amounts of money from the beneficiaries (users) of the road and spend it lobbying and advertising that this is the best and safest structure for all. The public buys it lock, stock, and barrel and if challenged, says, "You can't buck the road builders."

The highway system is, in fact, not like this. Safety, access, rule enforcement, building, and maintenance are all handled by independent entities for the benefit of the public. The highway system serves a common carrier function. The transportation system is open to all. Shouldn't the distribution of electric energy be just as open? IPP thinks so. The public benefits of open commerce in energy will be just as important as they are for goods, services, information, and entertainment.

Buyers Wanted

Equally important is the development of a market for "green energy." Consumers must be educated (sold) about the value of RE. James Udall's article in *HP* #64 does a great job discussing the question of value versus cost. When people perceive value, they will pay for it. The low price for commodity or bulk power is a fiction based on hidden externalities. Part of marketing green power will be to expose those hidden externalities while demonstrating the value of RE.

Nuts and Bolts of Selling Power

How would RE farmers sell their excess power? In the past, the cost of meter reading, maintaining accounts, bookkeeping, and check writing have been impediments to small energy producers (to say nothing of miserable "avoided cost" pricing). In the near future, a natural alliance between RE farmers and green marketers will develop. It is reasonable to assume that RE farmers will want to purchase power when they need it from other renewable sources. The marketers will act as brokers. The key here is that the transaction costs must be low. The use of the Internet and electronic metering will keep those costs very low. Expect electronic meters to become cheap. Each meter will be programmed with the equivalent of a Personal Identification Number (PIN). The marketer handling an account can pole the PIN on a real time basis. Consumption and production can easily be accounted for on a real time basis. The RE farmer could shift loads to favorable times while making excess power available for sale at times of peak rate. Buy low, sell high! Price

signals are available in real time too, and the whole process could be handled by almost any personal computer. Renewable energy has now gone beyond net metering.

Will We Get There?

IPP thinks so. It will take both technological change (lower costs, etc.) and political change (maybe consciousness is a better term). Phasing out the burning of carbon will also happen. Carbon is much more valuable as a building material than as a fuel. Are we still arguing about climate change? Remember the Carboniferous Age? Is that the Pacific Ocean coming in your window?

Californians Strike Back

Californians Against Utility Taxes (CUT) have completed the final stages of a petition drive to place an "anti-uke bailout" initiative on the next ballot. Among the goals is an attempt to reverse the \$28 billion nuclear bailout that is contained in the state's restructuring law. This "largest corporate welfare package in California history" will cost every California family \$2,000. Hopefully Californians will join the citizens of Massachusetts in their success at getting an initiative on the ballot.

Interconnection Standards

The IEEE Working Group developing P929 (*Recommended Practice for Utility Interface of Photovoltaic [PV] Systems*) was to meet in late April and hopefully reach a consensus. The remaining issue is what a "non-islanding inverter" must do (or not do). If that can be determined, then there is general agreement among the members that the "visible physical disconnect" presently mandated by many utilities would not be required.

Slow Learners or Just Don't Care

Pacific Gas and Electric Company based in San Francisco, California, would rather spend money on advertising than get their act together. In May of 1996, *The San Jose Mercury* newspaper did an extensive series of articles detailing how PG&E had cut tree trimming and other preventive maintenance budgets while simultaneously giving big bonuses to top execs. The series was prompted by a high number of power outages throughout northern California. The PUC attributed the outages to poor maintenance. During the summer of 1997, a number of fires were attributed to a lack of tree trimming. In one case, a fire near the town of Rough and Ready was determined to be due to criminal negligence on the part of PG&E. In the April 10 *San Francisco Chronicle* appears an item titled, GUILT BY ASSOCIATION: "Pacific Gas and Electric Co. will be fined for letting an affiliate use its name and logo in ads without clearly telling readers the company wasn't the

familiar PG&E, the state Public Utilities Commission said yesterday. The PUC said PG&E Energy Services, an unregulated energy provider and affiliate of the utility, broke the rules by writing illegible disclaimers—in small type, running vertically up the side of an ad, and in colors that did not stand out from the rest of the ad—in several newspaper ads.” This is a blatant abuse of market power by the utility. Even if they completely changed the company name, the affiliate still represents an abuse of market power since the ownership remains with the parent company. Remember, the parent company is receiving a massive bailout from the rate-taxpayers. These phony “competitive” affiliates shouldn’t fool anyone. So, watch out, they will be knocking on your door offering “green” energy and services.

Net Metering Update

Tom Starrs, a national leader and authority on net metering legislation, shares some recent good news with Home Power readers.

(1) The Clinton Administration’s restructuring plan (available on the DOE web site) calls for national net metering and standardized interconnection for all renewable generating facilities 25 kW or smaller. No specific bill language yet — and as we all know, the devil is in the details.

(2) The National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners (NARUC) passed a resolution urging state commissions and legislatures to adopt measures to make net energy metering available to small-scale renewable generating facilities, and requesting Congress and the FERC to identify and remove any barriers to state implementation of net energy metering.

(3) There were important pro-net metering decisions in Maine (favorable rules for implementing net metering under retail competition); Iowa (Iowa Utilities Board abandons proposed rulemaking that would have abolished net metering); and New York (Public Service Commission issues broad ruling on net metering implementation, rejecting utility indemnification and insurance requirements, and rejecting interconnection requirements beyond those already negotiated).

(4) Governor Locke signed Washington’s net metering bill into law on Friday, April 3. This is arguably the best net metering law in the country, for the following reasons:

- It extends net metering to solar, wind, and hydro (many recent laws have been solar-only);
- It applies to all customer classes, and to facilities

generating 25 kW or less (other laws are residential-only, or have a lower 10 kW limit);

- It allows month-to-month rollover credit for any excess generation (only New York has this requirement, though Maine is considering it); and
- It specifies uniform interconnection requirements based on recognized national standards (only Maryland and Nevada have similar requirements, which reduce the utilities ability to ‘gold plate’ interconnection requirements).”

There’s More

IPP member Andrew Perchlik shares this good news from Vermont. “I am happy to announce that H605, Vermont’s net metering bill passed! It is now waiting the Governor’s autograph which is 99% guaranteed. Due to Vermont’s rural farm culture our net metering bill is a bit different. The law allows businesses and residential customers to establish intertied systems of 15 kW and less, but farms are allowed to go up to 100 kW. This allows farms that have or will have methane generators (created by anaerobic digestion of ag waste) to take full advantage of that technology. Other highlights are: eligible systems include PV, wind, fuel cells running off a renewable fuel, or a farm system generating electricity from anaerobic digestion. Excess power generated by the system is credited to next month’s bill. Any excess left at end of year is granted to the utility. Utilities must provide intertie on first-come, first-served basis until the cumulative generating capacity of net metering systems equals 1.0% of the utility’s peak demand during 1996.”

And in Oregon

Oregon SEIA and others are working on net metering. Oregonians, this is your time. If you have not already gotten involved, contact the Oregon Solar Energy Industries Association.

A Blatant Plug

A just published 1997 Special Issue of *The Energy Journal*, International Association For Energy Economics (IAEE) is devoted wholly to distributed generation. The special issue titled, *Distributed Resources: Toward a New Paradigm of the Electricity Business* contains nine articles exploring the many aspects of this topic. Setting the tone, the introduction begins, “Distributed Resources (DR) is an intriguing subject. It was certainly instrumental in creating the electricity industry at a time when transport costs were simply unbearable. Rejected later by those companies that it helped create, DR is now staging a come back.”

Jay Morse, a California PUC regulator authored one article, “Regulatory Policy Regarding Distributed Generation by Utilities: The Impact of Restructuring”

which examines DR issues from a regulatory point of view. He first looks at DR within the context of the integrated utility of the past and then re-examines the issues for the restructured electric utility of today. The outcomes are quite different. Highly recommended reading.

Hit Piece

RE must be making the Carbon Cartels nervous. For a really bad time, read the March 9, 1998, article in Forbes Magazine by Kelly Barron. The title, "I'm greener than you—Solar panels on roofs are due for an encore. Same hype, same lousy economics" jump starts the reader either to nausea or reactionary glee. The article quotes four members of the PV industry in a context that is very unfriendly. It's hard to believe they would knowingly contribute to such a nasty article. Guys, please tell me you were tricked! Thanks to IPP member Allen Carrozza.

There is no doubt that oil, gas, and utility lobbyists are going after renewables. Check out the "Sustainable Energy Coalition Update," it's full of important stuff. And please send publisher Ken Bossong a donation.

IPP Online Soon

IPP member Bill Lord has offered to design and host an IPP web page. Bill, thank you very much. The site will include a statement of purpose, a list of members with access data, IPP Logos for downloading, the legal status for RE systems in various states, a list of states in net metering flux with access to organizers, and a summary of PURPA, FERC, and what all this means to small RE producers. The IPP web site can be a national forum and organizing focus point for small scale RE producers.

Special Offer to IPP Members

IPP members that advertise in Home Power and display the IPP logo will receive a 10% discount on the ad cost. Don't miss this opportunity to save some money on advertising and promote IPP.

Access

Author: Don Lowebug, IPP, PO Box 231, North Fork, CA 93643 • 209-977-7080 • E-Mail: i2p@aol.com

IPP web page: [www@homepower.com/ipp](http://www.homepower.com/ipp)

OSEIA President, David Parker • E-Mail: esco@efn.org

"Sustainable Energy Coalition Update" newsletter: Ken Bossong • E-Mail: kbossong@cais.com



WINDSTREAM®

WIND GENERATORS
FOR DC, AC
BATTERY CHARGING,
WATER PUMPING,
AERATION

**FOR COTTAGE,
RESIDENTIAL,
MARINE, RV,
TELECOM AND
WIND - SOLAR
APPLICATIONS**

BUILT TO LAST!

**WIND TURBINES
FOR ALL USES**

SOLD WORLDWIDE

CONSTRUCTION PLANS,
KITS AND ALL PARTS
AVAILABLE

**HAND AND PEDAL
GENERATORS**

MICROHYDRO SYSTEMS

**PERMANENT
MAGNET
GENERATORS AND
ALTERNATORS**

WINDSTREAM POWER SYSTEMS INC.

ONE MILL STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 1604-HP
BURLINGTON, VT 05402-1604

TEL 802 658 0075
E-MAIL windstrm@ix.netcom.com
FAX 802 658 1098

MANUFACTURING WIND AND WATER POWER SYSTEMS SINCE 1976

P.V. MODULES

- * BP Solar
- * Solarex
- * Kyocera
- * Siemens

* Best names & prices in the industry *

* 5 Models, \$5/Watt or less! *

* Call 24 hours for latest specials *

BP-75 \$379 • BP-90 \$502 • Solarex 53 \$265

also: SW4024 \$2350

800-981-0369

Mendocino Solar Service

MAPLE STATE BATTERY

Lowest Prices — Delivered Anywhere

Panels • Controllers • Inverters

Servel & Sun Frost Refrigeration

Jesus said, "I am the way, the truth
and the life..." John 14:6

(802) 467-3662

Sutton, Vermont 05867

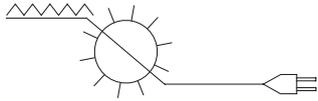
Harris Hydroelectric

Hydro-Power for Home Use

Works with heads as low as 10 feet • Price starts at \$750

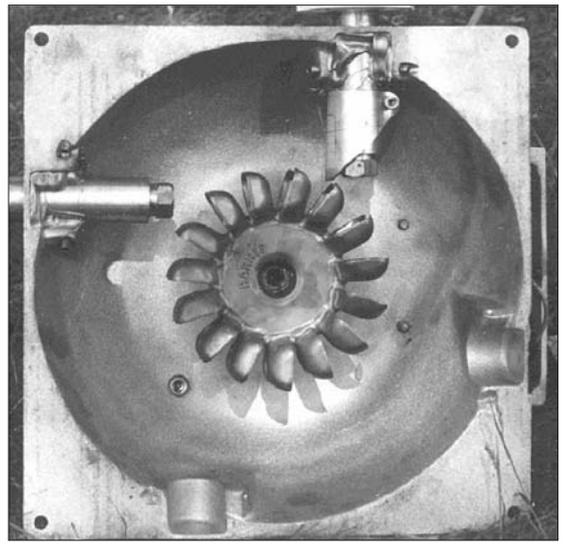
New Features:

- 17 bucket reshaped Pelton wheel
- Powder coated castings
- More efficient stator in high output models



632 Swanton Road
Davenport, CA 95017
408-425-7652

"The best Alternator-based MicroHydro generator I've ever seen."
Bob-O Schultz, Hydroelectric Editor, Home Power Magazine



Phoenix Composting Toilet System

Odorless • Waterless • Large Capacity
Low Energy Requirements • Owner-Friendly

Advanced Composting Systems
195 Meadows RD
Whitefish, MT 59937
Voice: 406-862-3854
Fax: 406-862-3855
phoenix@compostingtoilet.com
www.compostingtoilet.com

Sunergy Systems, LTD
Box 70, Cremona AB T0M 0R0
Voice/fax: 403-637-3973
sunergy@telusplanet.net
In British Columbia:
Voice: 250-751-0053
Fax: 250-751-0063

QUICKSILVER ELECTRICAL SERVICE

Electricity From the Sun & Wind

Remote Homes / Cabins, Water Pumping,
RV / Marine, Utility Intertie

Licensed & Insured Electrical Contractor (CO Lic. #3429)

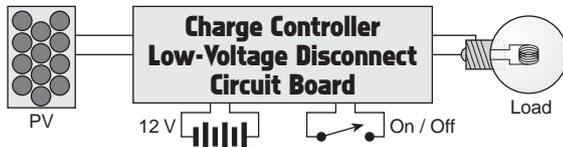
Consultation / Design / Site Survey
Sales / Installation / Service

888-39SOLAR



Serving North, Middle, & South Parks
and the Colorado Front Range & Eastern Plains

Voice / Fax 303-833-4214 • PO Box 766 Frederick, CO 80530



As featured in *Home Power* #60 and #63

Blank PC board \$20 • 8-Amp kit \$45 • 8-Amp assembled and tested \$60

Send check or money order to:

Eklektix, Inc., 2910 Carnegie Dr., Boulder, CO 80303
www.eklektix.com/solar • sales@eklektix.com

Adopt a Library!

When Karen and I were living with kerosene lamps, we went to our local public library to find out if there was a better way to light up our nights. We found nothing about small scale renewable energy.

One of the first things we did when we started publishing this magazine eleven years ago was to give a subscription to our local public library.

You may want to do the same for your local public library. We'll split the cost (50/50) of the sub with you if you do. You pay \$11.25 and Home Power will pay the rest. If your public library is outside of the USA, then we'll split the sub to your location so call for rates.

Please check with your public library before sending them a sub. Some rural libraries may not have space, so check with your librarian before adopting your local public library. Sorry, but libraries which restrict access are not eligible for this Adopt a Library deal—the library must give free public access. — Richard Perez

To Adopt a Library write or call

Home Power®

PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520

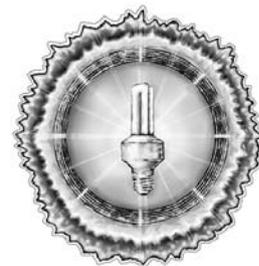
1-800-707-6585 or 530-475-0830 or FAX 530-475-0941

Email: hp@homepower.com • Web: www.homepower.com





Home Power's Business



"The man who on his trade relies
Must either bust or advertise."

Sir Thomas Lipton — 1870

Display Advertising

Advertising Rates per Consecutive Insertion

	Single Insertion	Three Insertions	Six Insertions	Ad Area sq. in.
Full Page	\$1,200	\$1,080	\$1,020	64.13
Half Page	\$672	\$605	\$571	32.06
Third Page	\$480	\$432	\$408	21.38
Quarter Page	\$377	\$339	\$320	16.03
Sixth Page	\$267	\$240	\$227	10.69
Eighth Page	\$214	\$193	\$182	8.02
Twelfth Page	\$150	\$135	\$128	5.34

Four process color (CMYK) in any sized advertisement is a flat rate of \$185 per insertion. For inserts, and current subscriber/circulation demographics, please call us.

Home Power is published bi-monthly. The ad deadline for the Aug / Sep 1998 issue (*HP* #66) is 15 June, 1998. Call 530-475-3179 for further details.

MicroAds

MicroAd rates are 10¢ per character. Characters include letters, numbers, spaces, and punctuation marks. \$15 minimum per MicroAd insertion. Send a check with your ad. We do not bill MicroAds.

Home Power Magazine for Resale

Quantities of *Home Power Magazine* are available for resale by distributors, newsstands, bookstores, energy businesses, and others. Please call, email, or write for rates and shipment specifics.

First Class Home Power Subscription

Get 6 issues of *Home Power Magazine* via First Class U.S. Domestic Mail for \$36. Many of you have asked for faster delivery, so here it is: First Class *Home Power*. All First Class issues shipped in an envelope. We start your subscription immediately with the current issue.

International Home Power Subscriptions

Due to the high cost of international mailing, we charge more for *Home Power* international subscriptions.

1 YEAR — 6 ISSUE INTERNATIONAL RATES:

All payments in U.S. currency ONLY!

Canada:	Air — \$36	Surface — \$30
Mexico:	Air — \$38	Surface — \$30
Western Hemisphere:	Air — \$40	Surface — \$30
Europe:	Air — \$53	Surface — \$30
Asia and Africa:	Air — \$64	Surface — \$30
Pacific Rim:	Air — \$64	Surface — \$30

Surface shipment may take up to three months. All international issues are shipped in mailing envelopes. International subs are best paid for by either VISA, MasterCard, or funds from a U.S. bank.

International orders: Call: 530-475-0830
Fax: 530-475-0941

Back Issues of Home Power Magazine

Back issues through #20 are \$3.25 each (\$4.25 each outside USA) while they last. Sorry, no more issues #1–10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 35, 36, 38, 41, 59, or 60. Back issues of #21–45 are \$4.75 each (\$6 each outside USA). Back issues #46–current are \$5.75 each (\$7.25 outside USA). Back issues are shipped First Class mail in an envelope or box. See the ad index for current *Home Power* back issue specials. Issues #1–42 on CD-ROM for \$29 (US\$32 outside USA) Win/Mac/Unix.

Second Class Home Power Subscription

Get 6 issues of *Home Power* via Second Class U.S. Domestic Mail for \$22.50. Second Class can be forwarded for one issue (2 months), so let us know immediately if you move! We start your sub with the next scheduled issue, so please allow ten weeks for your first copy to arrive.

ACCESS ➡ **Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 USA**
800-707-6585 or 530-475-0830 Subscriptions and Back Issues
530-475-3179 Advertising and Editorial. Web: www.homepower.com



WRENCH



REALITIES

Regulatory Adventures & the DC GFCI

Drake Chamberlin

©1998 Drake Chamberlin

For over two decades, I have been working with electrical systems. The methods required by the National Electrical Code® have always resulted in sound installations. That is, they always did until I encountered the DC GFCI (ground fault circuit interrupter). The only place that I ever found an outright dangerous item to be required by the code is in Article 690, “Solar Photovoltaic Systems.”

The Dilemma

The customer’s roof has the perfect solar exposure. It faces an unobstructed expanse of bright blue sky and snow covered mountains. A ground mounted array would have been shaded by a pine forest. Somewhere

around half an acre of trees would need to be cleared to get a decent exposure. The NEC currently requires that roof mounted arrays on dwellings be protected by a GFCI. Until recently, none were on the market. Inspectors generally would not enforce putting something in a system that did not exist. Finally such an item was made available. It was made integrally with a specific power center. The GFCI itself retailed for around \$600. (That was a far cry from the \$8.50 price of an ac GFCI receptacle). A knowledgeable resource person urged us to find some other solution, and avoid the use of this device. He warned that it would be a compromise to the basic simplicity of the system. But, after much brainstorming, we decided that the roof was where the array needed to go. To put it there, it was necessary to have a DC GFCI. We bit the bullet and ordered the mandated equipment.

The Plot Thickens

The big day came when we hung the equipment on the wall. It was a beautiful system, featuring a Trace 4024 inverter. With conduit for all DC cables, the system was wired to specifications. When the main switch was closed, the inverter lit up and began producing power. The solar charging circuit seemed a bit strange. After an alarming bit of arcing, the DC GFCI finally seemed to be working properly. The system was on line. The next morning, however, a call came in, informing me that the batteries were overcharging. Dropping everything, I rushed back to the job site. Yes, the batteries were boiling away. I tried to adjust the charge controller. The readings on my meter were not at all in line with what the manual claimed they should be. A quick call to the manufacturer determined that there must be a problem in the wiring of the charge controller–DC GFCI loop. The solution was to disconnect all of the conduit and cables, take down the power center, and send it back. The system was back off line.

The Next Round

The power center came back. This time I was able to adjust the maximum charge level of the controller. The array was working great, cranking out more than its rated amperage. We were all happy. I was doing some of the final hookups, pulling wiring into the power center for DC circuits. Final touches are always a satisfying part of the job to me.

Then the excitement started. I brushed the GFCI’s relay with a wire, and suddenly there was a tremendous amount of arcing. I shut down the array breakers, but the arcing didn’t stop. I shut off the main disconnect, and it finally quit. The air was acrid with smoke. The contacts of the relay were pitted, but the system was still functional. I brought the system’s owner to the

power room to show him what had happened. I pointed to the pitted contact, barely brushing the relay with the tip of my finger. Immediately, there was a blinding arc, and hot metal came spewing out. As my customer bolted from the power room, I shut down the system. In the aftermath, we stood in the smoke filled room in disbelief and surveyed the damage. The contacts were now ruined, and some of the wiring was singed. The inside of the power center had major soot deposits around the relay. It was a mess.

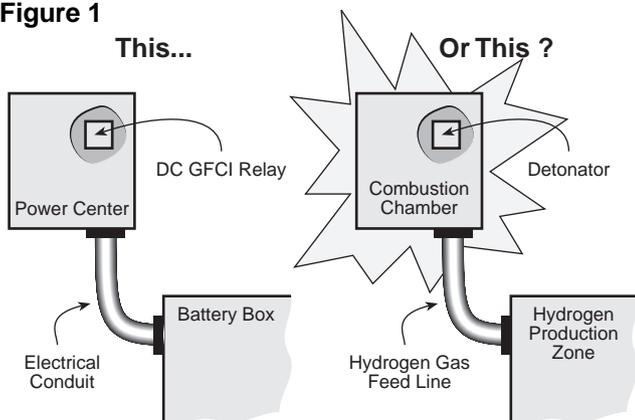
Repair of the Damage

Fortunately, the manufacturer was very helpful. We were sent another relay to install. With the new relay in, the system worked fine. We had learned to be extremely careful not to disturb the device in any way. But still all is not as it should be. The owner will not open the door to his power center. The carpenters on the job refused to use the solar system unless they were paid extra. Although the system is up and running, people are leery of it. It fully meets the solar code, complete with its built in booby trap. Yet, what happened is not all that could potentially go wrong with this setup.

Build Yourself a Listed Hydrogen Bomb

No, this is not a personal thermonuclear device for protection of your home and family. It is, however, a way to harness chemical energy from the hydrogen gas released by your batteries, to blow up your power center. The mind boggles at such technology. In areas of rigid code enforcement, exposed welding cable is no longer allowed for connecting the batteries to the power center. A "listed" cable must be run in conduit. This may sound like a good idea on the surface, but a malignant potential lurks below. The pipe from the battery box can become a "feed line" for bringing hydrogen gas into the power center. An arcing DC GFCI could easily ignite a hydrogen buildup (Figure 1). In areas where welding cable is accepted without conduit, no problem exists. Any hydrogen that happened to escape from a properly vented battery compartment would quickly diffuse.

Figure 1

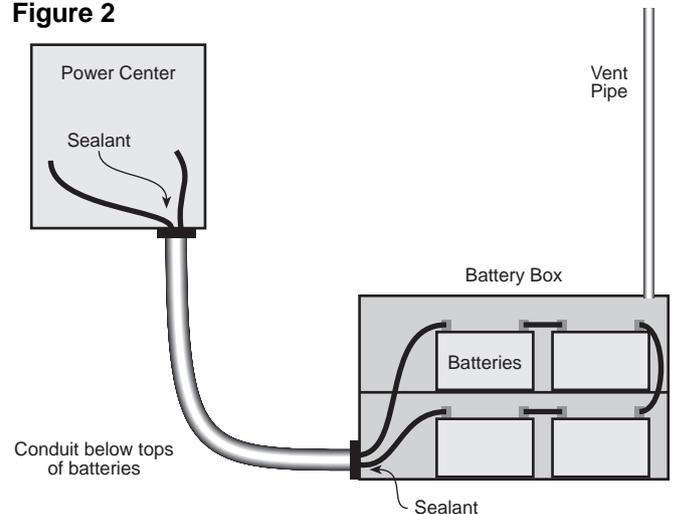


Welding cable is an excellent practical choice for an open run. It is a highly durable product designed for much more rigorous use than it is likely to encounter in a solar installation. Unfortunately it has not been "listed" for this particular purpose. This situation constitutes an institutional barrier. The right combination of paper and ink doesn't exist to allow its use even though it has performed successfully for decades.

How Not to Build a Bomb

So, it is left up to the installer to protect the system owner from these mandated "safety" requirements. There are no guarantees that a particular method will be effective. Today's efforts at preventing hydrogen migration amount to research projects. The future will show what does and does not work. It is a heck of a good idea to use double safeguards to hamper the movement of explosive gas into the power center. The obvious first step is to seal the pipe. Aerosol foam is sometimes sprayed into the conduit, from both the top and bottom of the pipe. This product seems fairly durable, but might lose its seal if the wiring is moved. Foam seems likely to be effective in the short run, but over the years might cease to function. Silicon caulk might be more permanent, but with this, it may be harder to obtain a seal. Another safeguard is to put the base of the conduit below the tops of the batteries. Hydrogen quickly rises to the top of an enclosure. As long as the battery box is properly vented, no gas should be fed into the pipe (Figure 2). Only time will tell which problems will manifest.

Figure 2



It is important for installers to make certain that there are no incidents. If power centers start exploding, it will "prove" to many that solar is dangerous. New regulations may be drafted to solve problems that were caused by solutions to non-problems that have already been forced upon us. Many of today's cities are shrouded in air pollution. On smog alert days, the death

rate from respiratory disease goes up. Our present fossil fuel technologies are killing people. Solar electric systems offer hope for keeping at least some toxins out of our atmosphere. Low voltage DC is not radioactive, and with basic equipment is easily rendered a safe technology. It would be tragic if this promise of clean energy were destroyed by a frenzy of excessive regulatory zeal. Let's stay with the real issues when making the rules.

Access

Author: Drake Chamberlin, Electrical Energy Contracting and Consulting, PO Box 1687 Nederland, CO 80466 • 303-459-0611
E-Mail: solar@eagle-access.net

National Electrical Code®, National Fire Protection Association®, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269



BACK HOME MAGAZINE

camera ready
b/w

3 wide
5.8 high

**Off-Grid Home Owners
Win A Solar Battery Maintainer!**

(10 Guaranteed Winners)

If you live in
**Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii,
Idaho, Nevada, New Mexico, New York,
Oregon, or Texas**

and are living in an off-grid home with a conventional home loan you may qualify to win.

It's simple.

Just be the first from your state to respond with the proper information and you can win.

Sponsored by the
Renewable Energy Development Institute
for the purpose of making conventional home loans available to those living off-grid.

To enter or for more information contact:

REDI
888-646-7334
redinet.org

Winners must be the first from their state to provide REDI a copy of their appraisal (personal information may be blacked out). The purpose of the appraisal is to create industry standards and comparisons for off-grid home loans. All personal information submitted to REDI is strictly confidential and will be used for the good of renewable energy and educational purposes only.

**Self-Reliant
Intentional Communities**



Articles on self-reliant communities, ecovillages, cohousing, and more, by long-time community members and founders.

Communities seeking members in North America and abroad.

Quarterly, \$18 year • \$6 single issue.

Communities, 138-H Twin Oaks Rd, Louisa VA 23093; 540-894-5798



CA Lic. #661052

Our 15th Year Offgrid!

**We will meet or beat any other company's prices.
We provide excellent service and technical support.**

Residential Power • Water Systems • Communications
Wind • PV • Hydro • Custom Design • Installation • Mail Order

All Major Brands

SIEMENS **UTEC ENGINEERING** **SunFrost**



California Rebates!

Call for information
(209) 877-7080

e-mail: ofln@aol.com

located in the central Sierra, near Yosemite



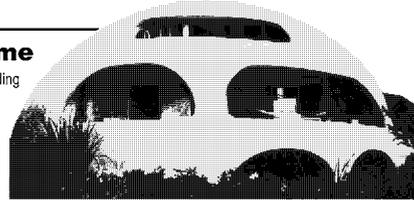
OFFLINE

P.O. Box 231
North Fork, CA
93643



The Monolithic Dome

is a super-strong, insulated, concrete building that is energy efficient and impervious to disaster. Monolithic Domes are used for homes, offices, schools, shops, churches, storages, gymnasiums, cabins, and more. For 20 years, the Monolithic Dome is tomorrow's building available today.



You can also build your own Monolithic Dome.

Call **1 (800) 608-0001** for a FREE COLOR brochure or send \$19.95 plus \$5 shipping for our 60 minute information video.
PO Box 479-HP • Italy, TX 78651 • www.monolithicdome.com

MicroHydro Specialists

14+ yrs. living with MicroHydro

Makers of "Lil Otto" Hydroelectric Systems

"He's a hard worker who doesn't drink very much!"

Lil Otto is a permanent magnet hydroelectric generator. He works with as little as 1.2 GPM or Heads as low as 20 feet. 12 or 24 VDC output, up to 5 Amps. Comes complete with manual and right nozzle for your site.



\$410. shipped free in Continental USA

CA residents add 7.25% sales tax.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Lil Otto Hydroworks! Bob-O Schultze KG6MM
POB 203, Hornbrook, CA 96044 • 530-475-3401



The Midwest Renewable Energy Association

- Educational Institute Workshops -

MREA is a network for sharing ideas, resources, and information with individuals, businesses, and communities to promote a sustainable future through renewable energy and energy efficiency.

Membership and participation in the MREA are open and welcome to all interested individuals and organizations.

Workshop topics include:

- Off Grid Wind Systems, Amherst, WI
- Basic / Intermediate Photovoltaics, Amherst, WI
- Utility Intertie Wind Systems, Amherst, WI
- Advanced Photovoltaics, Amherst, WI
- Intro. to Renewable Energy Systems, Milwaukee, WI
- Basic Photovoltaics, Milwaukee, WI
- Infloor Radiant Heat Systems, Madison, WI
- Insulated Window Quilts, Madison, WI

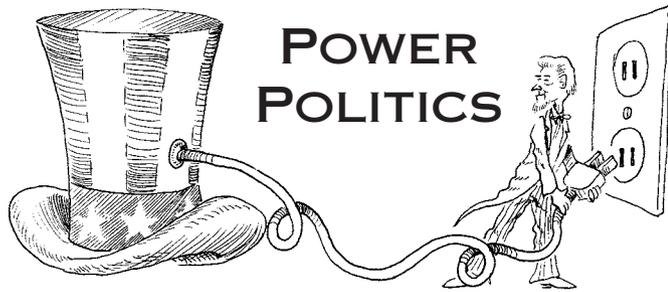
- June 5 - 7
- June 9 - 12
- June 12 - 14
- June 15-17
- August 22
- August 23
- September 19
- September 26



We are a traveling Educational Institute. Join us at one of our scheduled workshops throughout the Midwest, or call us about bringing our workshops to your location.

Call or write for more information and course descriptions.

The Midwest Renewable Energy Association • PO Box 249, Amherst, WI 54406
phone (715) 824-5166 • fax (715) 824-5399
e-mail: mreainfo@wi-net.com • website: www.msn.fullfeed.com/~hulet/



A Green Power Recommendation

Michael Welch

©1998 Michael Welch

I am finally ready to make a recommendation for a green energy provider. It was not an easy decision, because there really is no such thing as a totally green energy provider, but also because there was not a wide variety from which to choose.

My choice is Green Mountain Energy Resources' "Wind for the Future" program. This is the same company that we at Redwood Alliance signed up with last November. It turned out that they were the most appropriate to recommend to you as well. We wanted to get some practical experience with GMER and/or others before we made our final decision. If you choose Green Mountain and mention code C029 while ordering, they will make a nice donation back to Redwood Alliance (see Access).

We still haven't gotten much practical experience with any provider because the whole thing finally got started in California on March 31. We looked forward to our switch-over from PG&E on the first, then were surprised to see that it wouldn't happen until April 24, our normal meter read date. So PG&E stuck it to us another 3 weeks (wow, those guys are tough to shake off)!

Let me take you through some of the consternation and thought processes which led to our recommendation. Finding a provider that would sell "green energy" was not difficult. At first it looked like a lot of folks would jump on the green provider

bandwagon. It turned out to be only a handful and a few of those dropped out early. They did not wish to invest significant advertising and organizational capital in a project with an unknown bottom line. Sure, the polls said that 60% or more of electricity buyers would be willing to pay extra for green energy, but how much extra and at what degree of hassle to switch over?

Even Enron, one of the world's largest energy companies, pulled out of the residential electric market in mid April after investing millions in advertising. They intend to service the 30,000 households that have signed up, but no more new ones after April 30. They couldn't make any money by offering discounts over the utilities' prices and mandated savings. This doesn't bode well for residential customers under restructuring. The promise of cost savings due to competition is evaporating. This is exactly what was predicted by energy activists in California—that restructuring was designed for manufacturers and big business, not residences.

The Worst Choice is "No Choice"

There is only one good reason to switch providers—the quality of energy resource that is sold to us. My thinking has changed. Switching for ourselves should not be the primary motivation, but rather we should do it to help keep the green providers in business. In other words, when your state offers you a choice of energy providers, choose a green provider quickly, because they may not survive without signing up many customers as soon as possible. We really do need to support these budding green companies, or else grid connected folks could lose the opportunity to support clean power.

Long time readers of this column know that I am loathe to give nuclear IOUs a break, so any green provider associated with a utility immediately came under scrutiny. For example, PG&E spun off a new company called PG&E Energy Services which is now offering green energy. Unfortunately for them, I do not forget so easily how they shoved Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant down the throats of California consumers, and now they want to claim their new and improved subsidiary is green? They may be selling power which may be green, but really most of this power comes from their vast, taxpayer-built, hydroelectric holdings in the Sierra Nevada Mountains. And selling some of the energy to green markets only turns their non-green supplies to an even darker shade of brown. Ditto for Earth Source (or Edison Source), a subsidiary of Southern CA Edison, responsible for the San Onofre Nuclear Power Plant.

Totally Green is Rare

It turns out that GMER is also partially owned by a

Vermont Utility called Green Mountain Power Corporation, and herein lays a bit of rub. This utility purchases power from Hydro Quebec's huge hydro plants. These plants have been built to the detriment of the traditional lands claimed by the indigenous people of Canada. The other owner of GMER is the Texas-based Wyly family, venture capital investors. So, what is the ultimate criteria from which green power provider can choose?

Totally green is best, but not easy to find. I only came across one, Sharp Energy, but I think there are some other small ones out there. 100% of the power Sharp produces comes from biomass. They use anaerobic digestion to turn swine waste into methane to power electrical generators. I am hesitant to recommend really small power producers because they may not be in the game that long. First, their primary experience is not usually in energy, and that can effect longevity. Or, they may get tired of retailing and decide to save hassle by wholesaling their power to another provider, like Green Mountain. Either way, their customers may eventually be forced to find a new provider.

From what I can figure, GMER is in it for the long run. They have become the primary and best advertised reseller of green energy for California. Their program of choice actually results in new renewable energy resources being built. For every 3,000 customers that sign up for the "Wind for the Future" program, they will commission a new wind turbine. If our energy choices result in more renewables to replace the dirty technologies, then we will have made a difference. On the other hand, this program costs somewhat more than what other companies offer and requires a time commitment. But we get what we pay for, and what I want is more renewables.

GMER has two other programs which are greenish, but not as attractive as the wind program. Other companies are out there also. Cleen 'n Green has several programs, and is the only green provider which purchases its power from within California state boundaries. Their "Green 100" program would be my second choice as a recommendation, best for folks that don't want to make a time commitment to the GMER "Wind for the Future" program.

Keep an Eye Out

Green power choices will be changing over time. One of the reasons I have not made recommendations until now is that the target keeps moving. I have been promising them for months and the deadline is at hand, so I had to take a stand. I am comfortable with my choice, but I also know that other sources of green energy could present themselves at any time. Keep looking out for new ideas. One company, Clean Power

Works, which had to get out of the game early, started with a great idea. They were hoping to find land fills which were capturing the methane. I'm not clear on what ultimately happened, but I did hear that they could not come up with the startup funds. This is an opportunity for both municipalities which have land fills, and forward-looking entrepreneurs. Anyone out there?

Want to know what to look for in a green energy provider? First, what not to look for is something called the Green-e logo. This is a labeling program touted to be the only way a customer can know if an energy producer is really green. The problem is that it should really be called a green washing logo. This program is utility approved and funded by the same people that helped saddle California with its multi-billion dollar bailout of unwanted nuclear power plants. Unfortunately, the Green-e logo has gotten such a huge jump on anything else that it will likely be the only one out there.

Green-e companies which include 50% system power (the mix that has every source of power including large scale hydro, coal, oil, and nuclear) or 50% large scale hydro in their mix are allowed to use a logo that makes them appear green. GMER guarantees a maximum of 10% system power and fully expects it to be zero. Let me back-step a little, if you see the Green-e logo, view it as a clue that there just might be something there, then carefully check for true green.

Green energy should offer a large percentage of renewables, subjectively (make up your own mind) about 80%. Any hydro in the mix should be small scale (under 30 MW). System power should be for cushion only. Nuclear and fossil fuel generated power should never intentionally be purchased. A company which creates new RE should receive strong preference.

Access

Author: Michael Welch, c/o Redwood Alliance, PO Box 293, Arcata, CA 95518 • 707-822-7884

E-Mail: michael.welch@homepower.com

Web: www.igc.org/redwood

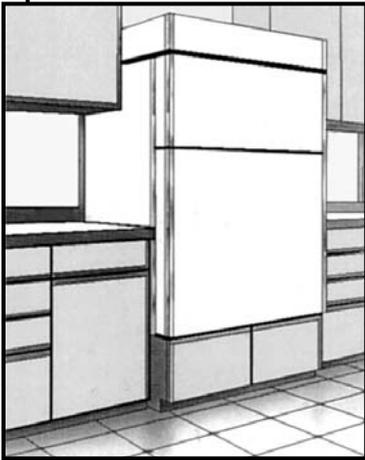
Green Mountain Energy Resources (please mention code: C029), 55 Green Mountain Dr. South Burlington, VT 05402 • 888-246-6730

Web: www.choosewisely.com

Cleen 'n Green, 151 Bernal Road, San Jose, CA 95119
888-425-3361 • Web: www.go-green.com

Sharp Energy, 24684 Road 148, Tulare, CA 93274
209-688-2051





Sun Frost

Super Energy Efficient !

REFRIGERATOR FREEZER

AC models
for cutting utility bills
DC models
for alternative energy

Write or Call Now for FREE Information:

P.O. Box 1101 • Arcata, CA 95518-1101

Ph (707) 822-9095 • Fx (707) 822-6213

www.sunfrost.com



AquaFire Woodfired Water Heater

Hot Water The
Natural Way
Using Wood
Scraps...for
Homes, Cabins,
Camps, Hot Tubs



Hot Products, Inc. HMP

2664 Myrtle Avenue • Rear
Eureka, CA 95501 USA
Telephone (707) 444-1311
Fax (707) 444-1380
www.hotpro.com
e-mail: hotpro@tidepool.com

WE WROTE THE BOOK ON ELECTRIC CAR CONVERSIONS

CONVERT IT How-To Manual

by Michael Brown with Shari Prange

Expanded & Updated 3rd Edition
\$30.00 tax & postage included

"We built Mr. Brown's car,
and we won." Bruce Burk,
St. Johnsbury Academy,
1991 American Tour de Sol
Open Class Winner.

www.electroauto.com



ELECTRO AUTOMOTIVE
POB 1113-HP, FELTON, CA 95018



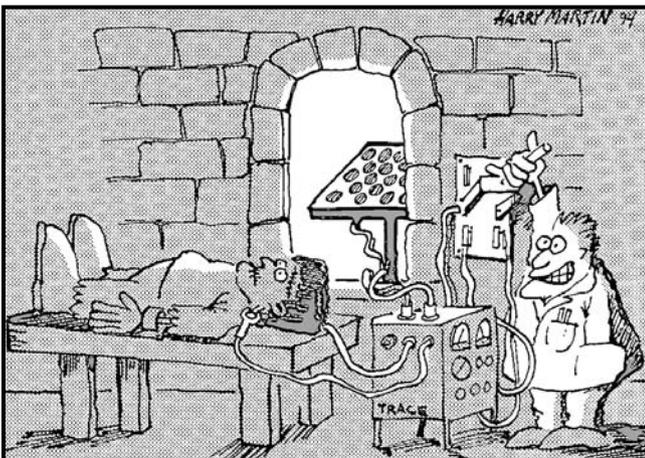
Solar - Powered Soap?

The natural ingredients of
our soaps and bodycare products
derive their energy from the Sun, as
do our home and business.

Discover the many items for home
and personal care in our catalog:

Simmons Handcrafts.

42295 Hwy 36, Bridgeville, CA 95526



Need a renewable energy quick-start for the ole' brain?

Home Power Quick-Start Subscription Special

our last six issues, plus a one year surface subscription...

all for \$45 inside USA

(Call for International Rates)

Home Power Magazine

P.O. Box 520, Ashland OR 97520 USA

800-707-6585 in USA, or 530-475-0830

VISA or MC

NESEA & The Timber Framers Guild Present:



THE TOWARD TOMORROW FESTIVAL

July 23-26, 1998
Westfield State College,
Westfield, Massachusetts

Four Days You
Can't Afford to Miss!

Featuring Three Conferences...

- 14th Quality Building Conference
- 14th Timber Framers Guild Conference
- RENEW '98, Promoting a Renewable Energy Future

...and Fun for the Whole Family!

- Solar-Powered Music Festival
- Over 40 Consumer Workshops
- Exhibits & Demonstrations
- KidPower Children's Entertainment



Northeast Utilities System



U.S. Department of Energy



NEES COM.Electric

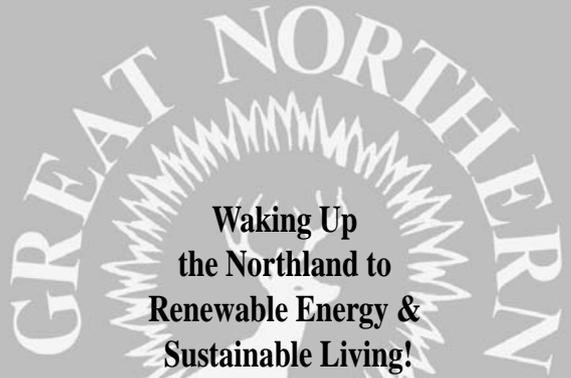
Northeast Sustainable Energy Association (NESEA)

50 Miles Street • Greenfield, MA 01301 • (413) 774-6051 Fax 6053
E-mail: nesea@nesea.org • Website: <http://www.nesea.org>

Please send me more information on:

- Attending
- Pre-Festival Workshops
- Volunteering
- Sponsor & Exhibiting

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Phone _____ Fax _____



Waking Up the Northland to Renewable Energy & Sustainable Living!

Bringing the finest in technology, equipment, and knowledge to the northern midwest.

Solarex & Kyocera photovoltaic modules
Trace & Heart inverters
controllers, meters & more!

Great Northern Solar

SOLAR



Route 1 Box 71, Port Wing, WI 54865 (715) 774-3374
e-mail: gosolar@bucky.win.bright.net



At Last...

CHEAP CLEAN FUEL from FREE vegetable oil Made FAST & EASY!

Explained in the new book

From the Fryer to the Fuel Tank: How to Make Cheap, Clean Fuel from Free Vegetable Oil

by experts Josh & Kaia Tickell

\$22.95 (incl. priority S&H)

order now toll free! 1-800-266-5564
<http://www.veggievan.org>

check/m.o. payable to:
BookMasters, P.O. Box 388, Ashland, OH 44805

SOLAR CHEF®



The Solar Chef will cook or bake any food under the Sun and do it in conventional cooking times. (capable of 500°F)

THE HEALTHIEST WAY TO COOK—FOR YOU & THE PLANET

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE

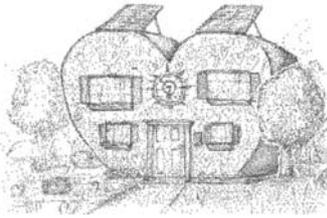


541-471-6065
800-378-4189



220 SOUTHRIDGE WAY, GRANTS PASS, OR 97527

Home & Heart



Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze

I can see the sun shining outside as I work at my desk. Time to get out the solar cookers and wash them up. They'll be ready for the sun, and will make my life easier. I love having dinner ready without having to spend time in the kitchen right after work.

Models and Types

There are a variety of solar cookers available at a variety of prices. I prefer the multiple reflector models at my latitude. My absolute favorite is Sam Erwin's Solar Chef. (See H&H issues 60 & 44) Coming in a close second is the Burns Milwaukee Sun Oven. Both of these cookers are ultra sturdy and can be left out in the weather.

Box cookers with a single reflector are inexpensive, prolific and most effective closer to the equator. They are difficult to deal with in a windy area. However, they are a popular choice for a lot of people. The Sacramento Municipal Utility District in California holds a Box Cooker Marathon every year on the front lawn of the state capitol.

For a really inexpensive efficient multiple reflector cooker that you can assemble in a day from mostly recycled materials, I'd have to choose Joseph Radabaugh's SunStar cooker. Recently revised and updated, his book *Heaven's Flame* gives detailed, illustrated instructions on how to build the cooker. There is also an outline of points to consider if you are going to design your own solar cooker.

Joseph also gives cooking tips, the history of solar cooking and details people and developments in the field. My first SunStar cooker cost me \$3.57 to make and my second one was only \$2.50. These cardboard cookers will cook at the same high temperatures as the production model Burns-Milwaukee oven.

Lastly, there is the Parabolic cooker. I hear it is popular in India, but I have no experience with it. The parabolic

cookers concentrate the heat onto a small area. They can get hot enough to pop popcorn or make espresso (I've seen it!). I am nervous about any cooker that could start a fire if it fell over, so I don't have one of those.

Getting Started

There is nothing complicated about solar cooking. Basically, you just have to jump in and do it. It's like learning to cook in a kitchen. You get better with practice.

I've heard that most people have twelve basic recipes that they cook. They may drop one and pick up another, but almost no one has the time to continually be cooking up new stuff. You can convert most of your favorites to solar recipes with a few caveats.

Pasta does not cook well in a solar cooker. You can make lasagne by not cooking the noodles first. Just put them in dry and make the sauce a little soupier. Also, you can't fry foods, although any "oven fry" recipe will work.

While any root vegetable is made for solar cooking, most above ground vegetables should just be steamed quickly in your kitchen. The exception is corn on the cob. Leave it in the husk or shuck it and place in a black cotton sock. Finally, something to do with those mateless socks.

Solar Cooking Hints

Rule of thumb: when using your own recipes, figure two times the regular cooking time, (except for the Solar Chef, which cooks in real time). Of course, occasional clouds or wind will lengthen cooking times.

Solar cooked food never gets burned onto pots. It heats evenly, without hot spots. It is hard to overcook a sun-cooked meal, (again, except for the Solar Chef). Do not put cheese on top of a casserole until you remove it from the solar oven. Then replace the lid 'til the cheese melts. Otherwise, it will have the consistency of Klingon armor.

Safety equipment for the well dressed solar cook includes sun glasses, pot holders and a hat or visor. When opening the oven, keep your face back and use potholders. Steam and heat could cause injury.

Always use lids on your pots and pans to avoid condensation which would limit the sun's rays. If using jars painted black, be sure to poke a hole in the lid before you set the jar in the cooker. Before you open the jar of hot cooked food, be sure to clear that hole so any built up pressure can escape.

If you will not be there to tend your oven, set it to focus on the sun between the hours of noon to 2:00PM. The food will be cooked and then kept warm as the sun

moves out of focus. To easily find your focal direction, first find the place in your yard that is sunny most of the day and that can be easily accessed while carrying hot pots of food. Put a stick in the ground at that point. This can be as small as a chopstick. Go out at noon and put a rock on the end of the shadow. Go out at 2PM and put another rock on the end of the shadow. Between the two rocks you will find the best focal point.

If you are cooking something large, or a lot of something, you will want to readjust your cooker throughout the day. This is done by standing behind your cooker and pointing it so that there is a slight shadow on the right hand side of the cooking area. This way, the sun will always be coming into focus, keeping the food at the maximum temperature, rather than unfocusing and lowering the temperature.

Converting Recipes

Any food you cook in a conventional oven at 350°F for one hour or more can be cooked in a solar cooker by just changing the time. Consider cooking times as an estimate; just cook it 'til it's done. Slow cooker recipes are perfect with out changing a thing. Sometimes you have to add a little more liquid, sometimes a little less. Play with it.

Access

Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze is out in the sun cooking and gardening at her home in Northernmost California, c/o Home Power Magazine, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 530-475-0830 • Email: kathleen.jarschke-schultze@homepower.org or kjs@snowcrest.net

C CRANE AND COMPANY

camera ready
on negative
b/w

3.4 wide
3.65 high

Solar Chef: 220 Southridge Way, Grants Pass, OR 97527 • 541-471-6065 • 800-378-4189

Burns-Milwaukee Sun Ovens, 4010 W. Douglas Ave, Milwaukee, WI 53209 • 414-438-1234
FAX 414-438-1604

Box Cookers International, 1724 Eleventh St, Sacramento, CA 95814 • 916-444-6616
FAX 916-447-8689

Solar Cookbooks

Solar Cooking Naturally, Sunlight Works, POB 3386, Sedona, AZ 86340 • 602-282-1344

Cooking with the Sun, Morning Sun Press, 1240 Quanolt Rd, Lafayette, CA 94549 • 510-932-1383 • FAX 510-934-8277

Favorite Recipes From Solar Cooks, SMUD, 6201 "S" St, Box 15830, Sacramento, CA 95852

Morning Hill Cookbook, HC84, Izee Route, Canyon City, OR 97820 All the solar recipes in this wonderful natural foods cookbook are marked with a little sun. The author, Jennifer Stein-Barker, will soon be releasing an all solar cookbook. I highly recommend any of Jennifer's books. This woman really knows how to cook.



APROVECHO RESEARCH CENTER

THE SCIENTIFIC SECT OF ECO-WARRIORS

Invites you to join with staff in
researching, developing and testing
methods and tools for sustainability.

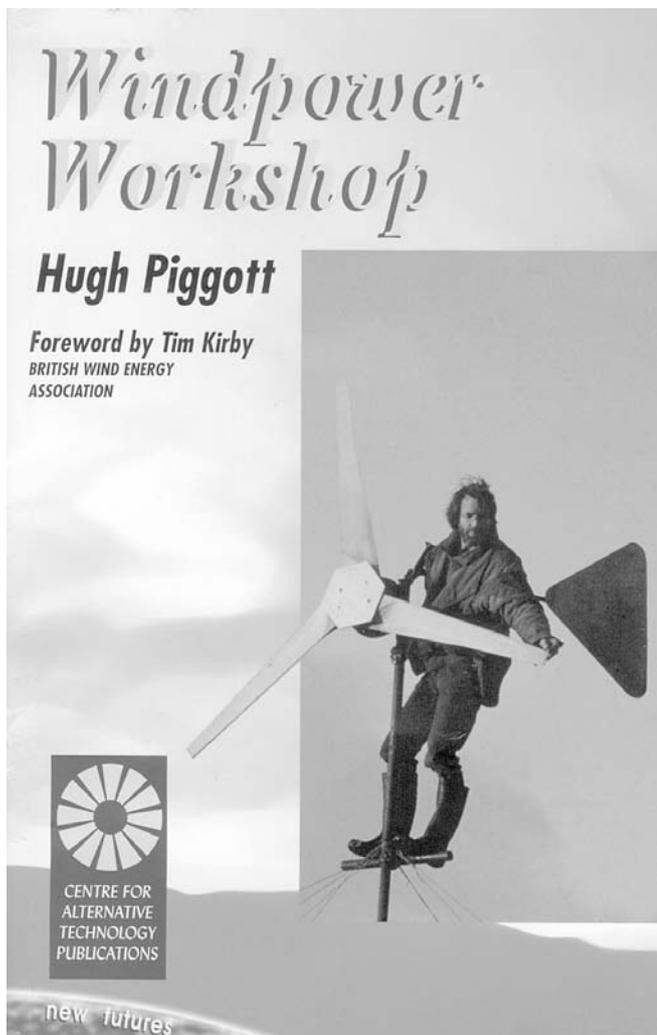
Concentrating on Sustainable Forestry,
Appropriate Technology, Organic Gardening

10 week sessions begin
March, June, September



80574 Hazelton Rd.,
Cottage Grove, OR, 97424
(541) 942-8198

See our groovy web site at www.efn.org/~apro
E-mail: apro@efn.org



Windpower Workshop

Written by Hugh Piggott
Reviewed by Paul Gipe

Finally, something to supplant Michael Hackleman's aging classic *Wind and Windspinners*. *Windpower Workshop* by Hugh Piggott is a welcome addition to any small wind turbine library and is a must if you want to, as the British say, "Do It Yourself."

Windpower Workshop is a 1997 release in the Centre for Alternative Technology's series on small wind turbines. For more than twenty years CAT has been demonstrating the use of alternative technology. *Windpower Workshop* grew out of Hugh's lectures at CAT on how to build low-cost wind machines.

The United Kingdom's foremost authority on small wind turbines, Hugh is also the author of CAT's *It's a Breeze: A Guide to Choosing Windpower*, as well as *Scrapyard Windpower Realities*. The latter, now out of print, was a good hands-on guide to building a small wind turbine from a permanent-magnet generator, a brake drum, and other salvaged auto parts. (Plans for the brake-drum windmill are still available directly from Hugh.)

Hugh's book is a distillation of more than two decades of mostly off-grid wind power experience on a remote windswept peninsula in far northwestern Scotland. Many of the homes, schools, and workshops in the vicinity use wind power and Hugh has either built the turbines himself or services them.

I immediately liked Hugh's organization of *Windpower Workshop*. He has the guts to put a discussion of safety right up front where it counts. Hugh relates a literally hair-raising tale of an encounter between North American wind guru Mick Sagrillo and a whirring Jacobs generator.

Yanks will find interesting Hugh's description of the small multi-blade micro turbines that British companies have developed. Their durability and low cost could offer an alternative to less robust domestic designs. In Europe, they have been used extensively in yachting and also power remote telephones and electric fences.

Since I am in the process of erecting my own mini-wind turbine, I found Chapter 8 on towers especially useful, notably Hugh's description of the TirFor hand-operated grip-hoist puller or winch. There are other brands on the market, but they all pull a steel cable through the body of the winch, rather than wrapping the cable around a spool.

Hugh packs his TirFor with him to service wind turbines at remote Youth Hostels and railway stations in Scotland. Anything that Hugh can't carry gets left behind. If you have to buy any tool for your off-the-grid wind system, Hugh recommends buying the grip-hoist winch.

For North Americans, there's real value in reading about small wind turbines written by a European. We are sometimes too insular and forget that there's a big world out there. Europeans have different experiences, different wind turbines, and different ways of doing things from which we can learn.

Hugh writes in the simple no-nonsense manner that I prefer. His illustrations are straightforward and he has introduced some original graphics. I found his depiction of losses in a wind system both unique and informative.

Windpower Workshop includes a comprehensive list of British consultants, dealers, and manufacturers of small wind turbines, a seven-page glossary, and a useful list of equations. What sets these formulas apart is their presentation. Hugh provides them in a helpful format suitable for keying into a spreadsheet so the readers can make their own calculations. Do-It-Yourselfers will greatly appreciate that gesture.

Windpower Workshop, says Hugh, was "written for those who want to build their own windmill and for those who dream." It's books like this that keeps the dream alive.

Access

Reviewer: Paul Gipe, 208 S. Green St. #5; Tehachapi, CA, 93561 • 805-822-9150 • Fax: 805-822-8452
E-Mail: pgipe@igc.org

Windpower Workshop, by Hugh Piggott, Centre for Alternative Technology Publications, May 1997, ISBN 1-

898049-13-0, 158 pages, 5-1/2 by 8-1/2 inches paperback, UK£10.95, including post and packing.

Mail order via Visa or MasterCard or by bankers draft in UK£ Sterling from: CAT Mail Order, Machynlleth, Powys SY20 9AZ • +44 1654 703409 (24 hour ansaphone)
E-Mail: sue@catmailorder.demon.co.uk

CAT, Machynlleth, Powys SY20 9AZ
+44 1654 702400 • Fax: +44 1654 702782
E-Mail: help@catinfor.demon.co.uk
Web: www.foe.co.uk/cat • www.cat.org.uk



LOWEST PRICES UNDER THE SUN!

5555 Santa Fe St. #J
San Diego, CA 92109 USA
(619) 581-0051
(619) 581-6440 fax
TOLL FREE 1-800-842-5678
e-mail: solar@cts.com
http://www.solarelectricinc.com



SOLAR ELECTRIC INC.




and many other fine products...best selection!
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Amazon Power Company

Photovoltaic Systems
for Home, Water pumping, & RVs
System Design, Sales,
& Installation

Donna Fischer
Amazon Power Company
RR 1, Box 1, Embudo, NM 87531
505-579-4089

Colorado Electrical Contractor Lic # 025230

ELECTRIC CAR COMPONENTS & KITS

- *Reliable, Affordable Components
- *Large Library Of Adaptors
- *Most Experienced Tech Support
- *Design Assistance

Conversion Kits:

- *Basic & Deluxe Universal Kits
Contain all drive system components. You add mounts, boxes, etc. to fit your model.
- *Complete Custom Bolt-In Kits
Voltsrabbit for VW Rabbit, and *Voltsporsche* for Porsche 914. Completely prefabbed. No design or welding necessary. Kits include everything except donor car & batteries.

For Catalog, Send \$6.00 To:

ELECTRO AUTOMOTIVE
POB 1113-HP
FELTON, CA 95018

(Outside the U.S. & Canada, add \$5.00)

www.electroauto.com



HAPPENINGS

ARGENTINA

XII World Hydrogen Energy Conference, June 21-26, 1998, Buenos Aires, Argentina. For more information contact: Secretaria General: Congresos Internacionales S.A., Moreno 584-Piso 9-(1091) Buenos Aires, Argentina • Tel: 54-1-342-3216/3283/3408 • Fax 54-1-331-0223/334-3811 • e-mail: conginge@mbox.servicenet.com.ar

AUSTRALIA

The World Solar Challenge is now a biennial event and will run October 18-27, 1998. It is the premier solar car race in the world and contributes vital research and development towards the quest for sustainable future transportation. New: Entry Competition open to school and tertiary entrants. Free entry to the first school and tertiary teams to register. Contact: Ray Wieland, Event Manager, level 7 178 N Terrace, Adelaide 5000, South Australia • +61 8 8303 2021 • E-mail: wsc@saugov.sa.gov.au • Web: www.wsc.org.au

BELGIUM

October 1-3, 1998: 15th International Electric Vehicle Symposium and Electric Vehicle Expo, Brussels. Contact: EPE Assoc., c/o SRBE-KBVE, c/o VUB, Pleinlaan 2, B-1050 Brussels, Belgium • telephone 32-2-629-28-19 • Fax 32-2-629-36-20 • bsneyers@vub.ac.be • www.avere.org/evs15

CHINA

International Conference & Exhibition on Energy & Energy Conservation, Oct. 20-22, 1998, Shanghai Mart, Shanghai. Contact: ICEEEEC, Rm 1322 Bldg. 3, 1486 Nanjing Rd. (W), Shanghai 200040, P.R. China • Fax: 86-21-62049481 • wjyao@online.sh.cn.

Renewable Energy & Energy Efficiency Asia-Pacific '98 (REAP'98) Conference and Exhibition, Shanghai, China, October 14-16, 1998. Contact: Alternative Development Asia Limited, 1406 Leader Commercial Building, 54-56 Hillwood Road, TST, Kowloon, Hong Kong • +852-2574-9133 • Fax: +852-2574-1997 • E-Mail: office@adal.com • Web: www.adal.com

CANADA

The "Alberta Sustainable House" is open for public viewing on the 3rd & 4th Saturday of every month (except holiday weekends) from 1:00-4:00 PM free of charge. The project emphasizes cold-climate features/products based on the founding principles of occupant health, environmental foresight, resource conservation, AE, recycling, low embodied energy, self-sufficiency, and appropriate technology. Already in place: R17 windows, multi-purpose masonry heater, solar hot water, grey water heat exchangers, LED and electro-luminescent lighting, solar cookers, and others. Under development: hydrogen fuel cells, Stirling co-generator, Tesla bladeless steam turbine, and others. Contact: Jorg Ostrowski, Autonomous & Sustainable Housing Inc/Alternative & Conservation Energies Inc, 9211 Scurfield Dr NW, Calgary, Alberta T3L 1V9, Canada • 403-239-1882 • Fax: 403-547-2671 • http://www.ucalgary.ca/~jdo/ecotecture.htm e-mail: <jdo@acs.ucalgary.ca>

The Institute for Bioregional Studies was founded to demonstrate and teach recent ecologically-oriented, scientific, social and technological achievements that move us toward ecological, healthy, interdependent and self-reliant communities. For info: IBS, 449 University Ave, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 8K3, Canada • 902-892-9578.

Electric Vehicle Society of Canada, Toronto Chapter—whose purpose is to promote EVs in order to reduce the terrible environmental impacts of conventional automobiles (and have some fun at the same time!) are a group of enthusiasts, inventors, Sunday mechanics and environmentalists from every walk of life who share the belief that EVs are a viable alternative. Meetings on the 3rd Thursday of each month, September through June. New Members welcome! Contact: Howard Hutt, 21 Barritt Rd, Scarborough, Ontario, M1R 3S5 Canada • Phone/Fax: 416-755-4324

TURKEY

International Istanbul Energy Technology Exhibition, Oct. 22-25, 1998, CNR World Trade Center-Istanbul. Trade show, professional contacts, and technical meetings toward informing industrial and government offices about new energy technologies. Contact: Center for New Relations, World Trade Center, Atatürk Havalimani Darsisi, Yesilkoy 34830 Istanbul • 90-212-663-08-81 • Fax: 90-212-663-09-73-75 • E-Mail: ifnrg@ibm.net

NATIONAL

The PRSEA Chapter of ASES is sponsoring the 4th annual National contest for high school students. To enter, students design a photovoltaic powered device. Entries are judged by originality, presentation, and understanding. First prize is \$500 with additional prizes for other winners, teachers, and schools that sponsor entries. More information is available at solstice.crest.org/renewables/prsea/.

National Summary Reports on State Financial and Regulatory Incentives for Renewable Energy: These two reports provide the most current info on state and federal tax, grant and loan programs that target renewable energy. Also, check out the online Database of State Incentives for Renewable Energy on their web site. To order reports, contact: North Carolina Solar Center, Box 7401 NCSU, Raleigh, NC 27695 • 919-515-3480 • Fax: 919-515-5778 • Web: www.ncsc.ncsu.edu/dsire.htm

Sandia's new WWW address is www.sandia.gov/pv and they have added new material and organized it to make material easier to find. It includes "Stand-Alone Photovoltaic Systems: A Handbook of Recommended Design Practices," "Working Safely with PV," and balance-of-system technical briefs which provide information about battery and inverter testing.

Solar Energy & Systems is a college credit course offered by Mojave Community College. It covers fundamentals of RE for the home owner or small village. Taught on the

Internet using the latest technology, it contains weekly assignments for students to review various text books, videos, WWW pages, a weekly chat room, and email questions and answers from students. Tuition is \$100 plus \$10 registration. Call 800-678-3992 or e-mail Elizabeth Cawley: lizcaw@et.mohave.cc.az.us • Prof Charlie Collins: chacol@hal.mccnic.mohave.az.us

DOE Online Energy Info Resources contains information on energy efficiency and renewable energy technologies. The Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Clearinghouse (EREC) BBS Online Service offers users free access to text files, share and freeware programs and utilities, and a free publication ordering system. Accessible via the Web: erecbbs.nciinc.com • Modem: 800-273-2955. The Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Network (EREN) is accessible on the Web at www.eren.doe.gov and provides links to hundreds of government and private internet sites. EREN also offers an "Ask an Energy Expert" online form that allows users to E-mail their questions directly to specialists at EREC. For more information • 800-363-3732.

American Hydrogen Association national headquarters: 1739 W 7th Ave, Mesa, AZ 85202-1906 • 602-827-7915 • Fax 602-967-6601 • Fax 602-967-6601 • E-Mail: aha@getnet.com • "Prosperity Without Pollution" Web: www.clean-air.org

Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Clearinghouse (EREC) offers free info: 1998 Fuel Economy Guide (SD404), Insulation Basics (FS142), and Small Wind Energy Systems for the Homeowner (FS135), which reviews system requirements, site determination, and costs of residential wind turbines. Also: The New Earth-Sheltered Houses (FS120), Photovoltaics: Basic Design Principles and Components (FS231), Cooling Your Home Naturally (FS186), and Automatic and Programmable Thermostats (FS215). Contact EREC: PO Box 3048, Merrifield, VA 22116 • 800-363-3732 • E-Mail: energyinfo@delphi.com • TDD: 800-273-2957 • Modem: 800-273-2955 • Web: www.eren.doe.gov

American Wind Energy Association World Wide Web: www.igc.apc.org/awea. Obtain information about the US wind energy industry, AWEA membership, small turbine use, and much more.

The Federal Trade Commission is offering free pamphlets on: Buying An Energy-Smart Appliance, the EnergyGuide to Major Home Appliances, and the EnergyGuide to Home Heating and Cooling. Write to: EnergyGuide, Federal Trade Commission, Room 130, 6th St and Pennsylvania Ave NW, Washington, DC 20580 • 202-326-2222 • TTY: 202-9326-2502. The full text of these and more than 160 other consumer and business publication are available • Web: www.ftc.gov

The Surface Solar Energy data set, derived from satellite observations and produced by the Atmospheric Sciences Division of NASA Langley Research Center is now available.

The data set contains site specific insolation values with monthly fluctuations, three hourly cloud fraction, and additional useful data. Text files, color plots and contour plots on a global scale are also available. Web: eosweb.larc.nasa.gov/DATDOCS/Surface_Solar_Energy.html

The Interstate Renewable Energy Council (IREC), in cooperation with the SEIA and Sandia National Lab has a handbook to guide state and local government procurement officials and other users in the specification and purchase of renewable energy technologies. Information on biomass, photovoltaics, solar domestic water and pool heating, and small wind systems. Technology specs about equipment, photographs and vendor contact info. Contains information on simple methods for estimating the pollution benefits of RE systems. Send \$15 ppd USA to Interstate Renewable Energy Council Distribution Center, c/o ASES, 2400 Central Ave Ste G-1, Boulder, CO 80301 (make checks to ASES).

SOLAR 98: Renewable Energy for the Americas, June 13-18, 1998, Albuquerque, New Mexico. The conference includes all renewable energy technologies and professions. For more information contact: American Solar Energy Society, 2400 Central Ave. G-1, Boulder, CO 80301: phone • 303-443-3130, Fax • 303-443-3212 • e-mail: ases@ases.org; web-site: <http://www.ases.org/solar>

NORTHEAST US ALABAMA

The Self-reliance Institute of Northeast Alabama is seeking others in the southeast interested in alternative energy, earth sheltered construction, and other self-reliant topics. Contact SINA, Route 2 Box 185A1, Centre, AL 35960 • E-Mail: cevans@peop.tdsnet.com.

ARIZONA

The State of Arizona is offering a tax credit for installation of all types of solar energy systems. A solar technician certified by the AZ Department of Commerce must be on each job site. For info contact ARI SEIA • 602-258-3422.

The Southwest Energy Fair, September 19-20, 1998, Flagstaff Arizona will offer technical, general public, and children's workshops as well as project, debate, and essay contests for students. An electric car race and EPCOT center solar exhibit. Commercial booths will be available and we are looking for individuals and companies to give demonstrations, hold workshops, or have ideas to contribute. On-site camping will be available as well as numerous free recreational opportunities for vendors. For more information call the Greater Flagstaff Economic Council at 1-800-595-7698 • e-mail: gfec@primnet.com

1998 North American Electric Vehicle & Infrastructure Conference and Exposition, December 3-4, 1998, Phoenix, AZ. For more information contact: EVAA, 601 California St Ste 502, San Francisco, CA 94108 • 415-

249-2690 • Fax 415-249-2699 • ev@evaa.org • <http://www.evaa.org>

CALIFORNIA

Campus Center for Appropriate Technology, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA has ongoing workshops and presentations on a variety of alternative, renewable, and sustainable living subjects. Contact: CCAT, HSU, Arcata, CA 95521 • 707-826-3551 • E-Mail: ccat@axe.humboldt.edu • Web: www.humboldt.edu/~ccat

Tehachapi Wind Fair, A celebration of renewable energy choices, is scheduled for July 18th & 19th, 1998 in the Tehachapi City Park. For additional information or questions you can call the Kern Wind Energy Association at 805-822-7956.

Home = Education Conference, HomeSchool Assoc. of CA conference, Aug. 21-23, 1998, Radison Hotel in Sacramento, CA. Contact: PO Box 2442, Atascadero, CA 93423 • 888-HSC-4440 • E-Mail: conference@hsc.org • Web: www.HSC.org

Siemens Solar Industries offers two levels of PV training: Basic PV Technology Self-Study Course (continuously available), and the Comprehensive Photovoltaic System Design Seminar (call for seminar dates). Instructor Mark Mrohs, Manager of Training for Siemens Solar. The Self Study program includes our 500-page Training Manual and 9 hours of video lessons and applications, with exercises and examples throughout. The System Design Seminar is a 5-day intensive mixture of lecture, hands-on assembly, labs, and team system design problem solving. Completion of the Self Study program (\$500 plus shipping and tax) is a prerequisite for the System Design Seminar (\$1000). Contact: Siemens Solar Training Department, 805-388-6568 • Fax: 805-388-6395 • E-Mail: cvernon@solarpv.com • Web: www.solarpv.com

Rising Sun Energy Center presents ongoing Solar Energy Classes including electricity, water heating, cooking, and a kids' day. Contact for schedule and info: PO Box 2874, Santa Cruz, CA 95063 • 408-423-8749 • E-Mail: sunrise@cruzio.com • Web: www.cruzio.com/~solar

The National Marketplace for the Environment Conference and Trade Shop, A project of Eco Expo and the Environmental Education Foundation, May 6-8, 1998, Los Angeles Convention Center. For more information call • 800-334-3976

SoiFest 98 Hopland, CA - Real Goods is proud to announce its solar-powered extravaganza to be held June 20-21 at the Real Goods Solar Living Center in Hopland, CA. The free, two-day festival celebrating renewable energy and sustainable living will offer speakers, educational workshops, live music, and demonstrations of "earth-friendly" products. Speakers include Jim Hightower of NPR fame, Winona La Duke, Native American activist, an Electric Vehicle Parade headed by Grand Marshall Ed Begley, Jr, Ben Cohen of Ben and Jerry's Homemade Ice Cream, Peter Warshall, editor of the Whole

Earth Magazine, and Alan Weisman, LA Times writer and author of the new book *Gaviotas*. Music by Ancient Future Celtic Raga Duet a blend of Indian music with Celtic overtones and Scott Huckabay and Daniel Paul will create "a live stage ritual" with pulsing acoustic guitar and vibrant tabla rhythms. Free workshops on solar power, straw bale construction, industrial hemp, social investing, and much more will take place throughout both days. Special guests include Josh and Kaia Tickell, demonstrating the infamous Veggie Van, powered by used restaurant frying oil, and "Garbage Man," a pointed environmental comic relief for all ages. For more info: Deb Robertson, Public Relations, Real Goods, 555 Leslie St., Ukiah, CA 95482 • 707-468-9292 X2221 • deb@realgoods.com

COLORADO

Solar Energy International (SEI) offers hands-on workshops on the practical use of solar, wind, and water power. The Renewable Energy Education Program features one and two week sessions: PV Design & Installation, Advanced PV, Wind Power, Micro-hydro, Solar Cooking, Solar Home Design, Environmental Building Technologies, and Straw Bale Construction. Experienced instructors and industry representatives. For owner-builders, industry technicians, business owners, career seekers, and international development workers. The workshops may be taken individually or as a comprehensive program. \$500 per week. SEI is a non-profit organization dedicated to the practical use of RE. SEI, PO Box 715, Carbondale, CO 81623 • 970-963-8855 • Fax: 970-963-8866 • E-Mail: sei@solarenergy.org • Web: www.solarenergy.org

National Wind Technology Center is operated by the NREL, just outside of Golden, CO. The facilities assist wind turbine designers and manufacturers with development and fine-tuning and include computer modeling and test pads. Call in advance 303-384-6900 • Fax: 303-384-6901.

SEI is offering a special workshop on how to establish and operate a successful solar business. This two day workshop will be taught by Richard and Karen Perez, editors/publishers of Home Power Magazine. The workshop is for those serious about being renewable energy professionals. Topics include: career choices, RE industry perspective, marketing strategies, product sales & services, optimizing computer systems & legal & tax issues. The cost for both days is \$200. Advanced registration required. Contact: SEI, PO Box 715, Carbondale, CO 81623 • 970-963-8855 • Fax: 970-963-8866 • E-Mail: sei@solarenergy.org • Web: www.solarenergy.org

SunDependence Day—Solar Potluck and Green Living Festival will be happening in Carbondale, CO on the 4th of July. Parade, children's activities, displays and demonstrations. Homebrew Competition, Town potluck, music and fireworks! Please

contact Ed Eaton at Solar Energy International 970-963-8855 • sei@solarenergy.org

FLORIDA

The Changing World Of Industrial & Recreation Electric Vehicles August 20–21, 1998. The Conference will focus on non-road vehicles and technologies at the Hilton at Walt Disney World Village, Orlando, FL. Contact: EPRI, 3412 Hillview, Ave, PO Box 10412, Palo Alto, CA 94303, • 415-855-2000 • 222.epri.com

IOWA

Iowa Renewable Energy Association board meetings are held the second Saturday of every month at 9:00 am, at Cooper's Mill Restaurant (Village Inn Motel) in Cedar Rapids. Everyone is welcome. Time and place of meeting may change so call I-Renew for updated information. Contact: I-Renew, PO Box 2132, Iowa City, IA 52244 • 319-338-3200 • Fax: 319-351-2338 • E-Mail: irenew@igc.apc.org

The Iowa Renewable Energy Association is sponsoring workshops this spring on Straw bale houses, Domestic Hot water installations, and DC Photovoltaic systems at Prairiewoods Nature Center near Cedar Rapids, Iowa starting in June. For more info contact IRENEW or Tom Snyder, 611 Second St. SE, Dyersville, IA, 52040, tsnyder@mwci.net or Prairiewoods, 120 E. Boyson Road, Hiawatha, IA 52233 • 319-395-6700.

KENTUCKY

Appalachia - Science in the Public Interest has ongoing projects and demonstrations in gardening, solar, sustainable forestry, and others. Contact: ASPI, 50 Lair St., Mt. Vernon, KY 40456 • 606-256-0077 • E-Mail: aspi@kih.net • Web: www.kih.net/aspi

MAINE

American Solar Energy Society annual conference, Solar 1999, June 12-17, Portland, ME. Contact: NESEA, 50 Miles St, Greenfield, MA 01301 • 413-774-6051 • Fax: 413-774-6053

MARYLAND

Creative Alternatives will hold its annual Creative Alternatives Expo at the silver Spring Armory, 925 Wayne Ave, Silver Spring, MD on June 20, 1998 at 10 am to 7 pm. Numerous booths, demos, and presentations on: alternative energy technology, agriculture, health and education. Plan to be part of this mind-expanding & eye opening event. For further info contact, Expo Director, Melvin Saunders, 1463 Berger St, Odenton, MD 2113 • 410-672-2285 or 310-912-1976

MASSACHUSETTS

The Northeast Sustainable Energy Association (NESEA) and the Timber Framers Guild of North America are presenting the 14th Annual Quality Building Conference, the 14th Annual Timber Framers Guild of North America's Eastern Conference, RENEW '98 and a week-end Solar-Powered Music & Educational Festival at Westfield State College in Westfield, MA,

July 23–26, 1998. For further information please contact NESEA, 50 Miles St, Greenfield, MA 01301 • 413-774-6051 • fax 413-774-6053 • e-mail: nesea@nesea.org • web site: www.nesea.org

Greenfield Energy Park needs your help building its efforts preserving Greenfield's historic past, using today's energy and ideas, and creating a healthy sustainable future. Contact: Greenfield Energy Park, NESEA, 50 Miles St, Greenfield, MA 01301 • 413-774-6051 • Fax: 413-774-6053

MICHIGAN

EnV'98, Environmental Vehicles and alternative fuels conference and exposition, June 15-17, 1998 Ypsilanti, MI. Contact: 29355 Northwestern Hwy #200, Southfield, MI 48034 • Web: www.esd.org

Tillers International lists classes in draft animal power, small scale farming, blacksmithing and woodworking. For a class catalog contact: Tillers International, 5239 S. 24th St., Kalamazoo, MI 49002 • 616-344-3233 • Fax: 616-344-3238 • E-Mail: TillersInt@aol.com • Web: www.wmich.edu/tillers

Cob Workshop Intensive as part of the Michigan Women's Festival, August 11–16. Contact: PO Box 22 Walhalla, MI 49458 • 616-757-4766

MONTANA

Sage Mountain Center offers its Lifeskills Workshops for 1998. One day, comprehensive classes include: inexpensive earth-friendly home building, straw bale construction, making log furniture, cordwood construction, natural and nontoxic interiors, and more. \$45 includes lunch and literature. Also, a free tour of SMC is set for April 25 in commemoration of Earth Day. For details call or write: SMC, 79 Sage Mountain Trail, Whitehall, MT • 406-494-9875

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Nuclear Free New England Music Festival. Forces of Nature, a non-profit grassroots organization, is sponsoring the Festival on June 27, 1998 at the Seabrook Race Track in Seabrook, NH. Following the festival, on June 27–28, there will be a grand march and non-violent direct action at the Seabrook Nuclear Power Station. Non-violence training will be offered for those interested in direct action. Speakers include Native American activist John Trudell and NIRS director, Michael Mariotte. For more information visit • http://www.tiac.net/users/fofature or e-mail • fofature@tiac.net

NEW MEXICO

Solar 98: Renewable Energy for the Americas, June 13-18, 1998, Albuquerque, NM. Featuring the ASES, ASME, and AIA conferences for RE. Contact: ASES, 2400 Central Ave., #G-1, Boulder, CO 80301 • 303-443-3130 • Fax: 303-443-3212 • E-Mail: ases@ases.org • Web: www.ases.org/solar

OREGON

APROVECHO RESEARCH CENTER is a non-profit educational institute on forty acres nestled in the forest of Oregon. Internship

programs March 1, June 1, and September 1. Also, a six week winter internship in Baja, Mexico which focuses on studying and researching appropriate technology applications, learning Spanish, teaching in a grade school, and working in fruit orchards and gardens. Contact: Internship Coordinator, Aprovecho Research Center, 80574 Hazelton Rd., Cottage Grove, OR 97424 • 541-942-8198.

The Lane Community College Energy Management Program is offering a Photovoltaics Design Course Spring Term 1998. Course content includes PV electricity basics, modules, batteries, controllers, inverters, lighting, appliances and installation guidelines. The course will include a tour of local PV installations and will culminate in a residential design project. Several guest speakers from the PV field will participate. For further information please contact Roger Ebbage, CEM, Coordinator of the Energy Management Program at LCC, 541-747-4501 ext 2451 or 800-769-9687 • eggaber@lanecc.edu • http://lanecc.edu:180/webpages/lcc/science/home.htm

TEXAS

SEASUN, El Paso Solar Energy Association • Web: www.epsea.org

VERMONT

Free PV Workshops for beginners and experienced off-gridders. 9 am to 3 pm the first Saturday of most months. Participant interest determines the topics: site selection, PV modules, batteries, charge controllers, inverters, lighting (ac & DC), balance of system components, system monitoring and maintenance, water topics, snow topics, ponds, living in cold climates, living with our woods, heating with wood, and root cellars. Visit a beautiful part of Vermont and meet other people living with renewable power or considering it. This is a freebie so bring your own lunch and coffee. Contact: David Palumbo, Independent Power and Light, RR1 Box 3054, Hyde Park, VT 05655 • Voice/Fax: 802-888-7194 • E-Mail: indeppower@aol.com

WASHINGTON

GreenFire Institute is offering workshops and information on straw bale construction. Contact: GreenFire, 1509 Queen Anne Ave #606, Seattle, WA 98109 • 206-284-7470 • Fax: 206-284-2816 • Web: www.balewolf.com • E-Mail: wilbur@balewolf.com

WE-Design presents its 1998 series of sustainable living workshops in Seattle, WA. Sustainable Living Apprenticeship, July 13 - Aug. 9 in Orcas Island, \$1500. Permaculture and Natural Building Design Course, Dates TBA in Oakville, \$550. Contact: WE-Design, PO Box 45472, Seattle, WA 98145 • 206-323-6567

Women's Natural Building Symposium, June 15-22, Open Symposium, July 1-7. Near Seattle. Contact: Groundworks, PO Box 381, Murphy, OR 97533 • 541-471-3470 • www.cpros.com/~sequoia

The First Open Natural Buildings Symposium, July 1-7, 1998 near Seattle, WA. Come Co-create magical natural buildings out of earth, straw, wood, and stone with homemade plasters, paints and floors. For more information contact: Groundworks, PO Box 381, Murphy, OR 97533 • 541-471-3470 • www.cpros.com/~sequoia

The River Farm Community Land Trust in NW Washington is hosting its second annual Renewable Energy Fair and Solstice Celebration, June 20th & 21st. This year features a "coopetition", with prizes in various categories of appropriate technology and environmentally friendly energy systems. The mission of the Fair is to display, promote and foster learning of alternative methods of generating power and doing work, in an atmosphere of playful celebration. This Fair will also feature a multitude of regional musicians on a solar-powered stage, a kid's carnival, and organic food. For more information on presenting and attending, contact the River Farm Renewable Energy Fair, 3231 Hillside RD, Deming, WA 98244. (306) 592-2716 ext. 4

WASHINGTON, DC

Excellence in Building Conference and Expo, Oct. 28-31, 1998, Sheraton Washington Hotel. Building science, construction practices, marketing, utility, and gov't. programs. Contact: EEBA, 2950 Metro Dr. #108, Minneapolis, MN 55425 • 612-851-9940 • Fax: 612-851-9507 • Web: www.eeba.org

Utility PV Experience, Conference and Exhibition will share experience of energy service providers engaged in introducing solar electricity to customers. Contact: Erin O'Donnell, Utility Photovoltaic Group, 1800 M Street, NW, Suite 300, Washington, DC 20036 • 202-857-0898 • Fax: 202-223-5537 • E-Mail: eodonnell@ttcorp.com

WISCONSIN

Midwest Renewable Energy Association Workshops. Call MREA for cost, locations, instructors and further workshop descriptions. See our ad in this issue. Membership and participation in the MREA are open and welcome to all. Significant others may attend for 1/2 price. Contact: MREA, PO Box 249, Amherst, WI 54406 • 715-824-5166 • Fax: 715-824-5399

Bioenergy '98, 8th Biennial Conference, Oct. 4-8, 1998, Madison. Contact: Great Lakes REgional Biomass Energy Program, 35 East Wacker Dr. #1850, Chicago, IL 60601 • 312-407-0177 • Fax: 312-407-0038 • Web: www.cglg.org/bioenergy98

The University of Wisconsin-Madison, will offer a course on Residential Energy Auditing July 13-17, 1998. Learn about what procedures to use, how much time to budget, what experience is necessary, what instruments are useful, and how to calculate economic benefits. The course includes a training manual and other textbooks. For more info: Katie Peterson, Department of Engineering Professional Development, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 423 N Lake St, Madison, WI 53706 • 800-462-0876 • Fax 608-263-3160 • custerv@epd.engr.wisc.edu • http://epdwww.engr.wisc.edu/



the Wizard speaks...

The Mind

Since the first stirrings of the philosophical impulse, a debate has existed concerning the nature of the mind. On one side are those who believe that the mind consists only of the electrical impulses of the body and the brain. On the other are those who believe that the mind is a transpersonal and supraphysical phenomenon. There is, however, an intermediate viewpoint.

This third viewpoint considers the mind to be a self-regenerative, standing wave pattern in the zero point field, containing both vector and scalar aspects. The processes of the body and brain support this pattern and are influenced by it. However, the pattern has the potential to exist and sustain itself without the presence of the original physical form. The more complex and internally interconnected the pattern is, the greater its capability is for self-regeneration and self-sustainability.

Upon the disintegration of the physical form, there are three possibilities for the pattern. It may disintegrate, leaving only the elemental patterns of atoms and molecules. It may become integrated into a larger and more complex pattern. Finally, it could become completely self-regenerative and self-sustaining, entering upon a new path of evolution.



Need a renewable energy quick-start for the ole' brain?

Home Power Quick-Start Subscription Special

our last six issues, plus a one year surface subscription...

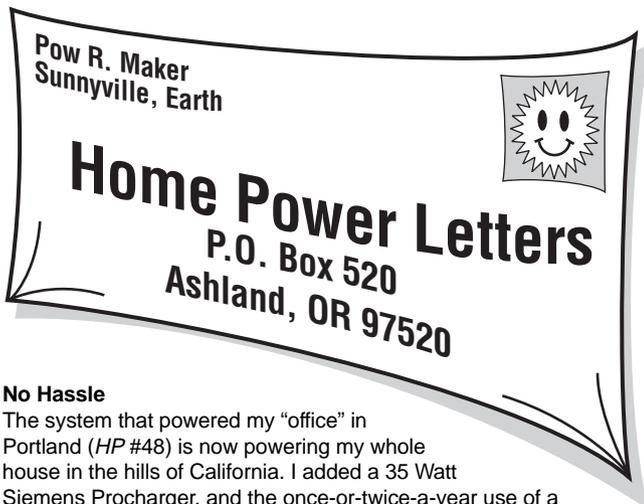
all for \$45 inside USA
(Call for International Rates)

Home Power Magazine

P.O. Box 520, Ashland OR 97520 USA

800-707-6585 in USA, or 530-475-0830

VISA or MC



No Hassle

The system that powered my "office" in Portland (*HP* #48) is now powering my whole house in the hills of California. I added a 35 Watt Siemens Procharger, and the once-or-twice-a-year use of a generator. Of course, my needs are small: three 20 Watt lights and a car stereo for tunes—but I can say that in over a year and a half in the hills, the solar system had been the one thing I have not had to hassle with. Moving water uphill is another story (a long and irritating one, so far) and the phone line doesn't work too well when it rains, but the PVs...ah...quiet and trouble free. Maybe next winter, I'll get a small windcharger together. I have an abundance of that resource as well. Keep up the fantastic work, Home Power is priceless. Mark Whitaker, Redway, California

Thanks for the flowers, Mark. One of the great features of PVs is their reliability. We have a module here that is over twenty years old and dozens which are over ten years old, and all are still making rated power. New PVs are now being sold with warranties of 25 years, and I have no doubt that they will produce rated power for at least that long. What else in this life is as reliable, long-lasting, and maintenance free? Richard Perez

What's It Worth

In response to James R. Udall's article in *HP* #64, I had flashbacks galore to the 1960s and 70s. As Art Linkletter said many times, "People are funny!"

Right after college graduation, I worked for Montgomery Ward selling stereos and TVs in Iowa City. Colored TV was just becoming the "in" thing, but no one wanted to be first. Comments such as "I'll buy when it comes down in price" (it didn't for many years), "who needs two TVs, for Pete's sake?" or, the best line, "I don't want to be the first on the block!". TVs, colored or not, are not, nor ever will be, cost effective! But my co-worker could sure sell them after he convinced them with all the emotional reasons. I'm not sure, but I think I read that today there is a TV set for every member of the family in the household. I haven't found the cost effectiveness in this example yet!

Second, during the 1973 "oil crisis", and later when gasoline prices doubled again, teaching people about the benefits of solar thermal (back then it was called active solar) was a lesson in futility. Those who bought and installed, as I did, learned from reading and doing. The rest of the public seemed to be guided by a "conspiracy theory" that the public bought into. Conspiracy is the word we used at the time to explain how the oil companies had convinced everyone that solar needed to be "cost effective!"

People in the late 1970s (at least here in Iowa) were driving big "boats" that got 10-12 miles per gallon. Right after the second "oil crisis" people were running to their new car dealer to spend thousands of dollars on a new car to improve their gas millage. In every case analyzed, the car wore out before recovering the cost of the vehicle! Even without the government tax credits at the time (under Jimmy Carter), active solar "pay back" in seven years was (and has been proven) to be easily attainable. These new car buyers

would shake their heads in disbelief on the pay back of active solar as they sped away in their new car!

As a parting thought, it is scary to see the whole cycle repeating itself again.

Fuel efficiency is not important to many new car buyers, and the argument of "pay back" is still in the way of renewables. Maybe the oil companies periodically renew the payback idea just to keep the public up to date and informed! Tom Snyder, Dyersville, Iowa

*Yep, Tom, Randy Udall certainly did a bang up job of debunking the payback myth in his cover story in *HP* #64. As long as the utility-produced energy is heavily subsidized by our taxes, it is very difficult to say what it actually costs. As long as the utilities continue to pollute, it is difficult to put a real price tag on their energy. All of the utilities' hidden costs makes it easy for them to claim that RE is more expensive. My opinion is that when all of the concealed costs are revealed and totaled, RE is now, and has been for quite a while, a cheaper way to make electricity. Richard Perez*

Codes and Wrenches

I like the debate between code authorities and "wrenches." As a building contractor, I'm engaged in the same type of arguments with my building inspectors.

This summer I hope to (finally) start setting up a solar electric system on a house I've been building. I'm somewhat apprehensive regarding local electrical inspectors. Any articles on the subject of what to look out for, what are critical points, and new changes, etc. are helpful. Thanks for a fine magazine. Ande Nazar, Shutesbury, Massachusetts

Hello, Ande. If you want to come up to speed on the National Electric Code and RE systems, your best (if not only) resources are the Code Corner and Wrench Realities articles in Home Power. Here's some obvious items to look out for: Use UL listed equipment—most inspectors will pass UL listed gear without problems. Follow conventional wiring techniques using NEC accepted conductors for the job. It's not difficult, it's just a matter of following the rules. If you have doubts, then consult with a local RE dealer or licensed electrician—they know how to do code compliant installations. Richard Perez

A Small Wrench

Guess I'm a small wrench. I started in May 1984 with one battery and two tail light bulbs. I have built and/or installed my present system without any trouble. It is my feeling that Mr. Wiles is dead wrong on many points; to name a few: grounding, diodes, fuses, conduit, wire rating, etc. I have been a reader of *Home Power* since issue #1. In fact, I have all issues at hand. Re-reading them gives me the feeling that Mr. Wiles would like to hold up home-made power however possible. W E Stephens, Sanger, Texas

Hey, W.E., I'd like to speak out in John Wiles defense. John is a first-class, solar energy advocate. He goes home to PV power at night just like you and I both do. He has the very difficult job of standing between such diverse entities as the NEC and the Wrenches. His major motive is safer RE systems, and in this he has been very effective. Let's not shoot the messenger because we might not agree with the message... Richard Perez

Web Access

I agree when you say that you put the mag on your site to "spread the work." I disagree that new subscribers should have full access to the info for free. The automotive industry has a mag "Collision Insight", that has a free site with password protected areas for subscribers to the mag. You have a fine publication with paying subscribers like myself. Why give it away for free? I love my new Solar 2 CD-ROM. I travel and my CD laptop *HP* has oh-so-many miles on it. Best to you and the *HP* crew. Ray Yankowski, San Diego, California

Hello, Ray. The reason we give Home Power away for free on the Internet is to spread the word about using renewable energy. Too few people know what can now be accomplished using RE. I'd give the

magazine away for free in the paper version if that were possible. On the Internet, we can spread this info quickly and inexpensively. We are going to keep the downloading of the current issue free. I, too, use the Solar 2 CD-ROM all the time. It's far easier and faster to find specific info on the CD than it is in the printed version. We appreciate your support when you subscribe, and we appreciate your attention when you download the free issue. As long as enough folks keep subscribing, we'll keep the electronic version free for the downloading. Richard Perez

Basic Needs

I do love your magazine, and it's wonderful how it has grown in size, quality, and advertising (I like the ads, too—they're targeted at me). I've been enjoying it ever since I used to pick it up for free at a little solar retailer near Espanola, NM where I bought my first solar rig. That stuff is still powering all of our basic needs in our newly transplanted location in the Mother Lode of Central California. Unfortunately, very little sun falls anywhere near our house because of the huge trees around us. That's a blessing in the summer when our house is always many degrees cooler than outside, but it has frustrated this solar die-hard to no end. Our current solution is to have the batteries in a custom-built wagon which we pull down to the panels during the day and back up to the house at night. When I get rich, I'm going to have a "power house" in the pasture where the sun shines. I'll put an inverter there so that I can ship the power up to the house at 120 vac. Maybe we can stop pulling the wagon some day before we can't do it any more.

We especially appreciate that you cover a full range of solar possibilities including the micro-system users like myself. There is plenty to be said for reducing your electric needs to what you are able to provide. I was in a quandary about answering your survey because in terms of hours of electric use we are mostly solar (very low wattage), but in terms of Watts of electric use the generator wins. This is even though we run it very little because it does all of our heavy tasks like water pumping (to a gravity system). I don't know if you could make your survey easier, but I felt like I wasn't quite telling the truth either way. D F, Twain Harte, California

Hello, DF. You are right on target with the "power shed" concept. Many folks are going this way with great success. First off, it places the modules in the best location. Second, it takes the RE gear (especially batteries) out of the house. This makes the system safer, easier to have inspected and insured. Third, it is the most efficient way to use the equipment. Power sheds are real winners!

We scratched our heads long and hard to generate the sub form we now use. It's not ideal, but it seems to work most of the time. We only ask you these questions so that we can make a better magazine for you. We appreciate and pay attention to each and every survey which contains any data. Thanks for filling yours out! Richard Perez

Gravity Syphon DHW

John Whitehead's innovative design for the gravity syphon water heater should be applauded.

However, as a licensed plumber, there are a few very important things I should point out. I'm sure this water heater makes hot water just fine, but it could easily kill you. First, plastic fittings and pipe are being used where pressurized air may exist. The manufacturers in the USA specifically stipulate that this is not to be done. The "rated" pressure is for hydrostatic pressure, not air pressure. This is because PVC and CPVC fracture like glass. The flying pieces, under the pressures suggested in this article, could certainly be deadly.

Second, while there is in fact a T&P relief valve on the author's air-add-tank, there is no mention of it in the article. Also, the author suggests using a tank in its inverted position, which is an act which could render its T&P valve useless. Without a T&P valve, the flow rate could be regulated down in such a way that the water temperature could get as high as 300°F. In turn, this could cause an explosion big enough to literally make toothpicks out of a standard wood frame

house! (Not to mention that 300°F water exceeds temperature ratings for any plastic pipe for potable water.)

Third, the top tank resting on its side will eventually cause the anode rod to be high and dry. Steel rusts where there is an interface between water and air. These tanks will rust much faster than tanks completely filled with water.

Fourth, but not least important: water heater tanks are rated for 300 psi burst, 150 psi working pressure. Again, this is hydrostatic pressure, not air or steam pressure! I once tested an old water heater for leaks with air pressure. The gauge reading was 15 psi when the tank exploded. I was fortunate to avoid serious injury! 15 psi is enough air pressure to take nicely formed steel in the shape of a tank and open it up so it looks like a giant clam shell that has been split open.

I urge you to print a warning/retraction before someone blows up their house and kills their kids. Bernard Edl, Seattle, Washington

Victorian View

I really enjoy your publication, although my biggest complaint is that so many of your advertisers and some of the article writers are reluctant to divulge actual costs. They seem to view the subject of money the way that Victorians viewed sex: "Yes my dear, we know people are engaging in *that* kind of activity, but polite people Do Not discuss it."

I find it quite galling that some advertisers expect me to call them long distance or write a letter just to find out the price of their goods. Frequently, the number I am quoted appears to be an attempt to finance a condo in Aspen, Colorado with the proceeds from a single sale.

By now, I expect some of the most flagrant violators of common courtesy are probably raising their voices in a chorus of "but other people are doing it". W J Stemke, Round Up, Montana

High Marks

Your mailing service gets high marks from me. Recently, they made an error concerning my subscription and promised to make up for it. They did. Some mailing services are fairly disconnected from their employers both in practices and in ideology. St Croix Press left me feeling as though I'd been dealing with an extension of the Home Power Crew. Many thanks to them.

Re: Advertisers and Pricing: I vote for the continuation of published prices by advertisers if they so choose. I do not know the name of the businesses opposing this practice, but my first reaction to the complaint is one of suspicion: Is it their intention to create a clear path for gouging the public?

Let's keep clean energy clean throughout—including the business side of it. Keep prices fair and out in the open. This country has enough reason already to boldly exclaim, "caveat emptor" (Let the buyer beware). We can enter the next millennium with a new attitude: clean energy/clean business. Jim Wirth, Carlsbad, California

On the Brink

When your advertisers don't state prices, it tells me their prices are not competitive.

You think, and I agree, that RE is on the brink of major growth in acceptance and practicality. We, the subscribers, want you to support this by evolving from your passive stance by advocating for your readers, holding the manufacturers and suppliers to high standards of performance, reliability and cost effectiveness, by comparing products, and fostering constructive competition. Robert Love, Salt Lake City, Utah

Well, Robert, we've actually been doing as you suggest since issue number one. We have refused advertising from companies we know do not live up to their warranties, advertising claims, and those who have demonstrated dishonest business practices. We don't make a big deal out of this, we just do it. Richard Perez

No Government Control

Keep as much detail as possible: no "Popular Science" answers that don't show wire polarity or pipes, etc. Please stay away from government assistance schemes as they invariably result in government control of this field. (This is not to be considered a put down on government "watch dog" operations which I consider a legitimate exercise of governmental power.) Never pander to the lowest common denominator. Encourage everyone to climb the ladders of knowledge (as you presently do). Joseph Hutchinson, Wellington, Colorado

Thanks for the encouragement, Joseph! Almost all of the home power systems out there were established with no help from governments, utilities, energy extensions, and other groups. Small scale RE has always be a fertile field for do-it-yourselfers. As RE technologies mature and become more widespread, this is changing. More and more folks are having RE installed by dealers. Everyone still needs to know how the system works or they will be unable to either effectively operate or maintain it. Knowledge is indeed power... Richard Perez

TTW?

You have an excellent publication—Keep up the good work. What happened to Things That Work? I would also like to hear you comment more on "Power Pulse" battery maintenance systems—HP #63, pg 48. That technology didn't work very well when it first came out. What have they done to overcome the earlier problems? I am interested in this but am skeptical. I would also like to know what software you are using to produce your schematics. Paul Hembise, Scottsdale, Arizona

Due to space and time problems, I have fallen behind in our Things that Work! testing program. I'm doing my best to catch up. Regarding the Power Pulse, we are unable to make a complete and scientific test of the product. Such a test would require dozens of equally sulfated batteries, a control group, and years of time. We have received dozens of letters from Power Pulse users, they think it works. I have one on our new lead-acid battery and I think it works. I have rejuvenated several very badly sulfated batteries using the Power Pulse. While we don't have what would be considered as scientific proof that it works, or data on how well it works, the hearsay info we get is that it does work. Early failures in the product had nothing to do with its function or design. The company making the early units (not the same company making them now) decided to move fabrication to the Pacific Rim in order to make more profit. The quality control on these Pacific Rim models was nonexistent and the failure rate was astronomical—it put the company out of business. The Power Pulse models being sold now are made in the USA. I consider them to be standard equipment for a lead-acid battery system—just like Hydrocaps and a battery Ampere-hour meter. Richard Perez

The software we use is a postscript Illustration program called Freehand, written by Macromedia. Really, we do it all from scratch. There is no library available for these components, except for the one we have created here at HP. Ben Root

More on TtW

"Things That Work!" items should really work, because your endorsement means a lot to buyers. Consider raising the level of sophistication of your tests. Two examples of "fluffy" tests are: 1) the Jade Mountain LED Light (the manufacturer no longer uses the LVD, it didn't work), and 2) the Morningstar charge controller (splashing a few drops of water near it doesn't show whether it's waterproof or not). You may want to run more long term field tests, rather than short term back room tests. Peter Banwell, The Asia Foundation, San Francisco, California

Things that Work! (TtW!) testing is far more rigorous than you think, Peter. We test all the products in working RE systems—often for a period of a year or more. In the last two years, we have tried to farm out some of this testing. We don't do this anymore because the test procedures used by others are not rigorous enough to suit me. Please be patient, real world testing takes time. We are re-doing our

systems so that we will be better able to test a wide variety of products. My apologies to all of the manufacturers who have products languishing in the TtW! cue. We are changing things as quickly as we can. We are establishing a 24 VDC system so we can test 24 VDC gear. We are rewiring all of our PV modules (over sixty of them) so that we have arrays of various capabilities and can test various charge controllers. We will have both lead-acid and alkaline batteries available so we can test a wider variety of equipment. We are doing all this extra work just so we can effectively do the TtW! testing. We receive no compensation from the government, manufacturers, or others, and this is just the way we want it. We are a small crew with limited resources. We are doing what we can as quickly as we can.

On the subject of the LVD used in the Jade Mtn. LED light, the one in our test unit worked. Please realize that every RE system and operating environment is different. We have tested gear here which has failed, while others are using it with great success. In this case, the gear worked here, but evidently failed in other places. This is what makes TtW! testing so difficult and time consuming. No matter how hard we beat a product up, only time and operation in many systems will really prove the reliability and longevity of any given product. Richard Perez

Apathy

I am an avid reader of your magazine and have been for a number of years. As I see it, one of the main problems that the world faces is apathy and a lack of education in the areas of renewable energy and sustainable cohabitation with our environment. Education, implementation, and responsible use of our technologies will be the key to quality survival in the coming millennium. Keep up the good work, and thank you for being a major contributor in solving some of the worlds' ills. Rock Savage, ecorock@yahoo.com, Montpelier, Vermont

Hey, Rick, I agree! That's why we are giving away HP for free on the Internet. Richard Perez

Outrageous KISS

I subscribe to maybe two dozen magazines and newsletters. Every time *Home Power* arrives, it goes right to the front of my reading pile. What's more, very often I find myself reading Kathleen's Home & Heart first. Need I say more in response to the rude "KISS" letter in #64? Steen Hansen, CCP, hansen+@osu.edu

Another KISS

In response to the letter (KISS) from the North Bay, California resident in HP #64, pg 102, I feel compelled to come to Kathleen's defense. The regular feature in *Home Power* that I look forward to most is your Home & Heart column. As I read your monthly chronicle, clear and vivid images form in my mind. I never have a problem understanding your meaning. I read your column effortlessly. This is my measure of good writing. I am sure we all have had to read something over two or three times to understand its meaning. You do an excellent job each issue, and should be congratulated. Lane & Deborah Robinson, Winnipeg, Canada

Staber Washers

When I first started our new washer, I thought it was full of water. Unfortunately, it wasn't. I called the company and asked for the service department. I was connected directly to Mr. Staber.

It turned out that when the washer was modified locally to meet a rebate requirement, a couple of wires were crossed. I was walked through the diagnosis and repair over the phone. During our conversation, I mentioned we were using inverters. Mr. Staber said there was a better power supply board now and that he would send us one, although the one installed would work perfectly well. New boards are normally \$150. The washer is not cheap, but we are still on our first large box of soap after 18 months, and I can't say enough about the service. wood@notes.osisoft.com

Need Water Heater Help

I am requesting your help in locating the supplier for a propane

instantaneous water heater to get replacement parts. The maker is from Germany, however, the German embassy could not locate the supplier for me. My last resort is your magazine with its large international readership. This is the information: JOH.VALLIANT GMBH U.CO REMSCHEID, FAB.85 19369183, MAG 125/7 TZ B, OUTPUT 8.7KW, INPUT 11.7KW

There are approximately 30 mid-size solar installations on the island which this company services and supplies equipment to, and some really great stories. I wish I had the time to share with other readers. My friends and I have been reading this great magazine for about four years now, and it has been a great help to us alternative energy users. Please keep on doing a great job. I can be reached at the email address below.

I bought a switch with an indicator light at a Sears store recently to enable my mother to see where the light switch was and found that it was a great way to tell when the inverter was in the sleep mode from the comfort of my bed. I figure some readers would find this useful. Peter Baugh, Jamaica • acemvill@cwjamaica.com

Automatic Control Engineering Limited, Mandeville Branch Office, 31 Decarteret Road, PO Box 208, Mandeville, Jamaica • (V) 876.962.2773 • (F) 876.962.3731 • (E) acemvill@toj.com

Hello, Peter. Let's see if one of our readers can help you find parts for that water heater. The light switch is a great idea. The light flashes when the inverter is asleep and is fully illuminated when the inverter is awake and producing power. We noticed the same effect with the LED indicators on several switched plug strips we use here. Richard Perez

Efficiency & Net metering in Illinois

Hey to all the renewable energy people out there. I am writing because I just got off the phone with Peter Norman (an environmental advocate) from whom I found that the energy efficiency and net metering bills (SB 1227 and 1228) in our state (Illinois) are being stalled in committee by Senator James "Pate" Philip (phone # 217-782-3840). This is about what I would expect. Illinois, from what I understand, has the most nuclear power plants and the worst polluting coal plants in the US.

Although I receive many publications, I was unaware of any renewable energy legislation going through in Illinois until I read Jeff Green's letter in *HP* #62. Jeff hooked me up with an environmental advocate, John Thompson. John gave me Peter Norman's number, who sent me enough information about the legislations to enable me to get people lobbying. John Thompson and I were able to visit the local legislators, only to find that they are very pro-coal (as are most Southern Illinois legislators). As I went around talking to people about RE and these bills, I was surprised to find out how many people were knowledgeable on the subject and very interested.

My main point in writing is to locate people to collectively discuss and work on RE in Illinois. In the two years I have lived near Carbondale in Southern Illinois, I have located three stand alone systems. I am sure there are more. I have found out that the people in this area seem to live either in Chicago or in Southern Illinois. The two are very divided and different so it is hard to coordinate with everybody on the north side of the state.

Please feel free to call or write me anytime. I am starved for communication about RE, *Home Power*, I-RENEW and the MREA, which gives my faith a boost that RE stuff is out there and happening. A J Beck, Alternative Transportation and Energy, 186 Gates Rd, Pomona, IL 62975-2506 • 618-893-4087

Very Reliable Power

You are still doing an excellent job after ten years. That kind of commitment is to be commended. I've been doing this alternative energy thing since 1972...and beginning to get the hang of it. We now have seven homes in our canyon using PV. None of us have ever had a "Power Failure". When I read of winter storms leaving thousands without power, I say: "They need to learn to do it right." Jerry Igo, Mosier, Oregon

Comfortable Camping

Home Power is a great magazine! With the help of articles in *HP*, I purchased two 75 Watt panels, took them on vacation with me and powered my campsite. I had the comforts of home in my tent—I ran a DSS satellite system, color TV, 2-way radio, computer, and lighting.

P.S. Hey Richard...I see you are a Ham operator—me too. Do you have a packet BBS? My call N6WZZ, packet address N6WZZ@nbyn, 73'sss

Hello N6WZZ. Yep, I'm a ham and so is most of the Home Power Crew. I don't do packet yet, but I'd love to get started. The only thing holding this up is time, or the fact that I don't have any to spare. Maybe if I were to retire.... Richard Perez N7BCR

Four Corners Alert

I hope that *HP* readers will be interested in one more misguided electric production idea proposed by our government:

A natural gas-fired power plant is to be built in Mojave County, Arizona. One of those involved is the Western Area Power Administration (a federal agency).

While natural gas may be relatively clean, it is not an unlimited resource. The massive amounts of natural gas which will be used to generate electricity will accelerate depletion of our natural gas reserves. Colorado residents have had four natural gas rate increases in the past two years. Could this be due to large new pipe lines headed to major users of the new power plants?

This area is perfect for solar electric production, with lots of year-round sun. Please write your elected officials who are responsible, it's our money and our future. J D Huff, Chargin' in the desert on free solar, Silt, Colorado

Wind Alternators

We have been living with a solar electric system for almost two years and enjoy it more every day. We are interested on getting in touch with anyone in the country who might be doing research with automotive alternators. We don't really need to supplement our system, but I would like to experiment with wind mills using 12 Volt units from vehicles which are very available and inexpensive. (Good used alternators here are \$20 and many have built in regulators.) I got re-invigorated when I saw the story about Gaviotas on the cover of Chelsea Green's *The Junction* that just came in the mail.

Please let me know if you (or anyone you know) is doing anything using salvaged parts. Most of the books available are usually selling products, often beyond the reach of those just moving onto raw land.

I just located a 1966 12 Volt generator which was in a Volvo for only \$25. It works fine, puts out 40 Amps at 1000 RPM, and 60 Amps at 2000 RPM. Which is better, and why: an old generator like that, or a newer alternator for use as a wind generator? The generator discharges at 500 RPM or less. Thanks for any help. Robert Lawrence, Fountain, Florida

Hello Robert, check out the book review on page 92 of this issue. This book has all the info you need to answer this question and many you probably haven't even thought of yet. Richard Perez

RE at Appalachian State U

We love your magazine. We are in the graduate program for Appropriate Technology at Appalachian State University in Boone, North Carolina. Your magazine is our primary resource in many of our classes due to its practical, easy-to-read nature and because of the variety of topics you cover. We would like to see an article addressing renewable energy education around the US in higher institutions of learning. Let us know if we can ever help you. Anne-Marie Suddreth, Vice-President, Appalachian State University Solar Energy Society, Boone, North Carolina

Hey, Anne-Marie, what a great idea! Let's do it. How about it, HP readers? If you are in a RE program, let us know what's up with it. If enough folks respond, we'll print the data as an article. Richard Perez

Disappointed Student

As a full-time student at Colorado State University, I am disappointed in the lack of interest concerning RE, regarding the community as a whole. Everybody seems to hint that it's a good idea, but few practice it. The solar plant and research facility is seldom in the spotlight, and the library doesn't even carry *Home Power*! Since finding *HP* on the internet, I've made it my personal mission to implement RE in all aspects of my life. Somewhere down the line, I'd like to be actively involved in helping spread the word about RE. I'll start with a subscription to *HP*, then on to the great southwest to build my solar dream. Worlds of Thanks. Robert Herb, Fort Collins, Colorado • rherb@verinet.com

Unconventional Education

I am wishing to pursue an unconventional education in green architecture. I have been discouraged by the lack of focus concerning sustainable building methods and alternative energy sources contained within many of the universities' accredited architecture programs. The few universities that do offer a more progressive curriculum are usually expensive and have a difficult acceptance rate to the program. I have just completed a Bachelor in Art degree at the University of Mississippi, and am not quite ready for a rigorous program on the Masters level in architecture anyway. However, it is a consideration for the future, especially if I am facing specific hardships and limitations due to not having an accredited degree. I also feel it might be advantageous for me to do this in reverse sequence. I would be able to apply what I had learned through unconventional channels and hands-on experience to my projects within an architectural program. This would create more interest and a higher learning capacity. I am interested in feedback.

I want to build my own home in New Mexico, completely off the grid, with respect to the environment and my health, and I would like to help others in the same endeavor. I hope to eventually gain enough knowledge so that I can be a consultant in the field of green architecture, i.e., straw-bale construction, earthship homes, rammed earth, passive solar electricity, wind power, greywater and whole water systems, water purification, composting toilets, air purification, natural lighting, utilizing recycled materials creating a non-toxic home, etc.

I am hoping you might have information on recommended schools for building, workshops, certification courses, and any other educational course concerning sustainable building and alternative energy. Any assistance that will help me in the pursuit of these dreams would be most appreciated.

I am just beginning to pursue what I perceive to be my path in life, and would like your opinion concerning converting my passion to reality. Thank you so much for your help. Laura Kephart, lkephart@dixie-net.com, University, Mississippi

Laura, when it comes to hands-on education in both RE and alternative construction techniques, the undisputed best source is Solar Energy International. See their ad in this issue. Also, be sure to check out the Happenings section in each issue. When it comes to architecture, ya got me, but one of our past Crew members, Ms. Therese Peffer, is now studying architecture at the University of Oregon and thinks they have a dynamite program. We really need to make a nationwide database of RE programs in schools and universities. How about it, HP readers—any takers? Richard Perez

SolWest Renewable Energies Fair 1999

It's been too long since we had a really good energy fair on the west coast! The first annual SolWest Renewable Energies Fair will happen at the Grant County Fairgrounds in John Day, OR on the weekend of July 24-25, 1999. It will be a 2-day extravaganza of displays (by RE manufacturers and dealer-installers), workshops (on diverse topics related to RE and energy conservation), demonstrations, and events such as a ZEV and LEV road rally and hillclimb. Our intention is to immerse visitors in the RE experience and create enthusiasm, teach practical techniques, and show new products.

John Day is located on the "sunny slope" of the west coast, on the east side of the Cascades. The city has only 9 fewer sunny days per year than Phoenix, AZ, so July sunshine is nearly guaranteed! Access is easy, via scenic, uncrowded 2-lane US highways. There is unlimited free camping within 20 miles, as well as RV parks and motels in town and onsite camping at the fair.

We will have a website soon with a map, photo, and more info. Suggestions, comments, and volunteers welcome. If you would like to be on the mailing list for SolWest information, please forward your name and address (email preferred, but snail mail also welcomed!) to: SolWest, c/o Jennifer Barker, HC 84 Box 632, Canyon City, OR 97820 • 541-542-2525 • E-Mail: solwest@eoni.com

Yeah! Renewable Energy Fairs are crucial to the twin processes of education and awareness. Organizing the Arcata REF this year was a real eye-opener. Putting one together is an unbelievable amount of work, but I can't stress how important they are. Although at times discouraging, I can honestly say that it was one of the best things I've ever done, and the day of the fair was one of the highlights of my life. Anyone interested in helping out—please become involved. You won't regret it! We will definitely see you in John Day in 1999! Joy Anderson for the HP Crew

Utilities

I am writing to you with accolades, an article FYI and a few questions. I enjoy the magazine very much. It represents good and varied ideas, is a good platform to showcase new methods and debates, and presents the practical application of theoretical ideas. I like all of the material presented because I truly believe that renewable energy is the way to go.

I came across an article which presents what I believe to be a common view point that I can use to introduce my questions. The article was a guest column in the December 18, 1997 edition of the Wisconsin State Journal (a Madison newspaper). The article describes the installation of a wind energy plant by one of the local utilities, Madison Gas and Electric (MG&E). The author praises the work of the utilities and states that consumers should like the idea of a wind energy plant and buy the power it produces, even if the wind energy electric rate is higher than normal, non-wind energy generated electric rates. The author laments that other utilities do not offer options of renewably produced electricity to their customers, and would like to see the government step in to help solve the problem. One stated solution would have the government require the utilities to produce more environmentally friendly power. The other stated solutions would have current laws amended so consumers could choose from whom they purchase their power, based (among other things) on their like or dislike of the power production method.

I have heard this type of argument before, and I wonder if it is commonplace. I think the article is good because it discusses alternative energy production and purchasing methods, but what I don't like is that the author immediately consents to pay a higher unit rate for the environmentally friendly energy. Certainly, MG&E likes that thinking. The article touches on the fact that some utilities may be more market driven or progressive than others, but it advocates the involvement of government to force utilities into renewable energy. I'm not so sure that many utilities pursue alternative energy production methods because they have sustainable, altruistic views for the future. However, if external reasons cause them to seek, install, and use less polluting energy production methods, it's a positive step, but I am not happy that the government was mentioned as the only solution to the problem.

So, what's my point? Well, I have an intuitive feeling that the author's perception is not correct. At least concerning the idea that alternative energy must cost more than fossil fuel produced energy. However, I don't have the understanding of utility subsidies, governmental energy policies (historical, present, and future), future utility goals, and of the energy business in general that would allow me to argue effectively against the author's point of view. Through my education

and training, I am beginning to understand the technical fundamentals of alternative energy production. However, I have no education as to why the current energy policies exist the way they do, or why utilities operate the way they do. I certainly do not understand why people think that expending a bit more effort to be clever, fostering the use of non-polluting methods of energy production and living, is loathsome and that all renewable energy is and will always be costly. My gut tells me that the extra expense should be incurred in our heads, not doled out from our pockets, but I can't form clear rational reasons from my gut. I need facts, figures, insights, histories, etc. Please help if you can. Where can I find such references, books, journals and information? Godspeed!

P.S. As an environmental engineer, I come face to face with costs associated with pollution remediation—it can be an enormous sum. I am all for the unit price of hydrocarbon energy increasing to reflect this and other embedded, but unfunded costs. I am trying to learn how correct policies benefit the hydrocarbon industry (if this is true) at the expense of other forms of energy. Paul Greeman, Madison, Wisconsin

Well, Paul, the American Solar Energy Society (ASES) did some research during 1989 and came up with the following hidden energy costs.

Hidden Energy Costs in the USA (ASES 1989)

Hidden Cost Classification	Minimum in Billion \$ per Year	Maximum in Billion \$ per Year	Average in Billion \$ per Year	Hidden Cost per US person in \$ per Year
Subsidies	\$43.3	\$55.2	\$49.3	\$197
Health Impact	\$11.8	\$82.0	\$46.9	\$188
Military	\$14.6	\$54.0	\$34.3	\$137
Employment	\$30.6	\$30.6	\$30.6	\$122
Radioactive Waste	\$4.3	\$31.2	\$17.8	\$71
Crop Loss	\$2.5	\$7.5	\$5.0	\$20
Corrosion	\$2.0	\$2.0	\$2.0	\$8
Totals	\$109.1	\$262.5	\$185.8	\$743

While this info is surely out of date, it does show the magnitude of the problem. I'd like to quote Michael Nicklas in the ASES report where he states, "Our free market economy operates best when both the buyer and the seller have complete knowledge of which choice will benefit them the most. With energy, this is obviously not the case. How many people know that sulfur dioxide from just our coal burning plants is costing Americans \$82 billion per year in additional health costs? How many farmers are aware that they are annually losing \$7.5 billion per year due to reduced crop yields caused by air pollution? And, how many people are really aware that nuclear waste and decommissioning costs (which, for the most part, we have not seen yet) are the equivalent of \$31 billion per year?"

Here are some things we each can do on our own, without help from the government or cooperation from the utilities. Conservation can be practiced by everyone. Whether you make your own power or buy it from the grid, conservation saves energy. Implement conservation techniques in your home. Install efficient lighting. Turn off unused appliances. Find and isolate those "phantom loads". When you buy an appliance, make efficiency your prime criteria. If each of us practices conservation, then I estimate we could reduce America's electric bill by half. And this means not only half of the money spent, but half of the environmental damage. Conservation offers immediate, short term relief until we can mass-implement non-polluting renewable energy sources.

Perhaps the best thing any of us can do as individuals is to actually use renewable energy sources. And the best place to start is at home.

See page 106 for a discussion on guerrilla solar. Every time any one of us puts up a PV panel, a hydro turbine, or a wind generator we are directly helping solve America's energy problems. Every time a renewable energy source is used, then power that would have been produced by combustion or nuclear reaction is instead made by clean renewable methods. It's not often we get a real chance to change this world and stay at home at the same time. Put up a PV panel, harness that creek, put that wind machine up! Richard Perez

Pro Utilities

I read your magazine from an engineering perspective. But I also have to say I notice the tone. Utilities are not malevolent—they are staffed by regular people. I like their convenient service and so do most people that I know. I believe that spreading a positive message, positive in ALL respects, will be far more effective. Remember, in a relatively "free" market, monopolistic utilities exist at the pleasure of our elected representatives. Unfortunately, this distorts them into centralized, bureaucratic behemoths that can't change. They sort of prove that government has no business in business! Charlie Bright, Ames, Iowa

Charlie, I realize that utilities are staffed by folks just like us, not ogres or monsters. My brother has been employed by the San Antonio, Texas municipal utility for almost twenty years now. I know he's not a malevolent person. The problem is not the rank and file utility folks who do the actual day-to-day work of getting power to millions of homes. The problem is in the upper level management. They are quite content with the status quo. This means burning coal without regard to its pollution. This means more nukes without a clue of what to do with their leftovers. This attitude of "damn the environment and profits as usual" has made me an enemy of the utilities' management, not their workers. Yes, these utilities "exist at the pleasure of our elected representatives" and everyone knows that we have the best elected representatives that money can buy. And buy them is just what the utilities do. It's time to take power out of the hands of businesses which operate strictly for a profit, with no regard for sustainability and our environment. It's time to put the power on our roofs, where WE can control it.... Richard Perez

Just an armchair, younger, upwardly mobile type with an opinion

I would like to preface this by saying that I love HP magazine and the information therein. I have been reading HP for ~2 years now. I anxiously await the day when I will be able to put your systems articles to use. At present, I am not technically nor financially able to utilize these resources, so they stay tucked away in that that corner of my brain that yearns for exercise. (I suppose I would be considered one of your "armchair" readers, as Ron Macleod expressed in #64.) In the meantime, I relish the back part of your magazine—letters, notes, IPP, the more "subjective" sections.

I would estimate my heart has ~7 years invested in conservation and RE. When I found your magazine, I immediately felt connected to these unknown faces and entities who are either devoting their lives to RE or integrating it into their own passion. There is, however, a recurring tone which permeates the pages of HP, and turns me off considerably. At first, I ignored it. Then I questioned what was wrong with my thinking, assuming you knew what you were talking about. Now, I would just like some answers.

You state that your magazine is not intended as a political or ideological forum. Yet, at every possible opening, you find a means of "sticking" The Utility, The Industry, The Government—THEM. If you don't do it, you let your readers do it. "The sharks gather. As long as we put our future in the hands of those who want to rent us sunshine, we deserve what we get..." (Please realize, I am not arguing your position here, just your point.). This idea that the electric utility industry is some dark and looming evil presence that controls us and burdens our sovereignty results in a mental image of helpless flailing tiny people screaming as they get squashed under a big thumb. It becomes almost humorous. From many respects, I would probably agree with you. I do see the inherent problems with utility

involvement/control of solar. There are things about utilities that "I wouldn't do if I were the one doing it." But something I would like to reconsider is the "Us", in this "Us vs. Them" scenario that keeps being represented in those latter pages of *HP*.

I work for a utility contractor providing residential energy audits. I'm either in the homes, on the phone, or reading the satisfaction surveys of these utility customers who are provided a free educational service regarding their energy consumption. I don't know all of the details of how it happened, but somewhere along the way, the average end-user has come to expect electricity, as if it were a God-given right. Yes, maybe the utilities have fostered that perception. Or, more accurately, the powers which have created the utility. Here in the Midwest, our electricity is cheap (note: I refer to the end-user cost, not costs associated with production, transportation, generation, etc.). People get angry when faced with the reality that there is a cost associated with their energy use. They get even angrier when this cost conflicts with their comfort levels. They often have no concept of why they should do anything at all to conserve unless it directly and immediately lowers their bills and in no way jeopardizes or alters their comfort. I remember Andy Rooney making a comment about Americans: If given a sack of grain, they would probably just use it as a pillow. I get the same impression with energy use. People are so disconnected from the reality of energy that they have no concept of their true role in the realm, its production or consumption. That said, I would be more apt to apply the attitude you have of utilities to the average American. It is they who are the THEM to me. It is the average American that pushes me against a brick wall, not the average utility employee. But you can't do that. Attacking the utility is safe. They don't have a name, or a face. You can't attack the customer, because they are your customers. Who would do that? It's suicide.

The utility is what people know, right or wrong, for better or worse. And it is the utility who has the best opportunity to reach these people. I ask you an honest question: What is inherently wrong with utility involvement in PV, if the end result is getting PV out there and getting a more educated consumer? I'm not asking for details, and particular worst-case scenarios. Just the idea. Like anyone else, I want to do the right thing. Aside from all the "bad stuff" associated with utilities, I must admit, I see them as a prime vehicle for getting the needed technology and education to a large number of people. I think PV in the boonies is great. Someday I'll be there. But today, I'm not there. And today, some 250 million Americans aren't there. Do I want the utility to have complete charge and control over this education and development? Of course not. It isn't their job. It isn't what they know. It's yours. But I know the bottom line: the utility is going there, with or without you. If this attitude of non-cooperation with utilities is fostered, they'll go there without you. I, for one, would much rather see them go with you, lest we end up with another bunch of crap systems and once again impress upon our public at large...Solar? Oh, you mean that old yellow thing on my roof that doesn't work?

I don't want you to change who you are, what you do, or what you stand for. I would just encourage you not to foster this attitude that the utility is inherently evil, and "get off the grid." Regular people can't just do that. You are seeing a change in your audience (i.e. towards the armchair reader). But they haven't changed. The only change is that now they are reading your magazine, which is a good thing. I hope you don't allow yourselves to get frustrated or bogged down if an influx of slightly "less radical" opinions were to flood in your direction. Show them, by example, by a right attitude, and a right end-result. As I see it, the end result is more electrons generated by infinite resources than by finite ones.

You have "Code Corner" and "Wrench Realities." I think they're great! Ever consider a "Voices from the Field...and from the Office" exchange? Leslie Cockburn, P.O. Box 43233, Cincinnati, OH 45243 • E-Mail: lcockburn@Cinergy.com

Hello, Leslie. I have tried making allies of the utilities. Lord knows, I have tried. Utilities are only interested in power sources they can own and control. RE is freely offered to all of us by nature. These concepts don't mix. We've seen, over the last ten years, the utilities progress in RE production and education. The large scale RE projects undertaken by utilities have been miserable failures. For example, the Carrizo Plains and Hysperia PV utility projects. These projects fail because they are designed to fail. When it comes to education, what we get from utilities is, "RE is not cost effective or practical." And this is true, from their perspective. A power source which is free is not practical—they can't sell it to us for a profit when we can do it for ourselves less expensively. If you are pinning your RE hopes and dreams on the utilities, then you are going to be disappointed.

In terms of people taking electricity for granted and expecting it for free, you won't find this attitude among most Home Power readers. We know what a kWh is, we know how to make it and how to efficiently use it. We know what we paid for our systems. While the energy is freely offered by nature, the RE hardware costs money. I dare say that you will not find any group who is more realistic about energy than HP readers. Their hearts are in the right place—they are making their power in a sustainable and ecologically sound manner. I will not attack our readers. Instead, they deserve some praise. Good work, folks, and keep it up! Richard Perez

Questions and Comments

Let me start by saying I enjoy the mag a lot and have picked up some issues from #48 on up, but I only recently started getting a subscription. At any rate, this mag is the only one I read from cover to cover and still want more information. Enough about my reading and purchase habits. Here are my questions: every one, except for me, seems to know which appliances are the most efficient (as far as power use goes). I am hoping that someone has a list of the most efficient equipment that I can get my hands on. Also, I'd like to comment about the cost of your web server download.

I don't know if you quickly thought and rejected the idea of advertising on the web with those types of ads that you see on the search engines and other sites. These could be related to your site in some way. At any rate, this is the first and probably not the last note to you and your staff. Thanks for the great mag. Eric Smith: esmith@aoc.gov

*Welcome aboard, Eric! We'll get started on a database of efficient appliances for RE systems. In terms of regular appliances used in homes, there is already a great book called *Consumer Guide to Home Energy Savings* (ISBN 0-918249-21-X). It is published by the American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy and costs only \$7.95. See *Ozonal Notes* in this issue about our web site and keeping the download of HP for free. Richard Perez*



Solar Village Institute Inc.

Photovoltaic Systems,
Wind & Micro-Hydro

Installation - Service - Education

Chris Carter
Solar Village Institute Inc.
North Carolina
336.376.9530

Writing for *Home Power* Magazine

Home Power is a user's technical journal. We specialize in hands-on, practical information about small scale renewable energy systems. We try to present technical material in an easy to understand and easy to use format. Here are some guidelines for getting your RE experiences printed in *Home Power*.

Informational Content

Please include all the details! Be specific! We are more interested in specific information than in general information. Write from your direct experience—*Home Power* is hands-on! Articles must be detailed enough so that our readers can actually use the information.

Article Style and Length

Home Power articles can be between 350 and 5,000 words. Length depends on what you have to say. Say it in as few words as possible. We prefer simple declarative sentences which are short (less than fifteen words) and to the point. We like the generous use of Sub-Headings to organize the information. We highly recommend writing from within an outline. Check out articles printed in *Home Power*. After you've studied a few, you will get the feeling of our style. System articles must contain a schematic drawing showing all wiring, a load table, and a cost table. Please send a double spaced, typewritten or printed copy if possible. If not, please print.

Written Release

If you are writing about someone else's system or project, we require a written release from the owner or other principal before we can consider printing the article. This will help us respect the privacy rights of individuals.

Editing

We reserve the right to edit all articles for accuracy, length, content, and basic English. We will try to do the minimum editing possible. You can help by keeping

your sentences short and simple. We get over three times more articles submitted than we can print. The most useful, specific, and organized get published first.

Photographs

We can work from any photographic print, slide, or negative. We prefer 4 by 6 inch color prints without fingerprints or scratches. Do not write on the back of your photographs. Please provide a caption and photo credit for each photo.

Line Art

We can work from your camera-ready art. We can scan your art into our computers.

We can redraw your art in our computer. We usually redraw art from the author's rough sketches. If you wish to submit a computer file of a schematic or other line art, please call or E-mail us first.

Got a Computer?

Send us your article's text on 3.5 inch computer floppy diskette, either Mac or IBM format. We can also read ZIP disks (either Mac or IBM), and Magneto-Optical disks (128 MB, 230 MB, 1.2 GB and 1.3 GB all Mac only). This not only saves time, but also reduces typos. Please also send a hard copy printout of your article. Save all word processor files in "TEXT" or "ASCII TEXT" format. This means removing all word processor formatting and graphics. Use your "Save As Text" option from within your word processor. Please don't just rename the file as "text" because it will still include unreadable (at least to us) word processor formatting.

You can send your article via modem either to the *Home Power* BBS at 707-822-8640 or via Internet, as an enclosed ASCII TEXT file. On the BBS, address the message with the enclosed file to "Richard Perez". The E-Mail address is: richard.perez@homepower.org. If you are sending graphics, or articles with embedded graphics, then use this special E-Mail address: rap@snowcrest.net

It is wise to telephone or E-mail ahead of electronic file submission. This is particularly true concerning graphics files. There are many, many, many ducks and they all need to be in a row....

Any questions?

Give us a call and ask. This saves everyone's time.

Access

Richard Perez, c/o *Home Power Magazine*, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 USA • Voice Telephone: 916-475-3179 (during West Coast USA business hours, otherwise you will get an answering machine) • FAX: 916-475-0836 (24 hours a day) • Internet E-Mail: richard.perez@homepower.org





Richard Perez

©1998 Richard Perez

Guerrilla Solar!

Technology has a way of getting ahead of society's ability to cope with it. While looking at the new Trace micro-sine inverters (see the ad on page 41), I was struck with the opportunities they offer for guerrilla solar power.

The micro-sine inverter works on the back of one or two PV modules. It is a synchronous inverter designed to work on-grid. It gets into phase with the utility power and pushes energy either into your appliances or onto the utility grid. The entire system is very easily assembled, inexpensive, and uses no batteries. Just wire up the modules and inverter, and then plug the inverter's output into any 117 vac receptacle on your wall. If the sun is shining, then the PV energy is being fed into your household. If the sun is shining and your house is not using any power (this happens often during the day in most homes), then the PV energy goes to the grid.

This new technology allows anyone to instantly have a utility-intertied PV system. It also provides de facto unlimited net metering for the PV energy placed on grid. In fact, the whole process can be accomplished without ever talking with the utility, and without regard for state laws regulating RE—guerrilla solar power.

What is stopping the development of renewable energy? Is it technology? Economics? No, the underlying reasons are politics and greed.

While we fight in the nation's legislatures to implement net metering for RE systems, to eliminate needless "safety" equipment and mega-bucks insurance, here comes a nifty gizmo which makes all this technically unnecessary. Just wire it up, plug it in, and you have effectively bypassed all the legal nonsense and utility weaseling. Unless you have a lot of solar power, the only thing the utility may even notice is a reduction in your electric bill.

Now, is this legal? Well, probably not. Far be it for me to recommend that anyone do anything illegal. However, widespread guerrilla solar is a very real possibility. Technology and how we could utilize it has once again outdistanced our legal and business establishments.

The Second Front

Although we will continue the struggle in the nation's legislatures and courts, we could now open up a second front in the Renewable Energy Wars. The

battles in this second front will not be fought by politicians, lawyers, activists and judges; but by every day folks just letting a little sunshine into their lives. The guerrillas in this struggle are guaranteed to win every battle—the utility doesn't even know that the battle took place until they have already lost it. I know of one guerrilla solar system which is already up and operating in PG&E's territory in California. Soon, I expect to see guerrilla solar systems springing up all over the country.

Why would someone wish to setup a guerrilla solar system? Well, with the utilities jealously guarding their monopoly to pick our pockets and pollute our planet, we can just go around them rather than engaging them in a series of long and difficult battles. This is the essence of the guerrilla. Fight the battles you can win, and go around the ones you can't. Guerrilla solar instantly gives us what we are laboriously fighting for in the legal arena. It takes this whole energy question out of the control of utilities and politicians and places the decision in our hands.

Solar energy has radically altered our lives. These changes are unavoidable and will continue. For over one hundred years, the utilities have been making three things: energy, profit, and environmental messes. Right now, technology and plain ol' sunshine can place clean electric power generation on any roof. *Your roof.*

Proposed Oregon Net Metering Law

As solar power activists, we are formulating a net metering law to be submitted to the Oregon Legislature. The coalition proposing this bill includes the Oregon Solar Energy Industries Association (ORSEIA), the Solar Energy Association of Oregon (SEAofO), the American Wind Energy Association (AWEA), Bergery Windpower, *Home Power*, and many others. Here is a list of the four points up for discussion on this bill:

- Net metering to parity for all utility-connected RE systems in Oregon. This bill will cover all RE resources—solar, wind, and microhydro—not just solar, as most state net metering bills do now.
- The maximum allowable size of a system covered under this bill will be 25 kiloWatts. Note: specified is power (in kW), not energy (in kWh).
- The law will require only a single kWh meter, no useless and expensive "safety" equipment, and sensible, affordable insurance requirements. Net metering will be zeroed out on a yearly basis.
- If the RE system shows a surplus at the year's end, then this energy will be donated by the RE producer, on a one kWh to one kWh basis, to a utility customer who is in a low-income, utility assistance program.

This proposed net metering bill will be one of the strongest in the nation. The donation of our surplus RE

to low income families is a major goal for us. Instead of giving our surplus power (the finest and greenest kind) to the utility for free and allowing them to resell it to others for a profit, as is common in all other net metering bills, we wish to donate our surplus RE to the people who need it the most.

As RE producers, we hate to see our energy go to waste. I know that when our systems' batteries are full, when we've already pumped all the water we can hold, when we've done all the clothes washing we can do, and when I can't think of what to do with the surplus, I get sad. I feel that the only thing worse than not being able to effectively use all our RE on site is giving it to a utility for free.

We've always said that we want to share our energy with our neighbors. Well, here's our chance.

Low income plans for utility customers already exist within our current system. We could donate our surplus RE to these customers on a 1 kWh to 1 kWh basis. This is effectively having our surplus RE valued at retail rate. We may not get a check from the utility, but at least our renewable energy is valued at a fair rate and going to someone who could use it.

From the perspective of the legislators, this is a beneficial move—poor folks vote too. From the viewpoint of the poor folks, this is a good program because their electric bill may go down a smidgeon. As seen by the utility, this is a public relations nightmare. While it gives us net billing beyond yearly parity, it puts the utility in a very negative PR position if they object. After all, if we can give the finest kind and most expensive type of energy away without expecting compensation, than the least the utility can do is transmit and distribute it for free.

I don't see anyone objecting to this, save the utilities, and I don't think they would dare.

Consider the advantages that RE producers bring to the utility. Since most systems are solar, our systems produce a surplus virtually every day during daylight hours. At this time, often no-one is home using energy, and the PV arrays are producing power. This gives the utility this solar energy on peak when they need it the most, and when they value it the most. When RE producers withdraw energy from the grid, it is commonly at night when the utility has an energy surplus. Therefore, this energy is considered to be less valuable to the utilities. Take a look at utilities offering time of day metering schemes and you will see how they value on-peak and off-peak energy. In most cases, the off-peak rate is just a penny or two above avoided generating cost, while the on-peak rate is six to ten times the off-peak rate.

If this proposed net metering bill is to succeed, then we need the support and input of all the RE people in the state of Oregon and even beyond. We want this bill to give you what you want. If we are going to fight the utilities with all our might, then let's make this battle meaningful. Please see the Access section at the end of this article to find out how you can become involved with Oregon's proposed net metering bill. We can use all the help we can get. We are fighting this battle on the utilities' turf. They have substantial money and influence—all we have is foresight and determination.

If we can't convince our legislators, if we can't pry open the utilities' death grip on electricity, and if we fail at our attempt to implement net metering in Oregon, then remember guerrilla solar power. And don't forget—there is always the option of going off-grid entirely.

Home Power on the Internet

Well, we've been reading the mail you have been sending to us. The major question is, "What should *Home Power* charge for downloading an issue from the Internet?" Almost all the responses say that you wish us to keep the downloading free. That's just what we're going to do.

We have moved our big downloadable files to another web site which is far less expensive. To finance this continued free distribution, we are going to ask the advertisers in *Home Power* to pay a little extra to get their ads published in the electronic edition. This small charge to the advertiser is compensated for by the greatly increased exposure they will receive. The circulation of the electronic edition is now twice the circulation of the paper addition. I estimate that every edition of *Home Power* is now being read by around 100,000 people.

You can download the latest *Home Power* by going to www.homepower.com with your favorite web browser. You will need Acrobat Reader, version 3.0 or better. It's available free through a link on our web site. The latest issue of *Home Power* is about 6 MB in PDF. Most folks report download times lasting about one hour.

Access

Author: Richard Perez, c/o *Home Power*, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 530-475-3179 • Fax: 530-475-0836 • E-Mail: richard.perez@homepower.com
Web: www.homepower.com

Written on 1 May 1998 at Funky Mountain Institute (42°01'02"N • 122°23'19"W) using solar & wind power.

Oregon net metering bill: Richard Perez (see above) or Oregon Solar Energy Industries Association, David Parker, President, 399 East 10th Avenue, Eugene, OR 97401 • 541-302-6808 • FAX: 541-302-6810
E-Mail: esco@efn.org



Q&A

RE: Q&A, HP #59, Cell Rotation

I have seen the early demise of the “outside cell” a few times, and usually the culprits are slightly undersized battery cables. It works like this: after a sustained heavy discharge (or charge) the cables have warmed a little. The battery terminal conducts this heat down to the plate, which warms the electrolyte. This cell (or cells) now has a tendency to overcharge a little, causing excessive oxidation of the positive plate. This sets the scene for premature failure of the outside cells, albeit after considerable use.

This scenario can still happen with adequate cable size, and identical cable used for cell-to-cell (or battery to battery) connections. The first item in the battery cable (the fuse, brake, etc.) can be warmed in normal charge/discharge situations, and the nice fat cable with its excellent electrical and heat conduction properties will again warm the outside cell(s). You can see why only the cell at the positive end of the bank may be affected—on which polarity are the protection devices installed?

Careful monitoring of cell temperature will identify the situation. If all cables are sized properly, the best solution is cell rotation at regular intervals.

Incidentally—ever noticed that the end cell(s) on a relatively new battery bank have the highest specific gravity? Dave Jamieson, Paekakariki, New Zealand

*Hello, Dave. If the battery cables are getting hot, then they are **way** too small in diameter. Battery cables should be made from 0 to 0000 gauge copper cable. The amount of sustained current it takes to warm up such a short, fat cable is hundreds of amperes for many minutes. Most systems never do this. Fuses and disconnects are located in the positive leg, but are usually far from the battery.*

So many of us have noticed that the outside cells in a battery fail first that there must be something going on here. I think we have yet to firmly identify and quantify the failure mechanism.

This is quite possibly one of those irritating “combination of ingredients” problems. Mr. Surrette Sr. of Surrette Battery thinks that the outside cells fail first because the conductive acid smaze on top of the battery can and will conduct current between the cells (self-discharge). This is why his batteries have double cases which keep the tops and terminals clean and dry. I think that the outside cells fail first because of the

electrical nature of a battery—each battery is a collection of cells and each cell has both resistance and capacitance (in a classical electronic sense). When you make a series/parallel arrangement of this R/C network, then the outside cells work harder during the high frequency, high current surges which occur when inverters and motors are powered by the battery.

You and others have suggested that the outside cell failure is thermally related, either by heat from the cables, or heat from the ambient environment. What is the real cause? Stay tuned...who knows, we may just figure out what is really going on. I rarely use a hydrometer but rely instead on a battery Ampere-hour meter, so I haven't noticed that the outside cells in new batteries have higher specific gravity than interior cells. How about it, readers? Are you finding that the outside cells in a battery fail first? Has anyone got an idea of why this happens? Again, until we figure this out, the best course of action is yearly rotation of cells/batteries.
Richard Perez

900 MHz Cordless phones

I would like information regarding research that has been done on 900 MHz telephones. My idea is to put a solar panel & battery on a phone pole with the base/recharging unit, battery and inverter in a weather proof box. The handset would be at my house with an additional base/recharging unit to recharge the batteries in the hand phone. Distance from house to pole (where the phone line connects) is approximately 2500 feet.

Can't put the phone underground (too much rock), can't go overhead (unable to obtain easement), and the existing wire laying on the ground gets eaten by rats, bulldozed, burned, mowed, weed-eaten, etc.

Probably the most important factor in my installation is range of the signal. Also, 12 Volt (i.e., the wall cube) is preferable, so I don't have to invert, convert, divert or revert to something else, making me a prevert. Chaz, Hawaii

Hey, Chaz. To the best of my knowledge, there is no book or set of instructions to help you hot-rod that 900 MHz cordless phone. First off, the process is illegal as it violates an FCC regulation which prohibits modification of all cordless phones. This regulation is in place so that these phones will work and not interfere with each other in urban areas. If you live in the sparsely populated country, then interference should not be a problem. Having said this, here's what I have learned by fooling around with these phones.

You must use only one base unit (the one that came with the phone). You cannot have a second base for recharging the handset at your remote location. Each base is encoded to a specific handset. Using two bases will hopelessly confuse the entire system.

This distance you mention is about 1/2 mile and this is easily done with slight antenna modification(s). Antenna modification means removing the small vertical whip antenna on the base unit and replacing it with a multiple element gain antenna such as a Yagi. Making this Yagi beam antenna will be a homebrew project because you can't buy them ready made at this frequency. Ideally, you should also modify the impedance matching network between the base unit and the Yagi. The RF output amplifier of the base unit is matched to the small vertical whip antenna (which was removed). This whip has a characteristic impedance of around 20Ω or less. The Yagi and its coaxial feedline will have an impedance of around 50Ω. Tweaking the matching network will deliver more transmit power to the Yagi. Since the handset is tied down to a set of power wires anyway, there is no reason not to also replace its whip antenna with another coax fed Yagi. You should also modify the matching network on the handset for this new antenna. If you modify both antennas, then a standard cordless will talk over several miles if there is line of sight between the two antennas.

After you have tackled the phone connection, the next problem is electric power to run both ends of the system. On the base end, most of the cordless phones are using a 12 VDC wall cube which takes 117 vac grid power. The wall cube turns it into 12 VDC to run the base and recharge the handset. Just eliminate the wall cube and replace it with a PV recharged 12 VDC battery. Be careful to get the polarity right, or you will fry the base unit. Also, the battery for the base can be very small if you don't spend a lot of time on the phone. Consider a 6–10 Ampere-hour, 12 VDC, sealed, lead-acid, gel cell battery fed by a small PV such as the Solarex MSX Lite 5 Watt module. Even though this is a micro PV system, you will need to regulate the module so it does not overcharge the battery. On the handset end, just replace the 4.8–6 VDC battery inside the phone with wires which run to a DC/DC supply powered by your main RE system battery. Both the PV regulator for the base end and the DC/DC supply for the handset end are easy homebrews. For the schematics, see HP #40, p.105 and HP #29, p.69.

The only remaining problem is that the newer cordless telephones use a channel hopping scheme which allows the phone to automatically jump around in frequency to avoid interference from other cordless phone signals. The handset can become out of sync with the base on occasion. In normal service, this is not a problem, because the handset gets into sync every time it is returned to the base even for just a moment. In your case, the handset will never get back to the base unit. If the handset becomes confused, you may have to put the battery back into the handset, walk over to the base, and insert the handset into the base unit. Check out the cordless phone you buy: the less expensive models do not have the automatic channel hopping feature and are better candidates for hot-rodding.

While all this seems like a lot of work (and it really is), hot-rodding a cordless is far cheaper than buying and licensing a real radiotelephone. See HP #56 pages 42–48 and pages 50–54 for a discussion of radio and radiotelephones. The modifications here are not difficult, but do require some radio, electronic, and fabrication skills. Before you jump into that new \$200 cordless phone, make sure your tech is up to the job. If you have doubts, then study up, experiment, and seek the help of a radio electrificando such as your neighborhood Ham radio op. Richard Perez



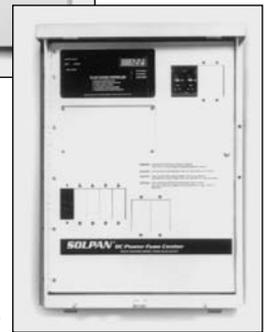
Helio-Gram

June / July 1998

Introducing a new Power Center Solpan 30B



Cover
with window



Cover removed

- PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) charging strategy
- 30 amps, expandable to 60 Amps
- Suitable for outdoor environments
- Use with DC loads and/or inverters
- Modular scheme with addition of Heinemann breakers, 10–250 amps
- SOC set by DIP switches for all battery types
- Automatic battery equalization
- Temperature compensation standard
- Meter reads voltage and amperage charge and load
- Load shunt option
- Pricing starts at \$615.00

Heliotrope General is the originator of PWM PV charge controllers. Call for new data sheet.

The name means reliability.

Heliotrope General
3733 Kenora Dr.
Spring Valley, CA
91977

Fax (619) 460-9211
(800) 552-8838



www.hg1.com



Home Power MicroAds



Rates: 10¢ per CHARACTER, including spaces & punctuation. \$15 minimum per insertion. Please send a check with your ad. Your cancelled check is your receipt.

Help us prevent fraud! Home Power MicroAds from individuals must supply serial number(s) for equipment being sold. Businesses must supply a published phone number(s) and a physical address. If at all possible, please pay for your ad via personal or business check or credit card.

While Home Power is doing everything we can to prevent fraud, we can assume no responsibility for items being sold.

USED WIND GENERATORS, Towers, Inverters. Many systems in stock, including several 12.5 to 20 KW Jacobs with utility intertie inverters & 100' free standing towers. We repair & make replacement parts & blades for many older wind systems, including pre-REA Jacobs & Winchargers. All rebuilt equipment comes with our one year warranty & technical support. For the do-it-yourselfer we also have "as is" equipment available. Call or write to Lake Michigan Wind & Sun, 1015 County Rd U, Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235, 920-743-0456, (Fax: -0466), LMWANDS@itol.com

PURE CASTILE & VEGETARIAN SOAPS. Handmade in an AE environment. We also have hard to find natural bath & body care products. FREE catalog: SIMMONS HANDCRAFTS 42295 AE, Hwy 36, Bridgeville, CA 95526

HYDROELECTRIC SYSTEMS: Pelton and Crossflow designs, either complete turbines or complete systems. Assistance in site evaluation and equipment selection. Sizes from 100 watts to 5 megawatts. Manufacturing home and commercial size turbines since 1976. Send for a free brochure. Canyon Industries Inc., P.O. Box 574 HP, Deming, WA 98244, 360-592-5552.

XXXXXXXXXX USED SOLAR MODULES XXXXXXXXXXXX
 X XXXXXXXXXXXX ARCO M-51 — \$185 XXXXXXXXXXXX
 XXXXXXXX 100 WATT QUADLAMS \$359 XXXXXXXXXXXX
 900+ Ah Batteries, \$60. EX 2000-12, 2 KW Inverter with
 110 amp charger, transfer switch, 2 year warr. \$950. New
 & used Equipment, Trace, Refrigerator, Meters, NiCds,
 will try to match anyone's prices. For free flyer call or
 write, Craig Eversole, 10192 Choicena, Hesperia CA
 92345, 760-949-0505. Trade-in. M/C VISA Discover

AVAILABLE NOW FROM THE MIDWEST RENEWABLE ENERGY ASSOCIATION: Renewable Energy/Efficiency Directory. A great networking tool listing users, providers, networkers, educators and "do-it-yourselfers" in the RE fields. Send \$5.00 (includes postage and handling) to: MREA, POB 249, Amherst, WI 54406.

TRACE INVERTERS: DR1512 \$520 U2524 \$880 RC-2 \$48 LBCO \$48 SIB \$65 New Wind Generators: Air303 12V \$375 NEO 24V \$350 Siemens Modules: M-75 \$225 Chargers: IBE 24V 170Amp \$750 IBE 24V 200A \$1000 Amp-Hour Meters: E-Mon 24V \$120 3-Channel BM2 12V \$280 Other: LVD-20 \$80 Trace C-30 \$55 (360) 376-5336

The big-box Solar Mart may talk a good game from behind the order desk, but are they actually out there doin' it? VERMONT SOLAR ENGINEERING takes pride in being a reality-based dealer/designer/installer. We know the products because we work with them every day— PV, hydro, wind & domestic hot water. From components to complete systems, our new DO IT! SOLAR™ catalog contains the industry's best and is available for \$2(refundable with purchase). So reject the romantic salespeak offered by the volume dealers and give us a call. Thanks! 800-286-1252, 802-863-1202, 863-7908(fax). PO Box 697, Burlington, VT 05402. Our Website contains our installation portfolio and attractive sale pricing—www.vtsolar.com-Visa/MC

CEILING FANS:The largest selection of DC Powered (12 & 24VDC) ceiling fans anywhere in the U.S. From traditional to modern, classical to custom design. For brochure and list of dealers send SASE to R.C.H., 2173 Rocky Crk Rd, Colville, WA 99114. Dealer inquiries welcome FAX 509-685-0535

START YOUR OWN TECHNICAL VENTURE! Don Lancaster's newly updated INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE II tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for \$18.50, Synergetics Press, Box 809-HP, Thatcher, AZ 85552. (520) 428-4073, VISA/MC.

INTERESTED IN INTENTIONAL COMMUNITY? Communities magazine offers complete, updated listings of intentional communities not found in the Communities Directory. Practical information about forming/joining community — alternative buildings & structures; getting off the grid, legal, financial & land options. Plus Eco-villages, Cohousing, decision-making, conflict resolution, successful communities, children in community, research findings on community living. Quarterly. \$18/yr, \$5/sample. 138-HP Twin Oaks Rd, Louisa, VA 23093. (540) 894-5798.

YOUR ALASKAN SOLAR EXPERTS! Complete source for Alaskan alternative power. ABS Alaskan, 2130 Van Horn Road. Fairbanks, AK 99701 907/452-2002, AK 800/478-7145

I AM A SOLAR WHOLESALER looking for retailers to carry my solar electronic and hobby goods. Phone # (916) 486-4373. Please leave message.

1 EA. SOLAR JACK PUMP 500ft, panels included (6) \$3500.00; 1ea. Fiberglass Greenhouse incl. everything \$890.00; 1 ea. R-16 SunFrost Freezer Good cond \$900.00; 10 KW gasoline powered Gen Set Kit (new) \$1795.00; 35hp Teledyne gasoline (used in 10KW) \$790.00; Power Supply 24VDC 50Amp \$50.00; Lester Battery Charger 24VDC 25Amp New warranty \$290.00; Honda OHV13HP 5 hrs TT \$600.00. Large selection of quality new and used diesel and gas motors call for details. 541-488-4846, Fax 541-488-3083

WIND/SOLAR/HYDRO ELECTRIC SYSTEMS. Propane refrigerators, ranges, lights & heaters. Diesel battery charger, Best buys on Inverters & Sun Frost refrigerators. DC Compact Lights, Pumps, Low cost DC motors, Grain mills, Tankless water heaters, Composting & Low flush toilets, Fence chargers, Solar cookers, Books, Shortwave radios & much more in \$4 Catalog. Windmill Water & Hand pump Catalog \$5. Food Catalog \$3. KANSAS WIND POWER, Dept. HP98, 13569 214th Road, Holton, KS 66436 "Since 1975" 785-364-4407 Discount Prices!

EARTH-SHELTERED HOMES This definitive manual by noted authority Loren Impson features detailed building instructions for the amazingly affordable and practical Ferro-Cement Dome Home. Only \$15 from Sun Life HC 63 box 309, Mount Ida AR 71957

ELECTRIC POWER YOUR BICYCLE. Henthorn Regenerative Electric Auto. Simple Homemade Hydrogen. Plans catalog \$1. DWFrench, POB 2010(AEHP), Sparks, NV 89432

OVER 22 YEARS IN SOLAR Business. Talmage Solar Engineering, Inc. has served customers from the islands off the coast of Maine to Honduras. We take time to figure out the exact needs of each customer, design and engineer systems that will work and give the best possible price on equipment. Give us a chance to show that our experience will help you build a solar power system that will work. We are always here to give back up support. 18 Stone Rd Kennebunkport, ME 04046 207-967-5945 E-mail tse@talmagesolar.com website www.talmagesolar.com

ECOMALL <http://www.ecomall.com>: renewable energy resources, daily eco news & articles, eco companies & products, vegetarian restaurants, activism & links, eco chat, business to business, national solar database. To advertise or for more info, please call 212-535-1876 e-mail: ecomall@ecomall.com

RADIO/TELEPHONES FOR Remote Home or Business: Commercial quality, up to 20+ mi, Best Prices. (208-263-9755 PST) Send \$1 cash: KRES, Box 215-HP, Kootenai, ID 83840.

For sale: "Ritron Telenexus Full duplex UHF Telephone System. Very reliable, supports voice, internet, email and fax. Perfect condition with yagi directional antennas. \$2200 (half new price) 907-548-2210, zmagicfish@aol.com

VERMONT PV DEALER. David Palumbo/Independent Power & Light has been installing off-grid systems, and helping do-it-yourselfers (who buy their equipment from him) with free professional design advice for over 10 yrs. David offers free educational workshops (see Happenings). Trojan and Surrette batteries. FREE with battery purchase IP&L deep cycle battery instructions. Trace, Solarex, Siemens, and BP at fair prices. Large supply of wire and cable. Beware of "fast buck artist", slick talking, "lowest price anywhere" mail order companies who don't take the time to find out what you really need and can't spend the time on personal support and service. Buy from an honest dealer who knows the products and cares about your success in using them. David's installations are innovative, simple to live with, and successful. And our long following of do-it-yourself customers always come back for more because they can rely on getting straight talk, no BS, and the best service possible. "David is one of the original RE pioneers... he knows how to really squeeze all the energy out of a kWh!" Richard Perez HP#60). I P & L, 462 Solar Way Drive, Hyde Park, Vermont 05655 Call David Palumbo 802-888-7194. E-mail: indeppower@aol.com. Web site: INDEPENDENT-POWER.COM. No catalog requests please. Please call for appointment before visiting.

12 EA TELEDYNE NEW Thermoelectric generator. \$700.00 ea or best offer for all, Jet Industries Electric Car 007 Electria 120 volt, gas heater, new batteries, good condition \$6,500.00 415-388-0838

JACOB'S 12.5 WIND TURBINES for utility interconnect on 80' towers. Guaranteed working but sold in "as is" condition. Complete with turbine, tower, inverter, tower wire & our technical assistance. Located in NM, MA & MI. \$9500 each, plus freight. Price negotiable if you remove! Lake Michigan Wind & Sun, 1015 County Rd U, Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235, 920-743-0456, (Fax: -0466), LMWANDS@itol.com

PHOENIX COMPOSTING Toilets. Odorless, waterless, low maintenance, solar powered. Greywater systems. Cabin, home or public facility. 888/862-3854

FOR SALE: Photocopied reprints of Home Power issues 1-10 available. All proceeds will be donated to IRENEW. Call 815-469-5334 or e-mail Jeff_Green@msn.com. Sold only in sets of 1 thru 10 for \$30 which includes shipping in most cases.

NEMO SUBMERSIBLE WELL Pumps feature Flojet pumps enclosed in rubber gasketed all metal cases. Complete Units low as \$155. Case Kits just \$50. Free Info Packet— Call 508-627-1319

COGENERATION CENTRAL Air conditioner for independent power homes. Do it yourself installation parts, plans, send \$10.00 for info packet to: Petit Electronics, P.O. Box 996, Luling, LA 70070

DIRECT TO YOU SALE!!!! (no pickups on these items) Served by Dometic 7.7 cu. ft. propane fridge \$1,029; Trojan L-16, \$155; T-105, \$65; all items freight extra. New Bogart Tri-metric meter \$169 delivered. VT Solar 1-800-286-1252

LAKE SUPERIOR RENEWABLE Energy has the home-brew stuff you need. Check our webSite at: <http://members.aol.com/slakjaw/index.html> Special on DC-Rated Fuses and 12VDC computer fans in three sizes. Call 218-722-6749 or E-mail for quantities & prices while supplies last. See you at MREF!

COMBINED RENEW EN & HVAC Business for sale. Can be separated. Owner will disappear or remain part time. Est. 1977 1977 gross (both) 440K, computerized cust. list. Co needs sales/marketing help OKLA a re vacuum. Aqc. control less than 100K Tel. 405-842-4443

TOTAL SELF-SUFFICIENCY & Serenity—Surround this immaculate 3 bd., 2 bath home on 11.50 private acres with incredible views. Skylights, family room, new carpet, vinyl, deck and State of the Art Solar and Generator systems—\$159,000/ Please contact: Patricia R. Gay, Associate Broker, Patricia Sprague Real Estate, Ashland, Or., (541) 482-2905 or (541) 482-1011 Eve.

Wanted: Alternative Energy person to help upgrade Alaska Homestead. Need to plan, purchase, install new inverter, batteries, distribution, genset, wiring for this summer. Partial trade of labor for airfare and halibut/salmon fishing, bear/volcano viewing. Guest house available. 907-548-2210 zmagicfish@aol.com

VERY LOW PRICES Solar Electric & Thermal Equip. Panels-Inverters, Charge regulators, wind generators-pumps-controls Please Call (888) 817-1737 or write to 6 Cresta Cir. #7, San Rafael, CA 94903

EDTA RESTORES SULFATED Batteries. EDTA tetrasodium salt, info, catalog, \$12/lb plus \$3.50 ship & handle. Trailhead Supply 325 E. 1165 N. Orem, UT 84057 <http://www.webspawner.com/users/trailheadsupply> e-mail: trailheadsupply@webtv.net

Maine Solar Home. Beautiful private off the grid PV powered salt box deep in the woods of Denmark ME. (99) 4 acres, post and beam construction, Hearthstone stove, cathedral ceilings, 90k. Call John or Heidi (207) 452-2547, or e-mail (birthwise@ime.net) for complete description.

FOR SALE: 6 Jacobs 17.5 kW Turbines, 120' Towers, 31' Kevlar blades. \$10,000 ea. 10'X10' building houses inverters. Included with sale of all 6. 920-477-2521 days or eve 920-923-6586

CARIBBEAN ISLAND—Whole island with a vacation and a guest home. PV power and ample fresh water. Close to amenities and international jetport. Build your own dream home or sub-divide. Fee simple. British Land Grant #413, dated 1857. \$635,000. Nord Brokerage (714) 548-8647 or FAX (714) 645-5104.

ESTABLISHED MULTI-Household community on California Central Coast looking for potential future partners to share 136 acre parcel, including organic farm, redwood forest, ocean views, and solitude. Consensus-based decision making. Off-the-grid. Write MCFC POB 69, Davenport, CA 95017

FOR SALE SUBMARINE Propulsion storage batteries. Lifetime expectancy 35 yrs. Why deal with small batteries with short lifetimes when you can have a battery that will last half a human lifetime. 2.2V per cell, 7000 AmpHrs., weight 1065 lbs. wet, 900 lbs. dry, 14"X14"/5 ft high, fiberglass case, 22 gal. auto battery acid per cell, all new batteries shipped dry on pallet. Need 6 cells for 12V. \$3000 per cell, FOB Brockton MA. Will run average house for 6 months between charges or 6 months cloudy weather. 508-584-5997

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY Power for Alaska Kenai Penn.& Anchorage Specialists in Bush systems. Northern Alternate Energy Systems P.O.Box 973, Sterling, AK 99672, 907-223-9156

SALE- -SALE- -Sale- - - Sale- - - Sale Overstock - Demo's - Used - Sale! Trace SW4024 \$2,777 - SW2412 \$2,079 DR2424 \$1,049 - - DR3624 \$1,199, Refrigerators. Composting Toilets 15% off, All Solar Panels Super Low Prices!!! Call or write for complete list! Alternative Power, 1-608-637-2722 104 N. Main, Viroqua, WI 54665, altpower@frontiernet.net

FREE PROPERTY LIST for mountain land, some with creek or river frontage in beautiful Scott Valley, Northern California just 15 minutes west of Yreka off I-5. 5 to 320 acre parcels, perfect area for retirement or country lifestyle. Call Scott Valley Real Estate (916) 468-2252.

HEART OF SHASTA- Trinity Forest, No Calif. Quality Mtn home + 60 acres, timber, solar & hydro-electric power. \$165,000. Marj CB/FS 530-221-9548.

TANKLESS HOT WATER Heater. Thermar TL200 L.P. Gas Model was used mostly Summer week-ends in Adirondacks. \$150 plus shipping (804) 741-5994 Virginia

GLOBAL THERMOELECTRIC Generators (propane), 12 or 24VDC - 60W or 120W, for sale, or swap for solar panels, or equipment. Dave. 504-271-5349.

WHISPER 1000 WIND Generator. EZ-wire center and diversion load-6 months old \$1650. 72 foot crank up antenna tower and cables \$850. (520) 462-3524 weekends.



The Home Power Index:

A (more or less) complete listing of all articles appearing in previous issues of Home Power

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Air Conditioning

architecture, cool homes in arid climates, 40-24
cool towers, evaporative cooling in arid climates, 41-38

Alternative Fuels

see "Hydrogen", "Methane", "Vegetable Oil", and "Wood Gasification"

Alternators

basics, how they work, 20-10
book reviews, The Homebuilt Dynamo, 32-86
Homebrew, 12 VDC engine/generator w/ field controller, 2-23
Homebrew, 12 VDC engine/generator w/field controller, updated, 42-28
Homebrew, 24 Volt Mark VI, 22-73
wind, generators, rewinding, 19-24

Ammeters

see "Instrumentation, ammeters"

Ampere-Hour Meters

see "Instrumentation, ampere-hour meters"

Appliances

12 volt stereo (DC), Q&A, 60-106
Asko dish washer, Home & Heart, 52-94
Asko dish washer, part 2, Home & Heart, 53-78
bread machine, Home & Heart, 58-90
electric heater, Thermal Art (TtW!), 54-71
load analysis, for system design, 58-38
phantom loads, Homebrew, detecting & eliminating, 55-36
UL listings, appliances, system components, etc., 56-82

Architecture

adobe and PV, in CA, 61-12
adobe, in southern CA, 61-6
air collector, passive batch water heater, methane gas, 17-19
air conditioning, cool homes in arid climates, 40-24
alternative building techniques, Home & Heart, 54-89
Ariesun, solar powered house, 11-32
batteries, building a clean, safe, warm, battery enclosure, 41-70
book reviews, Adobe Journal magazine (letters), 43-100
book reviews, design, Box Beam Sourcebook, 43-86
book reviews, Resource Efficient Housing: Directory, 26-77
book reviews, Shelter (home design), 18-49
book reviews, The Hydroponic Hothouse (greenhouse), 28-76
computers, IBM daylighting simulator software (TtW!), 29-68
earth berm, concrete dome, 29-22
efficiency, specs, mass, insulation, sources, etc., Gimme Shelter, 46-37
finding true south, simple technique, (letters), 63-97
greenhouse, PV powered ventilation, 34-55
lumber kiln, passive solar, 63-50
mud rooms, Home & Heart, 55-92
passive solar, basics, 11-34
passive solar, home in northern CA, with PV, 60-6
passive solar, radiant barriers, basics, 28-43
passive solar, sun room add-on, Sexton, 53-16
passive solar, sunspace, trombe wall, radiant floor heat, direct gain, 32-28
solar mobile home conversion, passive, PV, DHW, 64-16
solar space heating, glass and glazing choices, 30-26
SolarWind home, hexagon, 19-40
straw bale bathhouse / greenhouse, at Home Powe, (part 1), 63-12
straw bale bathhouse / greenhouse, at Home Power (part 2), 64-46
straw bale, basics, overview, examples, sources, 46-44
straw bale, in MN (photos, letter), 47-101
straw bale, w/PV: 408 Wp, 12 V L-A, 35-62
strawbale construction, renewable energy sabbatical, 60-50
vapor barriers, specs for efficient home, sources, 46-37

Ask NREL

efficiency, conventional power plants, RE, 45-62
energy, amount in sunlight, world consumption, 41-36
photovoltaics, breakthrough in low-cost efficient PV, 40-98
photovoltaics, differences in PV technologies, 39-84
photovoltaics, energy payback time of cell manufacture, 43-73
photovoltaics, Why are pv modules blue?, 38-88
wind, resource across the US, map, table and references, 44-30

Back to Basics

alternative, renewable, sustainable energy, 28-67
moving to the country, 26-47

Batteries

AA, brands tested/compared, 41-89
AA, NiCd, recharging w/small PV, 36-78
alkaline, operating tips, titration, 34-45
alkaline, operating/testing tips, 34-44
basics/historical, advent of the sealed nickel cadmium cell, 52-34
care & feeding, 58-66
cell rotation, Q&A, 60-106

Batteries continued

chargers, charging with generators (Q&A), 43-107
chargers, constant current, 23-69
chargers, Heliotrope HC-75 (TtW!), 17-38
chargers, Homebrew, constant current, 21-82
chargers, Homebrew, constant current, efficient, 44-54
chargers, Homebrew, for small NiCd, 53-34
chargers, Homebrew, NiCd pulsar PWM, 30-54
chargers, Homebrew, simple NiCd, 23-71
chargers, military surplus (TtW!), 41-66
chargers, with gas generator, 3-32
Code Corner, safety, National Electrical Code, 40-94
Code Corner, UL listed flexible battery cables, NEC, 41-84
comparison, cost, lead-acids vs NiCd, 16-24
comparison, of technologies, 35-54
comparison, table, acid vs. alkaline, 17-35
education, and PV, loads (teaching plan, part 2), 15-5
education, workshops, MREA, 47-74
electric vehicles, charging and maintenance, 48-60
electric vehicles, fueling techniques, 36-57
electric vehicles, overview, 35-50
electric vehicles, placement & containment, 36-52
electric vehicles, Tech Talk, diagnosing battery condition, 57-105
enclosures, design of a battery room, 33-42
enclosures, Homebrew, clean/safe/warm, 41-70
enclosures, Sailer system, 768 Wp, 6 V L-A, 42-6
enclosures, ventilation, 6-31
Homebrew, 12 or 24 Volt portapower, 24-70
Homebrew, charger for AA Ni-Cd cells, 48-46
instrumentation, Homebrew, high/low voltage alarm, 39-62
instrumentation, Homebrew, LED bar graph voltmeter, 10-26
lead-acid, basics, overview, equalizing, EDTA treatment for sulfation, 47-30
lead-acid, basics, terms, tips, 9-27
lead-acid, basics, terms, tips, tables, 1-25
lead-acid, EDTA reconditioning, how to, 20-23
lead-acid, EDTA reconditioning, preliminary results, 21-36
lead-acid, equalizing charge (Q&A), 44-90
lead-acid, gel cells, description of, 25-46
lead-acid, internal resistance in, 3-34
lead-acid, restoration using EDTA, 52-78
lead-acid, state of charge vs voltage at 34°F & 78°F (charts), 9-25
lead-acid, state of charge vs voltage for 12 V & 24 V (charts), 7-25
lead-acid, state of charge vs voltage, 36-66
maintenance, diagnosing sick cells, 28-36
maintenance, gassing, 19-50
maintenance, Hydrocap battery tops (TtW!), 11-37
maintenance, neutralizing spills (letters), 42-106
maintenance, treating sick cells, 29-44
NiCd, chargers, Homebrew, wall cube replacement, 26-72
NiCd, equalizing charge (Q&A), 43-108
NiCd, pocket plate, care and feeding, 15-19
NiCd, pocket plate, chemistry, types, state of charge vs voltage, 12-16
NiCd, pocket plate, evaluating used, 25-72
NiCd, pocket plate, reconditioned (TtW!), 13-17
NiCd, pocket plate, testing and reconditioning, 15-23
NiCd, pocket plate, voltage regulation, 26-69
NiCd, sintered plate, charging for radio, 33-68
NiCd, sintered plate, charging small NiCd, 19-18
NiCd, sintered plate, charging using pulses (homebrew), 5-27
NiCd, sintered plate, charging using solar (teaching plan, part 1), 16-14
NiCd, sintered plate, description of, charging and discharging, 4-14
NiCd, sintered plate, sidebar, Sunshine for All, 36-78
NiCd, sintered plate, test/evaluation/charging of AA cells, 38-38
NiCd, small rechargeable, 37-97
nickel-iron, negative experience (letters), 46-104
nickel-iron, positive experience, 46-16
nickel-metal hydride, (NiH), Ovonic (TtW!), 15-33
portable, Consci Portable Power Pack (TtW!), 42-74
rechargeable, small, 37-97
recycling, lead-acid battery, 49-72
safety, overcurrent protection devices, 27-26
safety, short circuit protection, 17-37
safety, tech notes, 27-69
wiring, basics/L-A & NiCd w/wiring diagrams, 27-30
wiring, cables, build for battery/inverter, 7-36
wiring, interconnects, tech notes, 33-46

Battery Chargers

120 vac to 12 VDC, Statpower 20 Amp charger (TtW!), 48-32
Homebrew, AA Ni-Cd cells, 48-46

Boating

electric vehicles, PV-powered sailboat, 57-28

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Boating continued

photovoltaics, boat lift, 57-50
 PV/Wind System, on sailboat, Cotterell, 53-12
 sailboats, 2 amp homemade wind generator, 5-9
 sailboats, book reviews, In Pursuit of Adventure and Freedom, 23-76
 sailboats, Oldfield, PV and wind, 18-16
 solar boat regatta, in Minnesota, 59-56
 tow-behind hydro generator, for sailboats (letters), 46-103

Book Reviews

Capturing Heat, five cooker designs, 55-99
 Code Check, A Field Guide to Building a Safe House, 56-92
 hot water heaters, anatomy, maintenance, trouble-shooting, etc., 51-73
 PV, passive solar heat, The Evolution of an Independent Home, 51-72
 PV, types, construction, how they work, 50-76
 Sierra Club Green Guide, 55-98
 System Design, collection of RE product spec sheets, over 200 pgs, 50-76
 system, guide for choosing, installing & using RE, 51-73
 The Humanure Handbook, 61-68
 Who Owns the Sun?, IPP, 58-76
 architecture, Resource Efficient Housing (directory), 26-77
 architecture, Shelter (home design), 18-49
 Box Beam Sourcebook, 43-86
 business, The Incredible Secret Money Machine (home business), 17-51
 business, The Incredible Secret Money Machine II (home business), 46-76
 conservation, The Fuel Savers, 25-77
 Electric Burro On The Road To Bogota (travel), 18-49
 electric vehicles, Alternative Transportation News (magazine), 22-81
 electric vehicles, Build Your Own Electric Vehicle (Bob Brant), 41-54
 electric vehicles, Convert It (Mike Brown & Shari Prange), 40-64
 generators, The Homebuilt Dynamo, 32-86
 greenhouses, The Hydroponic Hot House, 28-76
 In Pursuit of Adventure and Freedom (sailing), 23-76
 Mavericks in Paradise (history), 23-76
 Mutant Message Downunder (philosophy), 41-92
 photovoltaics, Solar Electricity Engineering (college textbook), 46-75
 Power Politics, A Solar Manifesto (environment and energy), 46-75
 Power Politics, Sowing the Wind-Reflections on the Earth's Atmosphere, 23-77
 reference, Alternative Energy Sourcebook 1990, 17-51
 reference, Alternative Energy Sourcebook 1991, 22-81
 reference, Ecologue (catalog), 21-86
 reference, Shopping for a Better World (directory), 15-29
 reference, Solar Electricity Today (directory), 23-76
 reference, The Pocket REF, 31-93
 reference, World Wildlife Fund Atlas of The Environment, 21-85
 solar cooking, Heaven's Flame Solar Cookers, 19-52
 solar cooking, Solar Cooking Naturally (cookbook), 37-109
 system design, Buying Country Land, 29-78
 system design, The Solar Electric Independent Home Book, 18-49
 system design, The Solar Electric Independent Home Book, 23-77
 The Bladeless Tesla Turbine, 19-52
 The Complete Joy of Homebrewing (beer), 24-75
 washing machines, Efficient Washing Machines, 23-77
 Wildfire Across America (firefighting), 23-77
 wind, Wind Power for Home & Business (Paul Gipe), 36-88
 wiring, Wiring 12 Volts For Ample Power, 20-61

Business

book reviews, The Incredible Secret Money Machine (home business), 17-51
 book reviews, The Incredible Secret Money Machine II (home business), 46-76
 building a photovoltaics industry in, in Nepal, 62-24
 career in RE, how to start, 26-36
 home, basics, 34-87
 home, plan, 35-89
 profile of Solar Pathfinder, 26-40
 systems, Home Power; PV 400 Wp, 12 L-A, 16-7
 utilities, selling power to, 42-62
 what to expect from your RE dealer, 61-40

Cartoons

Harry Martin, nuclear power plant in basement, 46-101
 Harry Martin, frig and computer raid battery room for more power, 44-85
 Terry Torgerson, Granny grows PV modules, 44-21
 Terry Torgerson, Sherpas carrying fat American up mountain, 45-70

Cats

photos, with PV, 42-7
 toys, Drag-a-Mouse (TtW!), 6-37

Code Corner

code Q & A, 61-74
 codes & standards, affect on cost & performance, 55-82
 conductors, 31-74

Code Corner continued

diodes and fuses, on PV arrays, 60-74
 disconnects for ac and DC systems, PV/wind/generator, 42-78
 disconnects, 19-42
 disconnects, 21-53
 example Systems, NEC PV stand-alone with generator back-up, 48-74
 flexible nonmetallic conduit, temperature ratings, 60-74
 ground fault protection, PV systems Checklist, 58-82
 grounding requirements, 64-70
 grounding, basics, 18-26
 grounding, how to, 28-46
 grounding, inverter grounding, 30-64
 grounding, inverter grounding, 34-85
 grounding, isolation, 25-65
 grounding, surge and lightning protection, 32-68
 grounding, why ground, 27-47
 how the code is written/changed, also series diodes, 63-71
 inspectors, 33-76
 law, relation to National Electrical Code, 23-74
 lightning, safety & protection, 57-82
 multiwire branch circuits, danger of, 59-76
 National Electrical Code, 1996 NEC and Cable update, 49-86
 NEC and system protection, preventing accidents from becoming disasters, 52-86
 NEC and UL requirements, photovoltaics, cables, overcurrent devices, 43-88
 NEC and UL requirements, response to HP #43, voodoo electronics (letters), 44-84
 NEC and UL requirements, response to HP #43, voodoo electronics, further (letters), 45-84
 NEC PV module wiring methods & cables, 51-86
 photovoltaics, example systems: stand-alone and grid-tied, 47-84
 photovoltaics, grounding/overcurrent protection/fuses, 16-31
 photovoltaics, history/relevance of National Electrical Code, 20-54
 photovoltaics, purchase of, procurement manual, specs, 44-66
 pumps, PV-powered, 26-57
 pumps, PV-powered, example systems, 45-66
 PV/NEC, designing systems to meet code, 50-86
 SAFETY ALERT, wiring, ac multiwire branch circuits, 54-82
 SWRES Research, 13-42
 systems, examples and remedies, PV, good/bad/ugly, 44-66
 systems, examples, PV, small stand-alone, 46-84
 systems, purchase of, procurement manual, specs, 44-66
 UL listings, appliances, system components, etc., 56-82
 various minutia, nonmetallic flex continued, 62-73
 water, pumping systems with PV, 45-66
 wiring, load circuits, 22-68

Cogeneration

"shorties", also wind, photovoltaics, solar hot water, rainwater, 20-50

Communications

Adopt-A-Library, matching funds for subscription, 47-101
 amateur radio (HAM), and PV, 61-46
 computer, Home Power BBS/how to use, 39-40
 computers, comm.power, 50-42
 computers, Internet access, Home Power BBS, you too can have this, 43-91
 computers, Internet, USENET newsgroup, Home Power BBS, 42-14
 electric vehicles, Internet discussion address (letters), 47-63
 glossary of renewable energy and battery terms, 47-78
 HP's radio telephone system, 56-50
 Hughes/RCA Digital Satellite System (TtW!), 49-76
 photovoltaics, FM radio station, 54-6
 photovoltaics, Solar-powered public radio transmitters, 63-6
 PV/mobile ham shack, Bosbach, 86 Wp, 12V L-A, 50-38
 radio basics, remote communication options, 56-42
 RE web site list, Comm Power, 55-40
 saving energy, with electronic communications, 58-71
 shortwave radio, PV charging, batteries, antenna (Q&A), 47-108
 Things that Work!, criteria and policies (letters), 46-102
 travel, house swapping RE homes, 37-107
 travel, RE user network (letters), 47-100
 Writing for Home Power Magazine, share your RE experiences!, 47-106

Composting Toilets

see "Sanitation"

Computers

ac powered, efficient, 21-45
 batteries, charging from PV (Q&A), 45-90
 battery chargers, Homebrew, constant current charger, 44-54
 communications, comm.power, 50-38
 communications, Home Power BBS, how to use, 39-40
 communications, internet access, HP BBS, you too can have this, 43-91
 communications, internet, USENET newsgroup, Home Power BBS, 42-14

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Computers continued

communications, renewable energy bulletin boards, 27-60
 Consci Portable Power Pack (TiW!), 42-74
 Homebrew, 12 Volt regulator for Commodore 64, 23-71
 inverters, how computers/printers run on modified sinewaves, 40-32
 low power, 20-44
 low voltage, 19-37
 low-power computing, letters (see city off-grid), 42-105
 PC Solar IBM daylighting simulator software (TiW!), 29-68
 photovoltaics, portable charging, 38-32
 printers, Apple Laserwriter II NT, 15-41
 printers, Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter, 14-35
 printers, Seikosha SP-1000AP, 16-52
 RE web site list, Comm Power, 55-40

Conservation

appliances, finding phantom loads, 14-13
 birds, effects of pollution (letters), 47-104
 birds, wind vs. conventional, power politics, Audubon report, 47-10
 birds, wind, power politics, 46-30
 book reviews, The Fuel Savers, 25-77
 electric vehicles, power use, pollution reduction, 45-42
 home load analysis, 58-38
 in the city, 22-11
 phantom loads, Homebrew, detecting & eliminating, 55-36
 rainforest, Amazon, Yacumama Lodge, eco-tourism w/PVs, 43-6
 refrigerators, most efficient, Sun Frost RF-19 refrig./freezer (TiW!), 45-34
 saving energy, with electronic communications, 58-71
 Sierra Club Green Guide, book review, 55-98
 trees, paper cost/prices/recycling, 46-70
 water heating, tank maintenance, anode replacement, source for, 45-30

Controls

alternators, Homebrew, 12 VDC engine/generator w/ field controller, 2-23
 DC-DC converters, Vanner Voltmaster (TiW!), 33-84
 disconnects, required for ac and DC systems, PV, wind, generator, 42-78
 fan speed, 12VDC, ZANE (TiW!), 54-68
 Home Brew, Charge controller, slave, 54-40
 Homebrew, 3 to 10 Amp PV charge controller, 63-42
 Homebrew, electric fence chargers, programmable pulse generators, 21-78
 Homebrew, low voltage disconnect (LVD), 60-38
 Homebrew, Renavair control panel, w/ 24 Volt Mark VI field controller, 22-73
 Homebrew, timer for loads, ac to DC conversion, 16-49
 Homebrew, timer for modified sine wave inverters, 51-76
 hydro, systems, 13-35
 linear current boosters, see "Linear Current Boosters"
 maximum power point tracking, basics, description of, 29-34
 Morningstar SunSaver, TiW, 59-40
 PV, Heliotrope CC120E 120 Amp (TiW!), 48-36
 regulators, see "Regulators"
 switches, Homebrew, high voltage detector, 33-80
 switches, Homebrew, voltage controlled, 16-50

Cooling

see "Air Conditioning" and "Refrigeration"

Dr. Klüge

basics, electricity terms and laws, 31-78
 basics, how transformers and LCBs work, 37-40
 basics, resistors and diodes, 32-62
 electricity, rms voltage, 32-50
 electricity, timers and FETs, description of, 34-70
 electricity, transistors, intro to, 33-32
 induction and magnetism, Getting the Buzz Out, 35-77

Editorial

alternatives, RE a solution to utilities dilemma, 20-46
 conference, REDI Conference 1993, 37-78
 conservation, energy conservation, 9-34
 consumer's guide, an RE parable, 31-81
 costs of RE, how people can affect, 57-39
 electric vehicles, Carnegie Mellon report, 49-73
 electric vehicles, Electrathon, ZEVs, 51-50
 electric vehicles, future of, 38-49
 electric vehicles, introduction of GoPower, 37-50
 energy farming, 46-4
 etiquette, Good Manners, 31-36
 freedom offered by RE, 22-35
 future, musings on utilities, hydrogen, 29-28
 Go Power, solar racing, how many EVs, lead herrings, 49-50
 GoPower, a teen's first car, 52-50
 greenhouse effect and PVs, 10-14
 hydro humor, 59-70
 IPP introduces themselves, 38-94
 IPP, association & SCE update, 39-90

Editorial continued

IPP, CPUC & SCE update, 41-94
 IPP, Net metering, REDI '95, financing, SCEs off-grid, etc, 49-82
 IPP, PV Commercialization, 48-71
 IPP, update, 40-107
 IPP/PV, National PV Production Statistics, 51-82
 IPP/Utilities, California PV for Utilities (PV4U), 50-82
 IPP/Utilities, Ontario Hydro, CA net metering, PV growth, 52-82
 letter to future generations, by Jim Bell, 63-86
 lightning on Agate Flat, Muddy Roads, 55-68
 Lunatic Fringe, 25-6
 magazine mechanics, changing printers, paper, 35-18
 magazine mechanics, recycled paper, author data, compu-nerd stuff, 38-82
 overview of Home Powers first fifty issues, 50-18
 ownership of power, the utilities' involvement in solar energy, 37-4
 photon's trip to earth, 25-68
 photovoltaics, perks of using, 2-6
 photovoltaics, state of the industry, 18-15
 Power Politics, corporate ethics, 57-86
 RE, a matter of intent, 44-4
 revolution, turnips, Smile, you are entering a grid-free zone, 42-4
 solar, perspective, 4-35
 spoof, Doktor Data explains sunshine, 34-58
 storms, RE comes through unscathed, 45-4
 the Wizard speaks, A Dream: 2027 AD, 44-78
 utilities, selling power to, net billing, IPP non-profit organization, 42-62
 utilities, utilities and the off-grid PV market, 37-91
 Wisconsin, Renewables at work, Power Politics, 54-86

Education

see also "Energy Fair"
 Adopt-A-Library, matching funds for subscription, 47-101
 back to basics, renewable energy education sources, 30-72
 careers in PVs, CMC, 3-20
 electric vehicles, building a high school electrathon racer, 40-58
 electric vehicles, Junior Solar Sprint races, 53-64
 glossary of renewable energy and battery terms, 47-78
 Int'l Development Program at HSU, 41-78
 international, PV in Nicaragua, 61-36
 Kid's Corner: intro, 26-50
 Kid's Corner: solar, 31-86
 Kid's Corner: solar cooker designs, 27-74
 Kid's Corner: solar experiments, 28-70
 Kid's Corner: solar oven designs, 30-74
 Kid's Corner: solar, wind, solid waste, 29-74
 Midwest Renewable Energy Fair, highlights, 54-26
 news on efficient PVs, wind, vacuum, SERI, 13-31
 paper, cost/prices/recycling, 46-70
 passive solar lumber kiln, Appalachian State Univ., 63-50
 photovoltaics class/installation, in Iowa by IRENEW, 63-24
 planetary citizens, amateur radio, 5-5
 PV design & installation, SEI workshop, 10-20
 PV for practitioners workshop, SEI (formerly ATA), 13-12
 PV installation, a little at a time, 60-16
 PV system, urban, Wausau WI, 600 Wp, 24 V L-A, 48-16
 PV, batteries, loads (teaching plan, part 2), 15-5
 PV, Boy Scouts, Amateur radio, 32-71
 RE sabbatical, in Africa, 60-50
 RETSIE, 6-18
 solar battery charging (teaching plan, part 1), 16-14
 solar cooking in Mexico, SEI bakery project, 59-50
 solar cooking, for kids, Home & Heart, 57-90
 solar cooking, Spanish-language pamphlet to build cooker, 44-50
 Solar Sprint racing, construction tips, 62-70
 Solar Sprint racing, rules and regulations, efficient components, 61-56
 Solar Sprint racing, testing PVs and motors, 63-68
 Solar Sprint, model solar cars for adults and kids, 60-30
 sources, RE material, 30-72
 Sustainable Energies Research Institute, 11-21
 systems, photovoltaics, hydro, wind, BLM historical site, 55-6
 videos reviews: PV, wind, hydro, Alternative Energy with the Experts, 56-93
 wind, home built/restoration, 56-32
 workshops, SEI, inertias, batteries, inverters, Code, Safety, etc., 47-82
 workshops, wind, PV, batteries/inverters, solar hot water, etc., 47-74

Efficiency
 Code Corner, standards, cost & performance impacts, 55-82
 education, workshops, MREA, 47-74
 home load analysis, 58-38
 lighting, LED lighting shootout, 60-33
 lighting, most efficient available, LED Illuminators (TiW!), 44-33
 lighting, retrofit of school w/fluorescents, 32-38
 phantom loads, appliances that are always on, 37-46

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Efficiency continued

phantom loads, Homebrew, detecting & eliminating, 55-36
 straw bale, comparisons, overview, sources, examples, 46-44
 system design, whole-house, insulation, mass, etc, sources, Gimme Shelter, 46-37
 utilities, efficiency of conventional power plants, Ask NREL, 45-62

Electric Vehicles

a potluck of EVs & letters, 51-53
 conversion, Porche 911T, 63-60
 conversions, tips, tricks, and planning ahead, 64-58
 racing, Electrathon, 61-50
 racing, University Spec. (formula) class, 62-62
 solar boat regatta, in Minnesota, 59-56
 Solar Sprint racing, construction tips, 62-70
 Solar Sprint racing, rules and regulations, efficient components, 61-56
 Solar Sprint racing, testing PVs and motors, 63-68
 Tech Talk, battery amps vs controller amps, 64-65
 Tech Talk, perceptions of EV performance/practicality, 63-64
 Tech Talk, tires, 59-68
 Tech Talk, troubleshooting (part 2), 62-66
 Tech Talk, troubleshooting, 61-65
 tours & rallies, 59-63
 aerodynamics, terms, overview, 47-66
 aircraft, solar powered ultralight, 19-6
 aircraft, solar vs. other, energy comparison, 19-8
 basics, wiring (part 1), size, cable, strap, identify, protect, etc., 42-52
 basics, wiring (part 2), measure, connect, ground, fuse, relay, etc., 43-52
 batteries, conversion, overview, 35-50
 batteries, EV fueling techniques, 36-57
 batteries, Wh/lb and price comparison (letters), 47-62
 battery chargers, Homebrew, 0-140 VDC, autotrans., 110 rectified, 47-59
 battery chargers, types, issues, sources, 46-64
 battery, lead acid recycling, 48-61
 bicycle power assist, ZAP Power System, 43-46
 bicycles, also solar/human-powered (photo), 46-56
 boats, 1st Spada Lake Electric Boat Race, 32-18
 boats, 2nd Annual Spada Lake electric & solar races, 39-48
 boats, Marine Electric Propulsion, 37-70
 boats, solar powered, 26-30
 book reviews, Build Your Own Electric Vehicle, by Bob Brant, 41-54
 book reviews, Convert It, by Mike Brown w/Shari Prange, 40-64
 book reviews, design, Box Beam Sourcebook, 43-86
 Bradley GT, Gail Lucas, 42-46
 brakes, electric-assist brake, 44-36
 charging and maintenance, 48-60
 Citicar, Gail Lucas, 42-46
 commuter, 96V, DC series motor, 16 6V L-A, 60-80 mi, 55 mph, 45-42
 computers, Internet discussion address (letters), 47-63
 controllers, conversion, speed control, 37-74
 conversion, adaptors, 34-40
 conversion, battery chargers, explanation & shopping for, 40-66
 conversion, battery containment & placement, 36-52
 conversion, choosing a car for, 31-32
 conversion, experience by first-timer, 45-42
 conversion, Kawasaki 2WD to electric mule, 41-46
 conversion, power accessories/options, 41-56
 conversion, troubleshooting of circuits, batteries, etc., 45-50
 conversion, what to save, what to scrap, 32-48
 conversion, wiring (part 1), size, cable, strap, identify, protect, etc., 42-52
 conversion, wiring (part 2), measure, connect, ground, fuse, relay, 43-52
 conversions, pickup truck (photo), 45-46
 conversions, suspension: data, springs, shocks, struts, alignment, etc., 44-46
 conversions, trucks, 9" DC series motor, 120V, regen, 84 Dodge D50, 47-54
 conversions, Voltsrabbit, 96V, DC series L-A, 60-80 mi, 55 mph, 45-42
 crashworthiness, crash tests, 40-50
 design, experiences designing & racing EVs, 40-54
 editorial, Carnegie Mellon Report, 49-73
 editorial, Electrathon, ZEVs, 51-50
 editorial, solar racing, how many EVs, lead herrings, 49-50
 editorial, towards an EV future, 29-31
 editorial, Tropica, CARB, 42-44
 editorial, ZEV mandate, electric-assist brake, instrumentation, 44-36
 education, building a high school Electrathon racer, 40-58
 education, building an Electrathon vehicle at a junior high school, 44-38
 education, Jordan Energy Institute, 21-32
 education, Junior Solar Sprint races, 53-64
 efficiency, auto emission pollution, 18-9
 efficiency, energy consumption in ZEVs and HEVs, 37-57
 efficiency, performance testing 1992 American Tour de Sol, 34-62
 efficiency, reasons for owning, 18-11
 Electrathon racing, SEER '94 Electrathon, 43-56
 Electrathon, building a high school Electrathon racer, 40-58

Electric Vehicles continued

Electrathon, Lightning Series by Dann Parks, 43-48
 Electrathon, Panther Electric junior high project, 44-38
 Electrathon, SEER '94 racing and results, 43-56
 electric wheelbarrow, 43-40
 energy, gasoline-to-electric equivalents, 42-48
 EV driving techniques, 49-68
 fuel cells, intro to hydrogen fuel cells, 23-16
 gardening, walking tractor conversion, 53-53
 grid power emissions, 56-70
 Homebrew, build a solar-powered vehicle, 14-27
 Homebrew, building a shopping cart racer, 50-64
 Homebrew, building an Electrathon vehicle, Box Beam, 44-38
 Homebrew, controllers/relays, simple, 39-53
 Homebrew, design & construction of a shopping cart racer, 49-62
 Homebrew, dynamic braking (part 1 of 3, all needed), 42-56
 Homebrew, dynamic braking (part 2 of 3) (Letters, see Prob. Relay), 43-99
 Homebrew, dynamic braking (part 3 of 3) (EV Q&A), 45-54
 Homebrew, frames, 15-42
 Homebrew, regenerative braking, 38-52
 Homebrew, shopping cart racing, 48-52
 Homebrew, solar powered dune buggy, 34-20
 Homebrew, suspension: data, springs, shocks, struts, alignment, etc., 44-46
 Homebrew, VW Rabbit conversion, part 1, 51-62
 Homebrew, VW Rabbit conversion, part 2, 52-52
 Homebrew, VW Rabbit conversion, part 3, 53-60
 Honda R&D EVs, delivered to Pacific Gas & Electric, 45-39
 hybrids, general, 8-5
 hybrids, overview, 9-13
 hybrids, solar electric/ natural gas prototype, 31-108
 instrumentation, conversion, gauges for the working EV, 39-58
 instrumentation, tachometer sensors, meter drivers, 44-36
 international, British Battery Vehicle Society (letters), 47-63
 international, British EV society, Dorset (letters), 46-104
 international, electric rickshaws in Kathmandu, 49-52
 international, EVs in Europe & renting an EV in Geneva, 38-64
 international, Isle of Man, education, racing, publicity, 45-54
 Lightning Series, Dann Parks, Electrathon, 43-48
 maintenance, troubleshooting of circuits, batteries, etc., 45-50
 motors, conversion, types and tips, 33-38
 overview, myths debunked, 46-59
 overview, various conversions, purpose-built, production & kit models, 44-42
 parts, access data, 19-54
 pen pals wanted—Kansas City, letters, 42-105
 politics, CARB ZEV mandate, 44-36
 prototyping, aluminum box beam, 54-50
 PV inertia, Heckerroth, 3 Kw, 24V L-A, 50-57
 PV powered sailboat, 57-28
 Q & A, low cost and low performance, 60-66
 racing, at Phoenix, 54-53
 racing, '91 Phoenix Solar & Electric 500, 23-66
 racing, '92 Phoenix Solar & Electric 500, 30-16
 racing, 1990 American Tour de Sol, 18-7
 racing, 1991 American Tour de Sol, 24-35
 racing, car & race types, 55-62
 racing, design/development of open class racer, 39-44
 racing, drag & speed records, 58-56
 racing, driving techniques, 57-56
 racing, Electrathon, high school, 41-50
 racing, new speed records & old EV frames, 41-44
 racing, rapid recharging, 33-109
 racing, safety & protocol, 56-64
 racing, safety, 30-22
 racing, Snowwhite EV vs. gas stock car, 43-40
 racing, solar, endurance, 60-60
 racing, statistics, photos, 46-59
 racing, Universities compete in solar car race, 50-50
 road test, an electric bicycle, 48-57
 safety, conversion, disconnects, circuit breakers, fuses, 38-60
 safety, design, operation & maintenance, 51-58
 safety, safety features for the EV conversion, 50-68
 scratchbuilt, gear ratios (EV Q&A), 45-55
 scratchbuilts, Sunray, 3-wheel, 12HP DC series, 120V, 45-46
 scratchbuilts, tractor (photos), 45-46
 Hawk electric motorcycle, 49-58
 Solar Sprint, model solar cars for adults and kids, 60-30
 solar, '90 World Solar Challenge, Australia, 21-29
 solar, 4 PV panels, 12 V L-A, Tom Bennett/Eileen Niedermann, 42-48
 solar, building a solar vehicle, 14-30
 solar, PV panel construction for racer, 37-52
 Speedster Two, 72 V, 4.5HP, 600 lbs, 43-42
 SunCoaster, 4 PV panels, 12V L-A, Tom Bennett, 42-48

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Electric Vehicles continued

suspension, data, adjustment, springs, shocks, struts, alignment, etc., 44-46
 Tech Talk, diagnosing battery condition, 57-105
 Tech Talk, range, car type, battery treatments, 58-62
 three-wheel, design considerations (letters), 46-101
 tires, overview, issues, 46-66
 tractors, boxbeam, PM motor, (12 V, 1 HP) or (24 V, 2 HP), 47-52
 trike, w/ pedal & Zap, The Phantom, 55-56
 trucks, conversions, 9" DC series, 120 V, regen, 84 Dodge D50, 47-54
 video reviews, EVs & Hydrogen, 27-78
 video reviews, Hand Made Vehicles, 43-40
 wiring, (part 1), sizing, cable, straps, identifying, protecting, looms, 42-52
 wiring, (part 2), measuring, connectors, extra wires, grounds, fuses, relays, 43-52
 ZAP Power System for bicycles, 43-46

Electricity

basics, alternating current, part 1, sinewaves, 52-74
 basics, alternating current, part 2, phase & power, 53-44
 basics, Dr Klüge, induction and magnetism, 35-77
 basics, Dr Klüge, rms voltage, 32-50
 basics, Dr Klüge, terms and laws, 31-78
 basics, Dr Klüge, timers and FETs, 34-70
 basics, Dr Klüge, transistors, 33-32
 basics, electricity for dummies, Part 1, 44-62
 basics, resistors and diodes, 32-62
 basics, schematics, how to read, 5-35
 basics, terms, definitions, 29-72
 basics, terms: amps, volts, watts, watt-hours, amp-hours, 1-35
 basics, transformers and LCBs, electronics, 37-40
 basics, understanding DC electricity, 52-64
 basics, understanding series & parallel circuits, 53-38
 basics, wiring, low voltage techniques, sizing, 2-33
 batteries, lead-acid, how they work, how to care for, 47-30
 cartoon describing amps and volts, 25-67
 definition of terms, 29-72
 history, ac vs. DC, 8-21
 home load analysis, 58-38
 motors, how electric motors work, 34-48
 Ohm's law, definition, 3-40
 Ohm's law, applications, 4-33
 Ohm's law, digital multimeters, 16-46
 reliability, RE vs utility (letters), 46-100
 shunts, multimeters, to measure current, Cu shunt table, 6-35
 soldering, basic how to, 18-35
 soldering, Pensol portable gas soldering iron (TiW!), 16-39
 wiring, sizing tables, DC/PV, 18-31

Electromagnetic Fields

ac, reducing EMF, 24-62
 Homebrew, ac field meter, 23-26
 Homebrew, simple magnetic field meter, 34-79
 Metering, TriField (TiW!), 54-73
 systems (PV, etc.), health effects, 23-24

Emergency Equipment

appliances, 16-30
 Camp Fires's B-B-Q Box (TiW!), 28-65
 Consci Portable Power Pack (TiW!), 42-74
 emergency micropower systems, 14-9
 emergency power system, 25-33
 micro system: Sovonics PV, Ovonics battery (TiW!), 15-33

Energy

cold fusion, non-ecological, 43-97
 conversion, gasoline-to-electric equivalents, 42-48
 conversion, kiloWatt-hours to Sherpa-weeks, 45-70
 costs of RE, how people can affect, 57-39
 editorial, freedom offered by RE, 22-35
 efficiency, appliances that are always on, phantom loads, 37-46
 electricity, basics, Electricity for Dummies, Part 1, by "Dr. Demento", 44-62
 embodied, various building materials, chart, straw bale info, 46-44
 etiquette, Good Manners, 31-36
 free, impact of, the Wizard speaks, 45-82
 future, musings on utilities, hydrogen, 29-28
 home power movement, 45-64
 human energy converter (HEC), bicycle parts + people = power, 1036 Wp, 24 V, 43-78
 nuclear, costs, "give it up", 45-73
 organizations, profile of Redwood Alliance, 12-22
 photovoltaics, amount to produce cells vs. that produced by cells, 43-73
 physics, charge/energy and mass/energy, 8-33
 selling RE to utilities, 42-62
 stud muffins & kWh, they ought to call them Sherpa-weeks, 45-70

Energy continued

survey, voters choose between RE, coal & oil, etc., 45-64
 terms, conversion of units, 19-46
 utilities, hidden costs, 16-21
 zero-point field, challenges quantum & relativity, 46-98
 zero-point field, ZPF virtual photons, New Energy News, 42-100

Energy Fair

energy fair update, initial responses, 13-24
 inspiration for installing RE, 46-6
 MREF '90, Midwest Renewable Energy Fair, Amherst, WI, 19-16
 MREF '91, The Spark, 24-32
 MREF '92, 30-10
 MREF '93, 36-6
 MREF '94, 42-22
 MREF '95, 49-22
 MREF '96, 54-26
 MREF '97, 60-24
 People's Energy Fair, "A Dream", 12-27
 reports, 1990, 19-12
 SEER '91, Solar Energy Expo & Rally, Willits, CA, 25-26
 SEER '92, 31-12
 SEER '94, 43-19
 Solar Sprint racing, model solar cars for adults and kids, 60-30
 The Farm, Summertown, TN '90, AE fair held at The Farm, 18-40

Engines

battery charger, Heliotrope HC-75 (TiW!), 17-38
 engine/generators, small gas engines compared, 42-29
 fuel, transportation, handling and storage, 4-18
 Homebrew, electronic ignition, 7-30

Financing

how to finance your RE system, locally, 59-36
 loans for RE systems, bank and federal, 62-85
 utility intertid RE, myths of payback, 64-6

Fuel Cells

EV, intro to, 23-16
 Homebrew, hydrogen, 35-42
 hydrogen, overview of 5 types, 35-37

Gardening

book reviews, The Humanure Handbook, 61-68
 cider press, Home & Heart, 56-90
 electric vehicles, walking tractor conversion, 53-53
 greywater, CCAT, also PV: 450 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind: 500 W, 32-6
 Home & Heart, Figs, grapevines & garlic, 49-92
 log splitter, Homebrew, electric conversion, 55-32
 photovoltaics, minisystem for charging mower, etc. (Q&A), 43-108
 rainwater, "shorties", also wind, photovoltaics, solar hot water, cogen, 20-50
 Sun Frost solar composter, Home & Heart, 63-90

Generators

back-up power, choosing and employing effectively, 51-66
 batteries, charging with (Q&A), 43-107
 bicycle-powered, track stand conversion, 56-75
 book reviews, The Homebuilt Dynamo, 32-86
 charging batteries with gas generator, 3-32
 electricity, basics, 42-35
 engines, choosing, using, 1-19
 Homebrew, 12 VDC engine/generator, 2-23
 Homebrew, 12 VDC w/field controller, updated, 42-28
 PV/systems, YAGO, 2.4 Kwp, 24 V, 7 Kw generator, 50-32
 system, with photovoltaics, multiple gen switching, 62-6
 systems, "shorties", also wind, photovoltaics, temporary, 17-46
 systems, Haeme (shop, trailer); 4000 W; PV 360 Wp, 12 V L-A; grid, 47-24
 systems, Kingman (CA); PV 848 Wp, 24 V N-I; gen 7.5 kW propane, 46-16
 systems, Lasley (OR); PV 146 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen, 44-16
 systems, Pryor; PV 200 Wp, 12 V L-A; generator, 2-7
 systems, Reichenbach; also PV, 42-18
 systems, Yacumama, Amazon; gen: 6.5 kW; PV: 576 Wp, 24 V L-A, 43-6

Glossary

definition of Home Power terms, 18-52
 renewable energy definitions, 39-108
 water pumping terms, 61-28

Greenhouse

PV powered ventilation, 34-55
 book reviews, The Hydroponic Hothouse, 28-76
 passive solar, Sun room add-on, Sexton, 53-16
 straw bale bathhouse/greenhouse, at Home Power (part 2), 64-46
 straw bale bathhouse/greenhouse, at Home Power, 63-12

Greywater

see "Gardening" and "Sanitation"

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Grid Intertie

See "Utility"

Health & Environment

electromagnetic fields, measuring, TriField (TtW!), 54-73
lighting, effects of, 30-32
microwaves, what are/where from/hazardous?, 35-67
paper, use, cost, recycled, 46-70

Heat

definitions, 2-27

Heating Pads

12 Volt Products' heating pad (TtW!), 29-58
Electro-Bed-Warmth 12 VDC bed warmer (TtW!), 8-36

Home & Heart

appliances, Asko dish washer, 52-94
appliances, buying a dishwasher, 50-92
bicycle grinders, 32-81
book reviews, A Bite of Independence, week's meals: \$10/2.5 hours, 42-96
book reviews, Morning Hill Cookbook, solar, philosophy, 47-92
book reviews, The Encyclopedia of Country Living, by Carla Emery, 42-96
bread machine, 58-90
bringing down the barn, 64-90
build a solar barrel composter, 35-96
cider press, 56-90
earthquake, 29-76
food clubs, vacuums, 24-73
gardening, figs, grapevines, garlic & a ranch house retrofit, 49-92
garlic, fluorescent lights, Thermomax water heater, 28-72
hand appliances, low flow toilets, food co-ops, 31-87
Hawaii RE food processing & eco-tourism, 33-92
herbal medicine video, 39-92
Home improvement pay-off, clothesdryer, 51-92
Homebrew, simple stove top toaster, 48-82
love in the boonies, how to get some, 62-89
mud rooms, 55-92
open-pollinated seed, box gardens, 25-75
Peerless-Primier efficient gas cook stove, 40-108
RE homemakers, 22-71
realities of living in the boonies, 61-86
resources and loads variations, throughout the year, 59-86
solar cooking, new Solar Chef, 60-86
solar cooking, recipes, 41-95
solar cooking, Solar Chef—solar cooker extraordinaire, 44-74
solar cooking, teaching kids, 57-90
solar food drying, 30-75
solar turntable, 34-96
Sun Frost freezer, also solar composter, 63-90
Sun Frost refrigeration, seeds, 26-75
Sun Frost refrigerator, gophers & garlic, 27-76
travel, house swapping RE homes, 37-107
utilities, conspicuous consumption in PG&E's "houses of future", 43-93
vacuums, Maytag washers, 23-79
video review, Co-dependent Ecology, save-energy tour w/boy, 42-96
video review, Creating a Healthy Home, chemicals to toxic-free, 42-96
washing machines, brands compared, 46-92
washing machines, reader letters of experiences, 45-76
washing machines, Staber System 2000 H-axis front-loader (TtW!), 47-70
women, MREF '93, 36-86

Homebrew

batteries, 12 or 24 Volt portapower, 24-70
batteries, charging, constant current source, 21-82
batteries, charging, constant current, 23-69
batteries, low cost, high/low battery voltage alarm, 39-62
battery charger, AA Ni-Cd cells, 48-46
battery charger, for small NiCd, Linn, 53-34
battery chargers, constant current, efficient, 44-54
charge controller, slave, 54-40
controls, regulators, 3 terminal, adjustable (TtW!), 6-37
controls, Renavair control panel, w/24 Volt Mark VI field controller, 22-73
controls, switch, voltage controlled, multi-purpose, 16-50
controls, timer for loads, ac to DC conversion, 16-49
controls, timer for modified sine wave inverters, 51-76
DC timer, variable, 54-44
DC-DC converters, run 12 V appliances w/24 V batt, 3 amps, cheap!, 39-68
electric fence chargers, programmable pulse generator, 21-78
electric vehicles, building a shopping cart racer, 50-64
electric vehicles, design & construction of a shopping cart racer, 49-62
electric vehicles, motor controllers/relays, simple, easy to build, 39-53
electric vehicles, odometer, 26-64
electric vehicles, regenerative braking, 38-52
electric vehicles, VW Rabbit conversion, part 1, 51-62

Homebrew continued

electric vehicles, VW Rabbit conversion, part 2, 52-52
electromagnetic fields, ac meter, 23-26
electromagnetic fields, meter, simple, 34-79
electronic parts catalogs/sources, 8-40
engine/generators, 12 VDC w/field controller, 2-23
engine/generators, 12 VDC w/field controller, updated, 42-28
engines, electronic ignition for, 7-30
FET, care and feeding, 45-58
fuel cells, hydrogen, make electricity with, 35-42
health & environment, microwave oven leakage detector, 35-72
Home & Heart, simple stove top toaster, 48-82
hydrogen storage techniques, incl. metal hydride homebrew, 59-14
hydrogen, barbeque grill, 43-24
instrumentation, ammeter & voltmeter, 35-92
instrumentation, ammeter, ac, beginner's, 33-82
instrumentation, ampere-hour meter, 26-42
instrumentation, ampere-hour meter, digital, 30-68
instrumentation, low-voltage detector, 120 vac, 32-57
instrumentation, wattmeter, 30-45
inverters, 156 VDC transformerless, 36-71
inverters, tricks for square wave inverters, 31-69
lighting, 12 VDC night light, 23-70
lighting, 12 VDC night night, Raynes, 53-30
lighting, 120 vac LED night night, Morris, 53-32
lighting, convert 120 vac halogen lamp to 12 VDC, 35-30
lighting, convert ac lamp to 12 VDC quartz halogen, 18-47
log splitter, electric conversion, 55-32
low voltage disconnect (LVD), 60-38
motor controller, DC, 12 V, 24 V, variable or hi/low speed, 45-58
motors, soft-starting, 23-72
NiCd charger, pulsar PWM charging, 30-54
NiCd charger, pulsar PWM charging, 5-27
NiCd charger, simple, 23-71
NiCd charger, wall cube replacement, 26-72
phantom loads, detecting & eliminating, 55-36
pumps, ram, simple/effective hydraulic, 41-74
PV charge controller, 3 to 10 Amp, 63-42
PV powered lawn mower, Knapp, 28 Wp, 12V L-A, 50-72
refrigeration, solar ammonia absorption ice maker, 53-20
refrigerator/freezer, DC, 21-8
refrigerator/freezer, DC, insulation, 16-48
regulators, "latchup" shunt voltage, 25-74
regulators, array-direct power point, run motor from PVs, 38-72
regulators, Commodore 64, 12 V, 23-71
regulators, DC power supply converter, 29-69
regulators, PV direct, 32-46
regulators, run a stereo on battery & solar power (sidebar), 40-105
regulators, short circuit 35 Amp, 28-57
regulators, shunt, 18-46
schematics, how to read basic, 5-35
solar cooker, contest winner 1994, 43-33
solar cooking, box cookers, 12-14
solar cooking, Heaven's Flame Solar Cooker, 20-27
solar cooking, HP '92 cooker contest results, 31-38
solar cooking, HP '93 cooker contest winner, 37-22
solar cooking, parabolic, "Berkeley Thermonuclear Paraboloid", 37-34
solar food dryer, concepts & plans, 57-62
solar food drying, arid climates how-to, 29-64
solar food drying, humid climates how-to, 29-62
Solar Sight (sun's path for winter), 28-61
solar water distillation, water pasteurization for developing countries, 52-44
Solar water heating, thermosyphon, how to build, Homebrew, 58-30
SunSighter (point panels to sun), 26-73
system/hydro, dirt cheap hydro, 66 Wp, 12 V L-A, 52-14
systems, portable, PV, small (computer, radio), 38-32
towers, w/wind generator, 1.5 kW 24 VDC, 42-38
trackers, active solar, 17-48
trackers, manual, 13-20
voltage converter, build a buck converter, 37-82
voltmeters, expanded scale, 12-34
voltmeters, expanded scale, 2-31
voltmeters, LED bargraph, 10-26
washing machines, converting a wringer washer to DC, 40-40
water heating, economy solar shower, 43-30
watt-hour meters, on 120 volt systems, 17-50
wind generators, 1.5 kW 24 VDC and tower, 42-38
wind tower, tilt-up conversion of Rohn, 56-38
wind, build your own wind generator, 12-29
wind, cheap towers, 52-24
wind, utility pole/pipe tower, 28-26
wiring, cables, build for battery/inverter, 7-36

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

HP Survey

energy satisfaction, survey blank, 42-16
 Home Power Book Survey, 30-66
 renewable energy, reader response to May '89 survey, 10-25
 respondents' comments, (letters), 43-101
 respondents' comments, (letters), 44-86
 respondents' comments, (letters), 45-88
 results, energy satisfaction, RE and/or grid, 43-16
 results, energy satisfaction, RE and/or grid, Part 2, 46-78

Hydro

basics, great article, overview of all the basics, 44-24
 basics, pressure, flow, head, velocity, turbines, efficiency, etc., 42-34
 chart, poly pipe table, pressure loss vs. gpm, 8-25
 chart, PVC pipe table, pressure loss vs. gpm, 8-26
 controls, systems, 13-35
 editorial, "Seeking Our Own Level", 2-17
 Energy System & Design's Stream Engine (TtW!), 30-50
 generators, induction, 3-17
 Lil' Otto, nano hydro, 13-15
 linear current boosters, PM generators, 17-39
 low-head, Olson, Overshot low head hydro, 37-6
 low-head, ultra-low, 23-6
 profile of Uncle Len's story, 3-13
 sailboats, tow-behind (letters), 46-103
 sidebar, hydro turbine runners, 25-12
 sidebar, the physics of falling water, 37-9
 system/homebrew, dirt cheap hydro, 66Wp, 12V L-A, 52-14
 system design, how to, weir measurement table, 8-17
 system design, nano-hydro, 15-17
 system design, small, overview, 1-7
 system design, solar, hydro, and wind, 21-75
 system design, ten rules for surviving microhydroelectric power, 47-16
 system, Spencer, living with Lil Otto in Australia, 52-40
 systems, Gaydos, Hydrocharger, 40 ft/8 gpm. 50 Wp PV, 11-5
 systems, Higgs, Morgan-Smith turbine, 17 ft head/ 10,000 gpm, 25-7
 systems, Kennedy Creek, 5 systems, high head, 100 to 2200 watts, 20-7
 systems, Kinzel/Kingsley (MI); 16ft/75gpm, FAT, 12V L-A; PV 480 Wp, 47-16
 systems, Nicaragua, 78 ft/160 gpm, 12 V lead-acid, 8-13
 systems, Purcell Lodge, IPD pelton, 315 ft head/ 220 gpm, 12 kW, 33-12
 systems, Rakfeldt, Harris turbine, 300 ft/400 gpm, 24 V, 6-5
 systems, Schultze, ES&D hydro, PV/wind/hydro/DHW, 41-6
 systems, w/PV, wind, BLM historical site, Bethea, 55-6
 what to expect from your RE dealer, basics of buying, 61-40

Hydrogen

as potential fuel, 21-17
 communications, sources of info in UK and US (letters), 47-102
 cooking with, converting stove top, 33-28
 electric vehicles, intro to fuel cells, 23-16
 electrolyzer, making electrolyte, storage of, 22-32
 electrolyzers, description of, 26-34
 electrolyzers, home-sized solar hydrogen project, 39-32
 electrolyzers, intro to, calculations, 32-42
 fuel cells, building a hydrogen fuel cell (homebrew), 35-42
 fuel cells, overview of five types, 35-37
 heating, heater conversion gas to hydrogen, 34-26
 Homebrew, barbecue grill, 43-24
 how to, safety of, 21-55
 safe levels and venting, Q&A, 64-107
 storage techniques, incl. metal hydride homebrew, 59-14
 systems, Schatz experimental PV/hydrogen, 22-26
 video reviews, EVs & Hydrogen, 27-78

Index

HP #1-11, 11-51
 HP #1-23, 24-92
 HP #1-30, 30-109
 HP #1-36, 36-106
 HP #1-41, 42-88
 HP #12-17, 18-50
 HP #1-48, 48-100
 HP #1-58, 59-114

Instrumentation

ammeters, Homebrew, & voltmeter, 35-91
 ammeters, Homebrew, ac, beginner's, 33-82
 ammeters, Homebrew, and voltmeters, sidebar, 35-92
 ampere-hour meters, Ample Power Company's Energy Monitor (TtW!), 20-40
 ampere-hour meters, Cruising Equipment (TtW!), digital, 16-40
 ampere-hour meters, Cruising Equip's Amp-Hour +2 Meter (TtW!), 26-59
 ampere-hour meters, Digital Amp-Hour Meter (TtW!), 16-40
 ampere-hour meters, Homebrew, 26-42
 ampere-hour meters, Homebrew, digital, 30-68

Instrumentation continued

ampere-hour meters, Offgrid's Power Meter 15 (TtW!), 25-61
 ampere-hour meters, Steamco Solar SPM2000 (TtW!), 27-56
 ampere-hour meters, Thomson & Howe (TtW!), 11-39
 angle indicators, for PV module, tech notes, 32-67
 computerized, RMS Datalogger (TtW!), 34-76
 Cruising Equipment's E-Meter (TtW!), 52-30
 Cruising Equipment's Link 2000 (TtW!), 50-46
 digital multimeter, buying and using, 60-42
 electric vehicles, gauges for the working EV, 39-58
 electromagnetic field meters, Homebrew, super simple, 34-79
 electromagnetic fields, measuring, TriField (TtW!), 54-73
 grid meters, formula/using to figure watt-hrs, 34-30
 low voltage detectors, Homebrew, 120 vac, 32-57
 multimeters, and Ohm's law, 16-46
 multimeters, and shunts to measure current, Cu shunt table, 6-35
 multimeters, Beckman 2020, digital (TtW!), 32-54
 multimeters, Cygnet M-32 Battery Monitor (TtW!), 26-62
 multimeters, digital, Ohm's law, 16-46
 multimeters, Fluke 87 DMM, 15-41
 shunts, and multimeters to measure current, Cu shunt table, 6-35
 system monitor, Offgrid's Power Meter 15 (TtW!), 25-61
 system monitors, Homebrew, shunt table, multimeter, amp-hr meter, voltmeter, 24-42
 voltmeters, Homebrew, expanded scale, 12-34
 voltmeters, Homebrew, for battery, 2-31
 voltmeters, Homebrew, LED bar graph for battery, 10-26
 voltmeters, SunAmp's Bar Graph Voltmeter (TtW!), 22-55
 watt meters, Homebrew, 30-45
 watt meters, Offgrid's Power Meter 15 (TtW!), 25-61
 watt meters, Steamco Solar SPM2000 (TtW!), 27-56
 watt-hour meters, Homebrew, using on 120 volt systems, 17-50
 wind, NRG Sou'wester & 2100 Totalizer (TtW!), 28-55
 wind, odometer, Homebrew, 26-64
 wind, Trade Wind's wind odometer (TtW!), 22-53

International

Africa, renewable energy sabbatical, 60-50
 Africa, Uganda PV (letters), 47-100
 Australia, hydro, Spencer, living w/ Lil Otto, 52-40
 Chile, wind, photovoltaics, solar cooking, 28-20
 Cuba, Renewable Energy happenings, 55-26
 Dominican Republic, Photovoltaic water pumping, 56-16
 El Salvador, photovoltaics and solar ovens, 35-58
 electric vehicles, electric rickshaws in Kathmandu, 49-52
 Falkland Islands, Systems, Wind, Wilkinson, 55-18
 Guyana, PV powered health care in, 20-37
 Mexico, government funded systems in Baja, 59-30
 Mexico, SEI solar bakery project, 59-50
 Nepal, building a photovoltaics industry, 62-24
 Nepal, Systems update, Ramsey, 56-56
 Nicaragua, hydro in, 78 ft/160 gpm, 12 V lead-acid, 8-13
 Peru, Solar Cooking, 57-44
 photovoltaics in a Maasai hospital, Africa, 64-36
 photovoltaics in Nicaragua, educational programs, 61-36
 photovoltaics, Eastern Africa solar, 41-20
 photovoltaics, funding by US Dept. of Energy, 46-82
 photovoltaics, PV in rural Chinese village, 41-32
 solar cooking, how solar cooking changed a Chilean village, 41-28
 solar cooking, Peru, pamphlet to teach construction/use (Spanish), 44-50
 South America, PV refrigerators in, 21-20
 Spain, Systems, Photovoltaics, Zirkel, 56-26
 systems, Amazon, Yacumama Lodge, PV: 576 Wp, 24 V L-A, 43-6
 systems, Colombia, PV system for health center, 32-99
 systems, El Salvador, PVs in, 31-28
 systems, Mexico, Chatuco, PV: 960 Wp 24 V L-A, 10-5
 systems, Nepal monasteries (2), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A, 45-6
 systems, New Zealand, PV/wind, Soma 300 W, PV/wind hybrid economics, 18-21
 systems, PV for medical clinic in Vietnam, 38-46
 systems, PV in Honduras, Central America, 34-14
 systems, PV in Sri Lanka, 37-19
 systems, PV, Wind & Hydro systems in New Zealand, 49-36
 systems, SELFs Solar Electricity for Rural Women, 50-6
 utilities, Swiss & German rate-based model to motivate PV market, 44-20
 wind, China, number of installed generators, 43-61

Inverters

appliances on, 14-11
 basics, 1-22
 basics, how they work, 23-53
 basics, what is, history, 32-22
 comparison of 12 makes, 36 models, 36-34

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Inverters continued

comparison, SEER '90, 19-29
 computers, how computers/printers run on mod sinewaves, 40-32
 Dynamote's 2.4 kW. sine wave (TtW!), 31-54
 education, workshops, MREA, 47-74
 electrical noise and inverter filters, 14-35
 grid intertie, variations in technique, 62-44
 Heart's 2.5 Kw inverter (TtW!), 50-46
 Heliotrope PSTT 2.3 kW (TtW!), 3-29
 Homebrew, 156 Volt DC transformerless inverter, 36-71
 Homebrew, tricks for square wave inverters, 31-69
 PowerStar's POW200 (TtW!), 15-36
 PowerStar's UPG1300 (TtW!), 22-22
 safety, fuses for/wiring protection, 24-66
 sine wave, Exeltech 1000 watt sine wave (TtW!), 39-74
 sine wave, Exeltech SI-250 (TtW!), 27-53
 sizing, small or med-small (Q&A), 43-108
 Statpower's PROwatt 600 (TtW!), 20-48
 telephones, three ways to keep the buzz out, 38-78
 Trace 1512 with charger (TtW!), 2-29
 Trace 2012 (new) with charger (TtW!), 25-58
 Trace 2012 with charger (TtW!), 8-29
 Trace 2512 (TtW!), 35-74
 Trace 2524 w/charger (TtW!), 16-42
 Trace 4024 4.0 kW Sine Wave (TtW!), 48-26
 Trace 812SB (TtW!), 28-53
 Trace SW2512, (TtW!), 58-46
 Trace upgrade, 22-57
 wiring, to mains/breaker panel, 11-23

Lighting

12 VDC, quartz halogen/20W (TtW!), 40-92
 12 VDC, choices, applications, sources (Q&A), 47-107
 12 VDC, fluorescent and incandescent, 1-31
 12 VDC, LED Christmas lights (TtW!), 8-37
 12 VDC, LED flashlight lamps (TtW!), 34-68
 12 VDC, Northern Lites' tail-light bulb adapters (TtW!), 4-28
 12 VDC, Q&A, 52-108
 12 VDC, Solar Retrofit's Fluorescent (TtW!), 4-27
 12 VDC, Tek-Tron 12 VDC compact fluorescent (TtW!), 41-82
 120 vac, compact fluorescent comparison, 20-15
 120 vac, compact fluorescent comparison, DC lights, 16-27
 120 vac, compact fluorescents, description of, 20-20
 120 vac, incandescent vs. fluorescent, on inverters, 3-41
 basics, incandescent vs. halogen vs. fluorescent, ac vs. DC, 9-20
 efficiency, school retrofit w/fluorescents, 32-38
 halogen, GE's Halogen-IR™ PAR 38 (TtW!), 38-76
 health & environmental, effects of, 30-32
 Homebrew, 12 VDC night light, 23-70
 Homebrew, 120 vac LED night light, Morris, 53-32
 Homebrew, convert 120 vac halogen lamp to 12 VDC, 35-30
 Homebrew, convert ac lamp to 12 VDC quartz halogen, 18-47
 homebrew, variable DC timer, 54-44
 international, PV, pumping, Zaiken, 102 Wp, 12 V L-A, Costa Rica, 51-6
 LEDs, efficient lighting, LED shootout, 60-33
 PV-powered, LED light (TtW!), 57-74

Linear Current Boosters

Bobier's LCB 40 (TtW!), 29-53
 basics, how transformers and LCBs work, 37-40
 basics, using, 6-12
 DC-DC converters, long distance power transmission, 28-34
 hydro, with PM generators, 17-39
 LCB 3-4-8 for Water Pumping (TtW!), 12-19
 photovoltaics, Kuff, 472 Wp, 12 V L-A. LCB, 700 ft from PV to battery, 25-16
 pumps, how to run 24V pump w/48V battery, 40-70

Maximum Power Point Tracking

see "Controls, maximum power point tracking", 29-34

Methane

air collector, passive batch water heater, 17-19
 animal treatment, retaining heat, 27-44
 basics, low-pressure storage tank, 26-24
 chemistry, pH balance, heat, 28-39
 digester, improvements to, 40-82
 tank insulation, heat, raw material requirements, 30-42

Motors

basics, how electric motors work, 34-48
 Homebrew, soft-starting, 23-72

Multimeters

digital multimeter, buying and using, 60-42
 see "Instrumentation, multimeters"

National Electric Code

basics, 8-27
 batteries, UL listed flexible battery cables, 41-84
 battery, safety, 40-94
 Book Review: Code Check, A Field Guide to Building a Safe House, 56-92
 cable ampacity, using the proper size and type of wire/cable, 37-93
 changes for 1996 code, 36-75
 Code Corner, code Q&A, 61-74
 Code Corner, disconnects, 19-42
 Code Corner, disconnects, 21-53
 Code Corner, grounding/isolation, 25-65
 Code Corner, grounding/overcurrent protection/fuses, 16-31
 Code Corner, history, relevance to PV, 20-54
 Code Corner, law, relation to, 23-74
 Code Corner, load circuits/wiring, 22-68
 Code Corner, safety and PV-powered pumping, 26-57
 Code Corner, surge and lightning protection, 32-68
 conductors, 31-74
 diodes and fuses, on PV arrays, 60-74
 disconnects, Code Corner, 53-72
 disconnects, required for ac and DC systems, PV, wind, generator, 42-78
 flexible nonmetallic conduit, temperature ratings, 60-74
 grounding requirements, Code Corner, 64-70
 grounding, basics, 18-26
 grounding, guidelines, 25-42
 grounding, how to, 28-46
 grounding, inverter grounding, 30-64
 grounding, inverter grounding, 34-85
 grounding, why ground, 27-47
 how the code is written/changed, also series diodes, Code Corner, 63-71
 interpretation of NEC, rebuttle to Code Corner, 61-77
 multiwire branch circuits, danger of, Code Corner, 59-76
 NEC and the inspector, 33-76
 NEC and UL Standards, PV, conduit, overcurrent devices (HP44&45), 43-88
 non-metallic flex, temp ratings, battery cables, Wrench Realities, 64-82
 photovoltaics, example systems: stand-alone and grid-tied, 47-84
 photovoltaics, small stand-alone systems, examples, 46-84
 short circuit protection for wiring, 38-85
 standards, 35-87
 SWRES Research, 13-42
 UL listings, appliances, system components, etc., 56-82
 various minutia, nonmetallic flex continued, Code Corner, 62-73
 water, pumping systems with PV, 45-66
 Wrench Realities, reaction to Code Corner, nonmetallic flex cont., 62-78
 Wrench Realities, reaction to Code Corner, nonmetallic flex cont., 63-82

Pedal Power

basics, 23-48
 bicycle grinders, 32-81
 bicycle-powered, track stand conversion, 56-75
 bicycle power assist, ZAP Power System, 43-46
 bicycle, with solar and electric (photo), 46-56
 charging batteries, 31-50
 human energy converter (HEC), bike parts+people=power, 24 V, 43-78
 human energy converter (HEC), use at energy fair, photo, 47-4
 photovoltaics, Haaren/Abbott, 36 W, PV: 65 Wp, 12 V L-A, 12-13
 rail biking, 54-60
 trike, w/ pedal & Zap, The Phantom, 55-56

People

Allart Ligtenberg, promoter of solar cooking in Nepal, 45-24
 apprentice program (letters), 42-106
 Bill Gates, with photovoltaics, 45-65
 condensed resumes, Get a Job! column, 43-106
 Dennis Ramsey, installer of PV in Nepal monasteries, 45-6
 Elliott Bayly, founder, World Power Technologies (wind generators), 43-58
 environmental community (letters, see brainstorming), 42-101
 kids, planetary citizens, amateur radio, 5-5
 Larry Schussler of Sun Frost, interview, 25-22
 pen pals, New Zealand (letters), 43-99
 Redwood Alliance, profile of an organization, 12-22
 Sol Sisters, renewable energy networking, 19-55
 Uncle Len, Power of Personal Resourcefulness, 3-13
 CCAT needs upgrade/donations, university students, 43-70
 women in RE, Tewa, Fischer, Sainyeye, Brown, 62-61
 women, lifestyle with renewable energy, 21-40
 women, renewable energy networking, Sol Sisters, 19-55

Photovoltaics

amateur radio (ham), and PV, 61-46
 ancient PV panel (TtW!), 10-31
 Ask NREL, breakthrough in low cost efficient PV, 40-98
 Ask NREL, differences in PV technologies, 39-84
 Ask NREL, why are PV modules blue?, 38-88

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Photovoltaics continued

adobe home, in CA, 61-12
 Africa, renewable energy sabbatical, 60-50
 back to basics, run a stereo on battery & solar power, 40-104
 basics, how they work, 20-31
 basics, how they work, physics of, 23-37
 basics, number of cells per panel, 3-9
 basics, solar/hydro/wind site survey, 21-75
 batteries, charging small NiCds, 19-18
 boat lift, 57-50
 Book Review, Types, construction, how they work, 50-76
 Carrizo Copper Quadlams (TtW!), 39-71
 concentrators, 19-27
 concentrators, hybrid PV/hot air linear concentrator, 5-14
 concentrators, Midway PV concentrators, 40-28
 control, Heliotrope CC120E 120 Amp (TtW!), 48-36
 diodes, bypass or blocking (Q&A), 46-106
 education, IRENEW class/installation in Iowa, 63-24
 education, PV, batteries, loads (teaching plan, part 2), 15-5
 education, solar battery charging (teaching plan, part 1), 16-14
 education, systems, a little at a time, 60-16
 education, workshops, MREA, 47-74
 electric vehicles, PV-powered sailboat, 57-28
 electric vehicles, solar endurance racing, 60-60
 energy to produce cells vs energy produced by cells, 43-73
 event, 3072 Wp, 24 V, 14,000 Ah L-A concert system, 51-22
 finding true south, simple technique (letters), 63-97
 generator/systems, Yago, 2.4 kWp, 24 V, 7 kW generator, 50-32
 government funded systems in Baja, Mexico, 59-30
 Homebrew, 3 to 10 Amp PV charge controller, 63-42
 Homebrew, solar sight (sun's path for winter), 28-61
 Homebrew, SunSighter (point panels to sun), 26-73
 installation, Backwoods Solar Electric PV Rack (TtW!), 11-41
 installation, Echolite PV mounting brackets (TtW!), 12-31
 installation, installing/wiring/mounting, 2-11
 installation, mounting and junction box comparison, 33-22
 installation, racks, metal choices, construction, 22-41
 installation, setting optimum angle, discussion, 36-14
 installation, wiring non-identical panels, 27-22
 International, lighting, Pumping, Zaiken, 420 Wp, 12V L-A, health clinic, Costa Rica, 51-6
 international, PV education in Nicaragua, 61-36
 international, PV in rural Chinese village, 41-32
 international, solar in Eastern Africa, 41-20
 intertie and net metering, IPP, 63-76
 intertie, EVs, Heckerroth, 3 kW, 24 V L-A, intertie, 50-57
 IPP/editorial, National PV Production Statistics, 51-82
 lighting, PV-powered LED light (TtW!), 57-74
 loans for RE systems, bank and federal, 62-85
 Maasai hospital, Africa, 64-36
 minisystem, for charging tools (Q&A), 43-108
 mobile ham shack, Bosbach, 86 Wp, 12 V L-A, 50-38
 Nepal, building an industry, 62-24
 panel design, construction of a PV module to power a racecar, 37-52
 pond aeration, 23-42
 procurement manual, for muni's, utilities, and others, Code Corner, 44-66
 public radio, solar-powered transmitters, 63-6
 pumps, basics, 11-15
 pumps, deep wells, 6-27
 pumps, intro to, 5-21
 repairing glass, 21-12
 run a stereo on battery & solar power, 40-104
 sailboat, with wind, 53-12
 siting & mounting panels, 57-32
 solar boat regatta, in Minnesota, 59-56
 solar mobile home conversion, passive, PV, DHW, 64-16
 Sovonics panel (TtW!), 15-33
 system design, basics (simple starter system), 25-48
 system design, economics for home power systems, 20-39
 system design, economics for home power systems, 1-11
 system design, Solar Pathfinder (TtW!), 16-44
 system design, solar/hydro/wind site survey, 21-75
 system, grid-intertie hybrid, 42-6
 system, Pfeiderer, 763 Wp, 24 V L-A, in Hawaii, 49-14
 system, ski hut PV systems in Colorado, 50-24
 system, slow conversion to RE, resort in Montana, 62-6
 system, urban, Whitaker, 100 Wp, 12 V L-A, 48-22
 system, w/utility, Gastrow, 888 Wp, 24 V L-A, 52-6
 system, w/utility, Sharp, 340 Wp, 24 V L-A, SEI installed, 49-6
 system, Waggoner, 980 Wp, 24 V L-A, 51-28
 systems, passive solar, Wildearth, 400 Wp, 60-6
 systems, Buck, 371 Wp, 12 V L-A, 48-6

Photovoltaics continued

systems, Epstein (OR), 2,000 Wp, 24 V L-A, 44-6
 systems, Fire Station, 57-12
 systems, FM radio station, 54-6
 systems, Frost, 55-44
 systems, Haeme (shop, trailer); 360 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen 4000 W; grid, 47-24
 systems, LaForge, two PV systems w/power sheds, 40-6
 systems, Millsapps, integrating PV w/Utility Power, 39-6
 systems, Nekola (IL), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A, wind 500 W, grid, urban, 46-6
 systems, Nepal monasteries (2), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A, 45-6
 systems, on a budget, Krush, 54-22
 systems, recreational vehicle, Magleby, 53-24
 systems, Reichenbach; DC: M78s, QuadLams, 6 V L-A; ac: M75s, 42-18
 systems, Schultze, tracked array, PV/wind/hydro/DHW, 41-6
 systems, Siebert (CA), 1122 Wp, grid, 45-18
 systems, Spain, Zirkel, 56-26
 systems, update, Nepal, Ramsey, 56-56
 systems, upgrade, Brethorst, 55-50
 systems, w/hydro, wind, BLM historical site, Bethea, 55-6
 systems, w/wind & passive solar, Vogel, 56-6
 systems, w/wind on earthship, 59-6
 systems, w/wind, small scale, 57-6
 systems, w/wind, Whitehead, 53-6
 systems, w/wind, re-install, in CO, Preston, 58-6
 systems, Wausau WI, 600 Wp, 24 V L-A, 48-16
 systems, Wheeler, PV observatory & home for \$7100, 39-14
 systems, Gerosa, urban, 85 Wp, 12 V L-A, 49-40
 testing and rating, Hoxan PV Test Erratum, 26-69
 testing and rating, Hoxan, 25-70
 testing and rating, meaning, 23-40
 testing and rating, procedure, 23-20
 testing and rating, summer PV performance, 24-26
 testing and rating, winter PV performance, 33-17
 testing, hot weather performance test, HPs Democracy rack, 49-28
 tracking, Midway PV concentrators, 40-28
 tracking, Wallin, PV system/Wattsun tracker in MT, 40-14
 transmission through glass, reflection and refraction based on angle, 61-60
 UL Standards, National Electrical Code, 43-88
 utilities, subsidies, Independent Power Providers (IPP), 43-74
 utility intertie system, net metering, 59-24
 utility intertied, Colorado's Public Service Co, 18 kW, 51-36
 utility intertied, myths of payback, 64-6
 VW bus, w/system, 54-16
 water pumping, mobile, PV jack pump, cattle watering, 54-12
 water, pumping systems, National Electrical Code, 45-66
 what to expect from your RE dealer, basics of buying, 61-40
 wind hybrid, basics of wind, wind/PV hybrid, PURPA, 22-18

Power Politics

also see "Utilities", 44-58
 buying green power (wind), also NV nuke dump, 63-87
 buying green power, net metering, CA nuke dump demonstration, 64-86
 call to put solar on White House, 34-83
 Chernobyl, Dangers of nuclear, 53-76
 coalitions, lobbying for our side, 58-86
 corporations, ethics, 57-86
 editorial, getting your message to the media & government, 51-90
 editorial, why energy should be a presidential issue, 52-90
 energy trends, global warming, NAFTA, 38-68
 history of Redwood Alliance, 59-82
 legislation, deregulation, 43-82
 legislation, effects of subsidies, 37-85
 legislation, funding renewables, bogus bill ("job creation"), 47-88
 legislation, NAFTA, RE & environment, 39-86
 legislation, national energy bill, 32-72
 legislation, net metering/billing, 46-72
 letter to put solar on the White House, 35-86
 million solar roofs, also NV nuke dump, 62-86
 net billing, definition(s), 46-72
 net billing, info sources, 47-88
 net billing, utility deregulation, 48-78
 nuclear, & the energy budget, 40-100
 nuclear, human experiments, security risk, NRC positions open, 42-84
 nuclear, sites "recycled" to solar sites, 41-87
 nuclear, waste on reservation, 47-88
 nuclear, waste policy legislation, 46-88
 opportunities, Clinton appointees, 33-73
 Ralph Nader, for prez, 55-88
 rate-based incentives, definition of term, networking, 46-88
 rate-based incentives, how-to, 44-71
 rate-based incentives, program to implement, 45-72
 utilities, green electricity or green washing?, 60-82
 utilities, rate based incentives, 49-89

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Power Politics continued

utilities, restructuring in California, 50-90
 utility restructuring, also nuke bailout, 61-82
 utility restructuring, in CA, 56-86
 voting, get out the vote, 30-38
 voting, review of presidential candidates, 31-46
 Wisconsin, renewables at work, 54-86

Pumps

ac vs DC, choosing a water pump, 40-78
 ac vs DC, Q & A, 62-107
 ac, submersible, inverter powered, 17-25
 basics, types, terms defined, system design, complete info, 46-24
 DC, submersible booster pumps & pressure tanks, 39-20
 DC, submersible installation, 38-22
 DC, submersible, PV-powered, Econsub Pump (TtW!), 13-22
 DC, submersible, PV-powered, installation, 31-17
 drilling a water well, 33-54
 High Lifter water pump (TtW!), 23-58
 homebrew, shallow well (letters), 43-99
 international, PV, lighing, Zaiken, 102 Wp, 12V L-A, Costa Rica, 51-6
 linear current boosters, how to run 24V pump w/48V battery, DC-DC converters, 40-70
 linear current boosters, LCB 3-4-8 for Water Pumping (TtW!), 12-19
 photovoltaics, basics, 11-15
 photovoltaics, deep wells, 6-27
 photovoltaics, intro to, 5-21
 PV jack pump, mobile, cattle watering, 54-12
 PV pump, AC to DC deep well retrofit, 61-28
 PV water pumping, Dominican Republic, 56-16
 ram, Ciotti, 816 Wp, 12 V NiCd, Clivus Multrum, 28-11
 ram, Folk Ram Pumps (TtW!), 40-44
 ram, Homebrew, hydraulic ram pump, 41-74
 ram, RIFE ram pump, water-powered, 37-6
 safety, NEC and PV-powered pumping, 26-57
 Solar Slowpump (TtW!) (DC, ac available), 42-70
 water pumping, PV & wind, for livestock, 57-24
 wiring, troubleshooting, 42-93

Radiant Heat Barriers

see "Space Heating"

Radio

amateur radio (HAM), and PV, 61-46
 amateur, basics, history, rules, 5-31
 amateur, communications in the country, 2-16
 amateur, getting started, 33-65
 amateur, HP Hams for NASA Experiment, 26-74
 amateur, PV powered Ham station, 33-62
 antenna, The Select-A-Tenna (TtW!), 18-28
 antenna, TV/FM antennas, 11-25
 basics, remote communication options, 56-42
 Citizens Band, antennas/coaxial cable, 3-36
 Consci Portable Power Pack (TtW!), 42-74
 education, amateur radio, planetary citizens, 5-5
 education, amateur radio, PV, Boy Scouts, 32-71
 HP's radio telephone system, 56-50
 improving reception, inverters, antennas (Q&A-Radio Help), 42-107
 inverters, reducing interference, 43-107
 photovoltaics system, FM radio station, 54-6
 photovoltaics, portable charging, 38-32
 photovoltaics, solar-powered FM station, 43-107
 PV-powered transmitters, public radio, 63-6
 RFI-free lighting, LED illuminators (TtW!), 44-33
 Sangean ATS-803A AM/FM/SW Radio Receiver (TtW!), 19-47
 wind, world's only wind-powered station, 43-58

Radiotelephone

see "Telephone, radiotelephone"

Recreational Vehicles

photovoltaics, Magleby, 53-24
 photovoltaics, on VW bus, 54-16
 book reviews, Electric Burro On The Road To Bogota (travel), 18-49
 photovoltaics, at camp ground, 258 Wp, 12 V L-A, 20-12
 photovoltaics, Gilbert, motorhome, 750 Wp, 12 V L-A, 24-40
 photovoltaics, Haeme (trailer); PV 360 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen 4kW; grid, 47-24
 photovoltaics, travel trailer system for under \$2000, 38-12
 sailboats, book reviews, In Pursuit of Adventure and Freedom, 23-76
 sailboats, homemade 2 Amp wind generator, 5-9
 sailboats, Oldfield, PV and wind, 18-16
 sailboats, tow-behind hydro generator (letters), 46-103
 space heating, hydronic heating system, 26-53

Refrigeration

Homebrew, 12 Volt chest-type, 38-9

Refrigeration continued

Homebrew, DC refrigerator/freezer, 21-8
 Homebrew, DC refrigerator/freezer, insulation, 16-48
 ice farming, 21-66
 international, PV refrigerators in South America, 21-20
 modifications, energy conservation in refrigerators (letters), 44-84
 refrigerators, Sun Frost RF-19 refrigerator/freezer (TtW!), 45-34
 safety, gas appliances, 24-67
 solar thermal, ammonia absorption ice maker, Vanek & Green, 53-20
 Sun Frost freezer, Home & Heart, 63-90
 Sun Frost power usage, letters, 42-104
 Sun Frost, Home & Heart, seeds, 26-75
 Sun Frost, Larry Schussler interview, 25-22
 Sun Frost, Sun Frost RF-12 Refrigerator/Freezer (TtW!), 5-33

Regulators

3 terminal adjustable voltage (TtW!), 6-37
 Backwoods Solar's PV controller (TtW!), 7-34
 DC-DC converters, long distance power transmission for, 28-34
 Enermaxer voltage regulator, 7-19
 Heliotrope CC-20 charge controller (TtW!), 13-36
 Heliotrope CC-60 charge controller (TtW!), 8-31
 Homebrew, "latchup" shunt voltage regulator, 25-74
 Homebrew, DC power supply converter, 29-69
 Homebrew, electronic field controller v.8.3, engine/generator, 42-28
 Homebrew, NiCd battery charger wall cube replacement, 26-72
 Homebrew, power point regulator to run motor from PVs, 38-72
 Homebrew, PV direct regulator, 32-46
 Homebrew, run a stereo on battery & solar power, Back to Basics, 40-105
 Homebrew, short circuit 35 Amp regulator, 28-57
 Homebrew, shunt regulator, 18-46
 SunAmp Power Co's PV regulator (TtW!), 19-48

Safety

Ananda's 400 Amp Safety Switch (TtW!), 27-58
 Ananda's Power Center IV (TtW!), 29-56
 basics, National Electrical Code (NEC), 8-27
 batteries, battery/inverter fused disconnects, circuit resistance, 21-47
 batteries, overcurrent protection devices, 27-26
 batteries, short circuit protection, 17-37
 batteries, tech notes, 27-69
 Care-Cover 120 vac outlet covers (TtW!), 10-33
 Chernobyl, Dangers of nuclear, Power Politics, 53-76
 Code Corner, lightning protection, 57-82
 Disconnects, Code Corner, 53-72
 disconnects, Code Corner, NEC, 19-42
 disconnects, required for ac and DC systems, PV, wind, generator, 42-78
 electric vehicles, design, operation & maintenance, 51-58
 electric vehicles, safety disconnects, circuit breakers, fuses, 38-60
 electric vehicles, safety features for the EV conversion, 50-68
 electric vehicles, safety in races, 30-22
 gas appliances, refrigerators, 24-67
 grounding, and lightning protection, 6-16
 grounding, basics, NEC, 18-26
 grounding, guidelines, 25-42
 grounding, isolation, NEC, 25-65
 grounding, why ground, NEC, 27-47
 inverters, battery/inverter fused disconnects, circuit resistance, 21-47
 inverters, fuses for/wiring protection, 24-66
 isolation, grounding, National Electrical Code, 25-65
 lightning arrestors, 55-72
 lightning on Agate Flat, Muddy Roads, 55-68
 multiwire branch circuits, danger of, Code Corner, 59-76
 photovoltaics, grounding/overcurrent protection/fuses, NEC, 16-31
 pumps, PV-powered, NEC, 26-57
 refrigerators, gas appliances, 24-67
 systems, basics of overcurrent protection, 29-38
 systems, purchase of, procurement manual, specs, Code Corner, 44-66
 tower safety, lightning protection, 62-40
 wind, lightning protection/grounding, 24-53
 Wind, towers, safety & maintenance, 57-18
 wiring ALERT, Code Corner, ac multiwire branch circuits, 54-82
 wiring, 12/24 Volt, plugs, NEC, 7-27
 wiring, connections, splicing, 14-36

Sanitation

composting toilet, Clivus Multrum, Ciotti, 816 Wp, 12 V NiCd, ram pump, 28-11
 greywater, composting toilet, CCAT, PV: 450 Wp, 12 V L-A. Wind: 500 W, 32-6

Sewing Machines

conversion, electric to treadle, 18-48
 Homebrew, converting electric to hand-powered, 17-59

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Shunts

see "Instrumentation, shunts"

Solar Cooking

Capturing Heat, book review, five cooker designs, 55-99
 education, for kids, Home & Heart, 57-90
 in Africa, renewable energy sabbatical, 60-50
 in Mexico, SEI bakery project, 59-50
 in Peru, 57-44
 transmission through glass, reflection and refraction based on angle, 61-60
 backpacking, lightweight cooker, 45-24
 basics, history, 7-15
 basics, how the geometry of light affects design, 39-78
 book reviews, Heaven's Flame, 19-52
 book reviews, Morning Hill Cookbook (Home & Heart), 47-92
 conference, '92 World Solar Cooking Conference, 31-64
 contests, HP 1992 cooker contest results, 31-38
 contests, HP 1993 cooker contest results, 37-22
 contests, HP 1994 cooker contest results, 43-33
 crafts, use of Fresnel lenses and Solar Chef cooker (Q&A), 44-91
 education, Kid's Corner: solar cooker design, 27-74
 education, Kid's Corner: solar oven design, 30-74
 education, Spanish-language pamphlet to build cooker, 44-50
 Homebrew, 1994 cooker contest winner plans, 43-33
 Homebrew, Box Cookers, 12-14
 Homebrew, HP 1992 cooker contest results, 31-38
 Homebrew, lightweight cooker for backpacking, 45-24
 Homebrew, parabolic, "Berkeley Thermonuclear Paraboloid", 37-34
 international, Chile, how solar cooking changed a village, 41-28
 international, Nepal, work with org's by Allart Ligtenberg, backpacking, 45-24
 international, Peru, pamphlet to teach construction/use of cooker (Spanish), 44-50
 recipes, 20-29
 recipes, Home & Heart, 41-95
 resources, box cookers, 9-36
 SBCI's Solar Cooker Kit (TiWi!), 29-60
 Solar Chef, solar cooker extraordinaire, 44-74
 Solar Gourmet solar cooker kit (TiWi!), 24-59
 Sun Oven (TiWi!), 19-44

Solar Distillation

Homebrew, water pasteurization for developing countries, 52-44
 purifying sea water, 10-29
 two models of solar distillers, 36-62

Solar Food Drying

Homebrew, food dryer concepts & plans, 57-62
 solar lumber kiln, (not food), 63-50
 Home & Heart, experiences, 30-75
 Homebrew, arid climates how-to, 29-64
 Homebrew, humid climates how-to, 29-62

Solar Space Heating

see "Space Heating, solar"

Solar Water Heating

see "Water Heating, solar"

Soldering

basics, how to, 18-35
 Pensol portable gas soldering iron (TiWi!), 16-39

Space Heating

passive solar, straw bale bathhouse at Home Power (part 2), 64-46
 passive solar, straw bale bathhouse at Home Power, 63-12
 solar adobe and PV system, in CA, 61-12
 solar hot water system, low cost, 59-44
 solar mobile home conversion, passive, PV, DHW, 64-16
 solar system, hydronic space heating in Wisconsin, 49-43
 basics, radiant heat barriers, 28-43
 degree days, explanation, chart, information source, 46-41
 electric heater, Thermal Art (TiWi!), 54-71
 gas furnace retrofit, 4-21
 hydronic heating, problem solved (letters), 47-100
 hydronic, solar, active/passive, specs, sources, etc, Gimme Shelter, 46-37
 hydronic, solar/propane, with wood; also PVs/grid, Epstein (OR), 44-6
 masonry heaters, with bake oven, 4000 lbs, backup for solar, sources, etc, 46-37
 passive solar, sun room add-on, Sexton, 53-16
 passive solar, systems, w/ PV, Wildearth, 60-6
 RV, hydronic heating system, 26-53
 solar, active/passive, whole-house, sources, etc, Gimme Shelter, 46-37
 solar, air & liquid collectors, basic types, also water heating, 40-36
 solar, air collector, passive batch water heater, methane gas, 17-19
 solar, glass and glazing choices, 30-26
 solar, how hot air collectors work, 25-53

Space Heating continued

solar, hybrid PV/hot air linear concentrator, 5-14
 solar, storage systems, diagrams, also water heating, 42-66
 solar, sunspace, trombe wall, radiant floor heat, direct gain, 32-28
 solar, unglazed transpired collector (letters), 43-101
 systems, W/ PV, Wind, & passive solar, Vogel, 56-6
 wood, radiant floor system, Simko, Whisper 1000, PV: 288 Wp, 36 V., 36-18
 wood, Simko; also wind, Whisper 1000; PV: 288 Wp, 36 V., 36-18
 wood, with hydronic, passive solar, PVs/grid, Epstein (OR), 44-6

Steam

how to, safety of, 21-55
 introduction to, with references, 62-50
 sources, (letters), 46-102

Stirling Engines

basics, with references, 61-20

System design

12V to 24V conversion, 41-16
 basics, An Introduction To The Basics, 21-67
 basics, concepts of system design, overview, 40-72
 basics, Efficient, Low Cost, Reliable Systems, 12-10
 basics, site survey, solar, hydro, and wind, 21-75
 basics, size, costs, batteries, inverters, PVs, hydro, wind, 22-59
 basics, sizing, how to figure energy use, 27-71
 basics, The Integrated Energy System, 3-6
 book review, collection of RE product spec sheets, over 200 pgs, 50-76
 conservation, appliance choices, 21-68
 conservation, appliances, finding phantom loads, 14-13
 conservation, heat, 10-21
 controls, voltage sensing switch, charger to grid at low battery volts, 46-106
 disconnects, required for ac and DC systems, PV, wind, generator, 42-78
 education, workshops, MREA, 47-74
 how to figure energy use, 27-71
 hydro siting, for nano-hydro, 15-17
 hydro siting, how to, weir measurement table, 8-17
 hydro siting, overview, system, 1-7
 load analysis, 58-38
 National Electrical Code, Stand-Alone PV with Generator Back-up, 48-47
 photovoltaics, basics (simple starter system), 25-48
 photovoltaics, economics for home power systems, 1-11
 photovoltaics, sizing PV power and battery, 32-78
 PV/NEC, Designing systems to meet code, 50-86
 siting & mounting, PV panels, 57-32
 sizing components for photovoltaic/generator system, 4-44
 sizing PV power and battery, 32-78
 sizing system voltage, 4-12
 sizing system voltage, 5-12
 tech notes, installer tips, 33-78
 voltage, sizing system voltage, 4-12
 voltage, sizing system voltage, 5-12
 water, complete info, pump types, terms defined, 46-24
 wind, generators, 14 compared/table/graphs, glossary of terms, 47-36
 wind, siting, 1-16
 wiring, DC sizing table, voltage drop, applications, 14-32
 wiring, DC sizing table, voltage drop, apps (correct in #14), 13-32

Systems

conservation, in the city, 22-11
 emergency, micro system: Sovonics PV, Ovonics battery (TiWi!), 15-33
 emergency, micropower system, 14-9
 emergency, power system, 25-33
 emergency, temporary, "shorties", also wind, photovoltaics, generators, 17-46
 emergency, use after fire, photovoltaics on temporary housing, 34-37
 generators, see "photovoltaics/generators", "wind/generators", etc.
 hydro, 120 vac, 13 ft. overshot water wheel, 37-6
 hydro, basics and overview, 44-24
 hydro, Gaydos, Hydrocharger: 40 ft/8 gpm; PV: 50 Wp, 11-5
 hydro, Higgs, Morgan-Smith turbine, 17 ft head/ 10,000 gpm, 25-7
 hydro, Independent P&L, 210 ft/25 gpm; PV: 1450 Wp, tracker, 17-6
 hydro, Kennedy Creek, 5 systems, high head, 100 to 2200 watts, 20-7
 hydro, Kinzel/Kingsley (MI); 16ft/75gpm, FAT, 12V L-A; PV 480 Wp, 47-16
 hydro, Nicaragua, 78 ft/160 gpm, 12 V lead-acid, 8-13
 hydro, Purcell Lodge, IPD pelton, 315 ft head/ 220 gpm, 12 kW, 33-12
 hydro, Rakfeldt, Harris turbine, 300 ft/400 gpm, 24 V, 6-5
 hydro, Schultze, homestead; photovoltaics, wind, solar hot water, 41-6
 hydro, Spencer, living with Lil Otto in Australia, 52-40
 hydro/Homebrew, Gima & Puttre, dirt cheap hydro, 66Wp, 12V L-A, 52-14
 hydro/PV, Gaydos, Hydrocharger, 40 ft/8 gpm. 50 Wp PV, 11-5
 hydro/PV, Lil Otto hydroworks, 40 ft/ 9 gpm, PV: 168 Wp, 15-14
 hydro/PV, Schultze, homestead; wind, solar hot water, 41-6
 hydro/PV/trackers, Independent P&L, 210 ft/25 gpm, PV: 1450 Wp, 17-6

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Systems continued

hydrogen, Pyle, et al, home-sized solar hydrogen project, 39-32
 international, Amazon, Yacumama Lodge, PV: 576 Wp, 24 V L-A; generator, 43-6
 international, Chatuco, PV: 960 Wp 24 V L-A, 10-5
 international, Colombia, PV: 612 Wp, 12 V nickel-iron, 32-99
 international, El Salvador, PV and solar ovens, 35-58
 international, El Salvador, PVs in, 31-28
 international, Guyana, PV powered health care, 20-37
 international, Honduras, Central America, PV, 34-14
 international, Nepal monasteries (2), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A, 45-6
 international, New Zealand, Soma 300 W, PV/wind hybrid economics, 18-21
 international, PV, pumping, Zaiken, 420 Wp, 12 V L-A, health clinic, Costa Rica, 51-6
 international, PV, Wind & Hydro systems in New Zealand, 49-36
 international, SELFs Solar Electricity for Rural Women, 50-6
 international, South America, PV refrigerators, 21-20
 international, Sri Lanka, PV, 37-19
 international, Vietnam, PV for medical clinic, 38-46
 maintenance, preparing for winter, 14-7
 ownership, independent or utility?, Independent Power Providers, 44-58
 pedal power, basics, 23-48
 pedal power, pedal powered charging, 31-50
 pedal power/photovoltaics, Haaren/Abbott, 36 W, PV: 65 Wp, 12V L-A, 12-13
 photovoltaic water pumping, Dominican Republic, 56-16
 photovoltaic, EVs, Heckeroth, 3 Kw, 24V L-A, inertia, 50-57
 photovoltaic, upgrade, Brethorst, 55-50
 photovoltaic, w/ wind on earthship, 59-6
 photovoltaic, Yago, 2.4 kWp, 24 V, 7Kw generator, 50-32
 photovoltaic/mobile ham shack, Bosbach, 86 Wp, 12V L-A, 50-38
 photovoltaic/wind, Nekola (IL); PV 100 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind 500 W; grid, urban, 46-6
 photovoltaics in a Maasai hospital, Africa, 64-36
 photovoltaics update, Nepal, Ramsey, 56-56
 photovoltaics, "shorties", 19-49
 photovoltaics, "shorties", also wind, generators, temporary, 17-46
 photovoltaics, "shorties", also wind, solar hot water, rainwater, cogen, 20-50
 photovoltaics, "shorties", on a budget, also wind, 18-44
 photovoltaics, 400 Wp, w/ passive solar, Wildearth, 60-6
 photovoltaics, Ames, 190 Wp, wind: Bergey 1 kW, 4-5
 photovoltaics, Ananda, powers 4 homes, 6600 Wp, 24 V, 24-14
 photovoltaics, Andrews, 96 Wp, 12 V L-A, 13-5
 photovoltaics, Battagin, 204 Wp, 24 V L-A, solar welding, manual tracker, 33-6
 photovoltaics, Bridges, 470 Wp 12 V L-A, solar hot water, 12-5
 photovoltaics, Burckhard, 1250 Wp, 24 V lead acid, 29-18
 photovoltaics, CCAT need for upgrade, 43-70
 photovoltaics, CCAT, 450 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind: 500 W; greywater, 32-6
 photovoltaics, Chase, 658 Wp, 12 V lead-acid, 31-6
 photovoltaics, Ciotti, 816 Wp, 12 V NiCd, ram pump, Clivus Multrum, 28-6
 photovoltaics, Cook, 2560 Wp, 120 V, wind: Northern Power 3.5 kW, 29-6
 photovoltaics, Cunningham, earth-sheltered dome, wind pumping, 38-6
 photovoltaics, Davenport, 320 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind: 200 W Wincharger; refig, 21-8
 photovoltaics, Drake, 700 Wp, 12 V L-A, 21-6
 photovoltaics, Elliot, machine shop & home, wind, grid back-up, 38-16
 photovoltaics, Epstein (OR), 2,000 Wp, 24 V L-A, 44-6
 photovoltaics, fire station, 57-12
 photovoltaics, Flett, 384 Wp, 12 V L-A, 13-7
 photovoltaics, FM radio station, 54-6
 photovoltaics, Frost, 55-44
 photovoltaics, Gaydos, PV: 50 Wp; Hydrocharger: 40 ft/8 gpm, 11-5
 photovoltaics, generators, see "Systems, photovoltaics/generators"
 photovoltaics, Gilbert, motorhome, 750 Wp, 12 V L-A, 24-40
 photovoltaics, Haaren/Abbott, 36 W, PV: 65 Wp, 12 V L-A, 12-13
 photovoltaics, Haeme (shop, trailer); 360 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen 4000 W; grid, 47-24
 photovoltaics, Hawes, straw bale home, PV: 408 Wp, 12 V L-A, 35-62
 photovoltaics, hermit power box, portable, 48 Wp, 12 V nicad, 28-16
 photovoltaics, Hodgdon & Burgess, 200 Wp, ac sub pump, 23-12
 photovoltaics, Hoffman, 228 Wp, 12 V L-A, 7-5
 photovoltaics, Home Power, 1400 Wp, wind: 800 W Survivor, 12 V nicad, 30-101
 photovoltaics, Home Power, 155 Wp, 12 V L-A, 7-9
 photovoltaics, Home Power, 400 Wp, 12 L-A, 16-7
 photovoltaics, hydro, wind, BLM historical site, Bethea, 55-6
 photovoltaics, in adobe home in CA, 61-12
 photovoltaics, in garden cart, portable, 105 Wp, 12 V L-A, 29-14
 photovoltaics, Independent P&L, PV: 1450Wp, tracker; hydro 210ft/25gpm, 17-6
 photovoltaics, Kingman (CA); PV 848 Wp, 24 V N-I; gen 7.5kW propane, 46-16

Systems continued

photovoltaics, Kuff, 472 Wp, 12 V L-A. LCB, 700 ft from PV to battery, 25-16
 photovoltaics, LaChapelle & Hunt, 400 Wp, 12 V L-A, 17-13
 photovoltaics, LaForge, 2 PV systems—w/power sheds, 40-6
 photovoltaics, Lasley (OR), 146 Wp, 12 V L-A, generator, 44-16
 photovoltaics, Linn, 880 Wp; homemade wind, 24 V NiCd, 26-16
 photovoltaics, Markatos, dome, 735 Wp, 12 V lead-calcium gel, 32-14
 photovoltaics, McCoy & Reisling, 360 Wp, 12 V L-A, passive solar, rain pond, 24-6
 photovoltaics, Millard, 1300 Wp, tracker; wind: Electro 6 kW, 10-17
 photovoltaics, Millsapps, integrating PV with Utility Power, 39-6
 photovoltaics, Murray, 400 Wp, 12 V L-A, tracker, 9-5
 photovoltaics, Nekola (IL), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind 500 W; grid, urban, 46-6
 photovoltaics, Nepal monasteries (2), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A, 45-6
 photovoltaics, O'Neal & Fiore, small system in the city, 37-13
 photovoltaics, on a budget, Krush, 54-22
 photovoltaics, on cart, portable, 10 Wp, 12 V, 31-22
 photovoltaics, on sailboat, Oldfield, also wind, 18-16
 photovoltaics, Phelps, 576 Wp, 24 V L-A, 24-22
 photovoltaics, pond aeration, 23-42
 photovoltaics, portable, on cart, 10 Wp, 12 V, 31-22
 photovoltaics, portable charging, small computer or radio, 38-32
 photovoltaics, portable, charging small batteries for radio, 33-68
 photovoltaics, portable, charging small computer or radio, 38-32
 photovoltaics, portable, hermit power box, 48 Wp, 12 V nicad, 28-16
 photovoltaics, portable, in garden cart, 105 Wp, 12 V L-A, 29-14
 photovoltaics, portable, Voltar, in pickup, tracker, 945 Wp, 28-30
 photovoltaics, portable, Yoder, juicer business, 65 Wp, 12 V L-A, 35-14
 photovoltaics, Potts, 250 Wp, 12 V L-A. economics of, 21-25
 photovoltaics, power center for 1 PV, 1 battery system, 34-93
 photovoltaics, Pryor, 200 Wp, 12 V L-A; generator, 2-7
 photovoltaics, Rassman, 370 Wp, 342 V L-A; wind: 2.8 kW Jacobs, 11-9
 photovoltaics, recreational vehicle at camp ground, 258 Wp, 12 V L-A, 20-12
 photovoltaics, recreational vehicle, Magleby, 53-24
 photovoltaics, Reichenbach; DC: M78s, QuadLams, 6 V L-A; ac: M75s, 42-18
 photovoltaics, Robishaw & Schmeck, 140 Wp, 12 V L-A + NiCds, earth bermed, 35-6
 photovoltaics, Rook, 714 Wp, 24 V NiCd, log cabin, 27-6
 photovoltaics, RVs, at camp ground, 258 Wp, 12 V L-A, 20-12
 photovoltaics, RVs, Gilbert, motorhome, 750 Wp, 12 V L-A, 24-40
 photovoltaics, RVs, travel trailer system for under \$2000, 38-12
 photovoltaics, Sailer, 768 Wp, 6 V L-A, 42-6
 photovoltaics, Schatz experimental PV/hydrogen, 22-26
 photovoltaics, Schultze, homestead; wind, hydro, solar water heating, 41-6
 photovoltaics, SEI class, a little at a time, 60-16
 photovoltaics, SEI, stand alone, 450 Wp, 12 V NiCd, 26-6
 photovoltaics, Siebert (CA), 1122 Wp, grid, 45-18
 photovoltaics, Simko, 288 Wp, 36 V; solar hot water; wind: Whisper 1000, 36-18
 photovoltaics, ski hut PV systems in Colorado, 50-24
 photovoltaics, slow conversion to RE, resort in Montana, 62-6
 photovoltaics, Spain, Zirkel, 56-26
 photovoltaics, Stillman, 400 Wp, 24 V L-A, solar hot water, 22-6
 photovoltaics, Swisher, 280 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind: 200 W Wincharger, 21-14
 photovoltaics, The Wizard, 48 Wp, 12 V NiCd, 15-31
 photovoltaics, tract home, Kyocera, 6372 Wp, 48 V, 325 V lead-acid, 16-35
 photovoltaics, travel trailer system for under \$2000, 38-12
 photovoltaics, urban, Buck, 371 Wp, 12 V L-A, 48-6
 photovoltaics, urban, Burckhard, 1250 Wp, 24 V L-A, 29-18
 photovoltaics, urban, CCAT, 450 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind: 500 W; greywater, 32-6
 photovoltaics, urban, Drake, 700 Wp, 12 V L-A, 21-6
 photovoltaics, urban, Nekola (IL), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind 500 W; grid, 46-6
 photovoltaics, urban, O'Neal & Fiore, small system in the city, 37-13
 photovoltaics, urban, Potts, 250 Wp, 12 V L-A. economics of, 21-25
 photovoltaics, urban, Sailer, 768 Wp, 6 V L-A, 42-6
 photovoltaics, urban, SEI, stand alone, 450 Wp, 12 V NiCd, 26-6
 photovoltaics, urban, Siebert (CA), 1122 Wp, grid, 45-18
 photovoltaics, urban, Wausau WI, 600 Wp, 24 V L-A, 48-16
 photovoltaics, urban, Whitaker, 100 Wp, 12 V L-A, 48-22
 photovoltaics, Voltar, portable, in pickup, tracker, 945 Wp, 28-30
 photovoltaics, Waggoner, 980 Wp, 24V L-A, 51-28
 photovoltaics, Walker, 480 Wp, 12 V L-A, pump, solar hot water, 34-6
 photovoltaics, Wallin, PV system/Wattsun tracker in MT, 40-14
 photovoltaics, Ward, 90 Wp, 12 V lead-acid, 30-6
 photovoltaics, Wheeler, PV observatory & home for \$7100, 39-14
 photovoltaics, wind, passive solar, Vogel, 56-6
 photovoltaics, wind, small scale, 57-6
 photovoltaics, Yacumama Lodge, Amazon, 576 Wp, 24 V L-A, 43-6
 photovoltaics, Yoder, portable, juicer business, 65 Wp, 12 V L-A, 35-14
 photovoltaics/event, 3072 Wp, 24V, 14,000AH L-A concert system, 51-22
 photovoltaics/generators, Haeme (shop, trailer); 360 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen 4000 W; grid, 47-24

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Systems continued

photovoltaics/generators, Kingman (CA); PV 848 Wp, 24 V N-I; gen 7.5kW propane, 46-16
 photovoltaics/generators, Lasley (OR); 146 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen, 44-16
 photovoltaics/generators, Pryor, 200 Wp, 12 V L-A; generator, 2-7
 photovoltaics/generators, Pryor; PV 200 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen, 2-7
 photovoltaics/generators, Yacumama Lodge, Amazon, 576 Wp, 24 V L-A; 6.5 kW gen, 43-6
 photovoltaics/grid, Epstein (OR), 2,000 Wp, 24 V L-A, 44-6
 photovoltaics/grid, Haeme (shop, trailer); 360 Wp, 12 V L-A; gen 4000 W; grid, 47-24
 photovoltaics/grid, Nekola (IL), 100 Wp, 12 V L-A; also wind 500 W; urban, 46-6
 photovoltaics/grid, Siebert (CA), 1122 Wp, 45-18
 photovoltaics/hydro, Gaydos, PV: 50 Wp; Hydrocharger: 40 ft/8 gpm, 11-5
 photovoltaics/hydro, Independent P&L, PV: 1450Wp, tracker; hydro 210ft/25gpm, 17-6
 photovoltaics/hydro, Schultze, homestead; wind, solar hot water, 41-6
 photovoltaics/hydrogen, Schatz experimental PV/hydrogen, 22-26
 photovoltaics/pedal power, Haaren/Abbott, 36 W, PV: 65 Wp, 12V L-A, 12-13
 photovoltaics/tracked, Pfeider, 763 Wp, 24V L-A in Hawaii, 49-14
 photovoltaics/trackers, Independent P&L, PV: 1450Wp, tracker; hydro 210ft/25gpm, 17-6
 photovoltaics/trackers, Millard, 1300 Wp, tracker; wind: Electro 6 kW, 10-17
 photovoltaics/trackers, Murray, 400 Wp, 12 V L-A, tracker, 9-5
 photovoltaics/trackers, Voltar, portable, in pickup, tracker, 945 Wp, 28-30
 photovoltaics/trackers, Wallin, PV system/Wattsun tracker in MT, 40-14
 photovoltaics/utility intertie, Elliot, machine shop & home, wind; grid back-up, 38-16
 photovoltaics/utility intertie, Millsapps, integrating PV with Utility Power, 39-6
 photovoltaics/utility, Gastrow, 888Wp, 24V L-A, 52-6
 photovoltaics/utility, Sharp, 340 W p, 24 V L-A, SEI installed, 49-6
 photovoltaics/wind, Cunningham, earth-sheltered dome, wind water pumping, 38-6
 photovoltaics/wind, Elliot, machine shop & home, grid back-up, 38-16
 photovoltaics/wind, on sailboat, Cotterell, 53-12
 photovoltaics/wind, Schultze, homestead; hydro, solar hot water, 41-6
 photovoltaics/wind, Whitehead, 53-6
 photovoltaics/wind/grid, Nekola (IL); PV 100 Wp, 12 V L-A; wind 500 W; grid, urban, 46-6
 photovoltaics/wind/hydro/DHW, Schultze, homestead, 41-6
 photovoltaics/wind/utility intertie, Elliot, machine shop & home, grid back-up, 38-16
 photovoltaics/urban, Gerosa, 85Wp, 12V L-A, 49-40
 photovoltaics, sailboat, bicycle, Warnberg, low impact lifestyle, 52-60
 purchase of, procurement manual, specs, Code Corner, 44-66
 PV powered lawn mower, Knapp, 28 Wp, 12V L-A, 50-72
 recreational vehicles, at camp ground, PV 258 Wp, 12 V L-A, 20-12
 recreational vehicles, Gilbert, motorhome, PV: 750 Wp, 12 V L-A, 24-40
 recreational vehicles, PV travel trailer system for under \$2000, 38-12
 shorties, photovoltaics, 19-49
 shorties, photovoltaics, wind, on a budget, 18-44
 shorties, wind, photovoltaics, generators, temporary, 17-46
 shorties, wind, photovoltaics, solar hot water, rainwater, cogen, 20-50
 solar hot water system, low cost, 59-44
 solar mobile home conversion, passive, PV, DHW, 64-16
 solar space heating, hydronic space heating in Wisconsin, 49-43
 solar thermal, D'Angelo/CMC, water/space heating, 17-19
 surplus wire & connectors, from local electric utility (letters), 44-86
 utility intertie, PURPA, equipment, requirements, pros & cons, 32-25
 utility intertie, rate systems, 33-49
 utility intertied, Colorado's Public Service Co, 18 Kw, intertied, 51-36
 water pumping, PV & wind, for livestock, 57-24
 wind / Photovoltaics, wind re-install in CO, Preston, 58-6
 wind, "shorties", also photovoltaics, generators, temporary, 17-46
 wind, "shorties", also PV, solar hot water, rainwater, cogen, 20-50
 wind, "shorties", on a budget, also photovoltaics, 18-44
 wind, in Falkland Islands, Wilkinson, 55-18
 wind, Islam, homebrewed, 2000W, Scotland, 52-20
 wind, on sailboat, homemade 2 Amp wind generator, 5-9
 wind, Otto (MN); 10 kW; grid, 47-6
 wind, Schultze, homestead; photovoltaics, hydro, solar hot water, 41-6
 wind/grid, Otto (MN); 10 kW, 47-6
 wind/intertie, Berger, 4 Kw, no batteries, 51-14
 wind/photovoltaics, Ames, Bergey 1 kW, PV: 190 Wp, 4-5
 wind/photovoltaics, Cook, Northern Power 3.5 kW, PV: 2560 Wp, 120 V, 29-6
 wind/photovoltaics, Davenport, 200 W Wincharger, PV: 320 Wp, 12 V L-A, refig, 21-8
 wind/photovoltaics, Home Power, PV: 1400 Wp, wind: 800 W Survivor, 12 V nicad, 30-101
 wind/photovoltaics, Linn, PV: 880 Wp, homemade wind, 24 V NiCd, 26-16
 wind/photovoltaics, Millard, Electro 6 kW, PV: 1300 Wp, tracker, 10-17

Systems continued

wind/photovoltaics, on sailboat, Oldfield, PV and wind, 18-16
 wind/photovoltaics, Rassman 2.8 kW Jacobs, PV: 370 Wp, 342 V L-A, 11-9
 wind/photovoltaics, Schultze, homestead; hydro, solar hot water, 41-6
 wind/photovoltaics, Simko, Whisper 1000, PV: 288 Wp, 36V, hot water, 36-18
 wind/photovoltaics, Swisher, 200W Wincharger, PV: 280 Wp, 12V L-A, 21-14
 wind/photovoltaics, urban, CCAT, PV: 450 Wp, 12 V L-A. Wind: 500 W, greywater, 32-6

Telephone

inverters, noise, 3 ways to keep buzz out of telephones, 38-78
 inverters, noise, eliminating, 42-9
 radiotelephone, affordable group system, 12-32
 radiotelephone, basics, 7-32
 radiotelephone, basics, different types and sizes, 32-34
 radiotelephone, basics, particulars, costs, sources (Q&A), 45-90
 radiotelephone, RCC and IMTS comparison, 4-29
 radiotelephone, Telemobile system (TtW!), 8-38
 radiotelephone, Telenexus Phone Line Extender, 14-35

Thermoelectric Generation

basics, 36-47
 from gas-producing water well (letters), 47-102
 sources, (letters), 46-102

Things that Work

instrumentation, Cruising Equipment's E-Meter, 52-30
 Morningstar SunSaver, PV charge controller, 59-40

Trackers

concentrating arrays, Midway PV concentrators, 40-28
 home built gas, systems, w/ PV, wind, & passive solar, Vogel, 56-6
 Homebrew, active, 17-48
 Homebrew, manual, 13-20
 Homebrew, manual, Battagin, 204 Wp, 24 V L-A, solar welding, 33-6
 systems, Independent P&L, PV: 1450Wp, tracker; hydro 210ft/25gpm, 17-6
 systems, Millard; PV: 1300 Wp, tracker; wind: Electro 6 kW, 10-17
 systems, Murray, 400 Wp, 12 V L-A, tracker, 9-5
 systems, Voltar, portable, in pickup, PV: 945 Wp, tracker, 28-30
 systems, Wallin, PV system/Wattsun tracker in MT, 40-14
 Wattsun PV tracker (TtW!), 25-56

Utilities

see also, "Power Politics"
 see also, "IPP" most issues
 \$1 on utility bill for RE, 25-32
 and PV applications, 35-82
 and PV, 33-70
 and PV, ownership, Independent Power Providers (IPP), 44-58
 and PV, providers or not (letters), 42-102
 and PV, subsidies, Independent Power Providers (IPP), 43-74
 and PV, subsidies, Independent Power Providers (IPP), 46-82
 birds, power politics, 46-30
 birds, power politics, wind vs. conventional, Audubon report, 47-10
 buying green power (wind), also NV nuke dump, Power Politics, 63-87
 buying green power, net metering, Power Politics, 64-86
 Chernobyl, dangers of nuclear, Power Politics, 53-76
 conservation, interties (letters), 46-100
 conspicuous consumption, Pacific Power's "houses of the future," Home & Heart, 43-93
 corporate welfare, vs. loan guarantees to end users, Independent Power Provider, 46-82
 costs of RE, how people can affect, 57-39
 costs, hidden, of commercial power, 16-21
 deregulation, See "IPP" and "Power Politics" column, most issues
 deregulation, Power Politics, 43-82
 dirty power, flickering lights, ruined appliances (Q&A), 44-90
 distributed generation, (letters), 46-101
 distributed generation, need for, types, 45-65
 distributed generation, position on, IPP, 46-82
 efficiency, of conventional power plants, Ask NREL, 45-62
 flawed surveys, Independent Power Providers (IPP), 44-58
 future of, use of hydrogen, 29-28
 green electricity, or green washing? Power Politics, 60-82
 grid intertie, variations in technique, 62-44
 grid power emissions, in terms of EV use, 56-70
 grid, fundamentals of, 54-34
 history of Redwood Alliance, Power Politics, 59-82
 intertid RE, myths of payback, 64-6
 intertie and net metering, IPP, WA, CA, MA, 63-76
 intertie PV system, net metering, 59-24
 intertie, net metering in CA, NY, & OR, 56-78
 intertie, net metering, IPP, 53-68
 intertie, net metering, setting standards, IPP, 64-76
 intertie, policies, IPP, 54-76

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Utilities continued

intertie, restructuring, & distributed generation, 57-78
 interties, buy-back rates, net billing (letters), 43-100
 interties, net billing, co-op vs. investor-owned, IPP, 42-62
 interties, net metering explanation, California legislation, 46-72
 interties, Part 1, PURPA, equipment, requirements, pros & cons, 32-25
 interties, Part 2, rate systems, 33-49
 interties, pricing schedule for independent power providers, 44-13
 IPP, intertie incentives and rebates, CA, AR, ME, 62-82
 IPP, net metering, financing, SCE off-grid, deregulation, 49-82
 IPP/editorial, California PV for Utilities (PV4U), 50-82
 IPP/editorial, Ontrio Hdyo, CA net metering, PV growth, 52-82
 monopolies, Independent Power Providers (IPP), 47-82
 net metering, summer '96 outages, restructuring, IPP, 55-76
 Power Politics, Rate based incentives, 49-89
 PV intertied, Colorado's Public Service Co, 18 Kw, intertied, 51-36
 rate-based incentives, European examples, to stimulate RE purchase/installation, 44-20
 rate-based incentives, implementation how-to, 45-72
 restructuring in California, 50-90
 restructuring, & distributed generation, IPP, 59-72
 restructuring, also nuke bailout, Power Politics, 61-82
 restructuring, in CA, 56-86
 satisfaction with vs. RE, HP survey results, 43-16
 SCE PV pilot termination, IPP, 58-76
 Southern California Edison, experience with by PV owner, Siebert, 45-18
 stop the bailout, of bad asset, IPP, 61-70
 system standards, proposal (letters), Independent Power Providers (IPP), 44-83
 vs. home power, 27-18

Vacuum Cleaners

Sanderson's rebuilt Kirby's (TtW!), 32-75

Vegetable Oil

diesel fuel, pointers for using in cars, experiences with, 45-86

Video Reviews

Alternative Energy with the Experts, three videos: PV, Wind, Hydro, 56-93
 EVs & Hydrogen, 27-78
 Solar Videos, 28-74
 Video/VCR Plus device, letters (see phantom load killer), 42-105

Voltmeter

digital multimeter, buying and using, 60-42

Voltmeters

see "Instrumentation, voltmeters"

Washing Machines

book reviews, Efficient Washing Machines, 23-77
 efficiency of, 23-61
 front loading, brands compared, 46-92
 front-loader, 2 praised (letters), 47-92
 Homebrew, converting a wringer washer to DC, 40-40
 readers' experiences, Home & Heart, 45-76
 retrofitting for high efficiency, 22-44
 Staber System 2000 (TtW!), 47-70
 Wattevr Works washer kit, retrofit (TtW!), 25-63

Water

ac vs DC pumps, Q & A, 62-107
 DC deep well retrofit, PV powered, 61-28
 pumping, mobile, PV jack pump, cattle watering, 54-12
 pumps, see "Pumps"
 solar pasteurization & distillation, for the developing world, 52-44
 sprinklers, automatic, Code Corner, safety, 44-66
 straw bale bathhouse / greenhouse, at Home Power, 63-12
 system design, complete information, terms defined, pump types, 46-24
 systems, examples with PV, National Electrical Code, 45-66
 systems, Kingman, 24 VDC solar sub + 224 vac backup w/generator, 46-20
 systems, pumping, PV & wind, for livestock, 57-24
 systems, Reichenbach; PV, generator, well, 42-18
 systems, troubleshooting wiring and pumps, 42-93
 wells, drilling, 33-54

Water Heating

solar mobile home conversion, passive, PV, DHW, 64-16
 solar, gravity siphon system, how to build, (part 2), 64-26
 solar, gravity siphon, system for DHW, 63-32
 history, water heating history, 48-40
 Homebrew, solar, passive, simple black tube system, 11-19
 maintenance, anode replacement (letters), 47-100
 propane, test efficiency of hot water heater, 3-27
 solar, "shorties", also wind, photovoltaics, rainwater, cogen, 20-50
 solar, active, geyser pump, Copper Cricket, 8-20
 solar, active, geyser, Copper Cricket, 21-43

Water Heating continued

solar, active, overview, 25-37
 solar, active, Thermomax; Walker, 480 Wp, 12 V L-A, pump, 34-6
 solar, active; Simko, Whisper 1000, PV: 288 Wp, 36 V, 36-18
 solar, air & liquid collectors, basic types, also space heating, 40-36
 solar, basics, 27-42
 solar, basics, comparison of various systems, 19-35
 solar, economics, 27-64
 solar, economy solar shower (homebrew), 43-30
 solar, education, workshops, MREA, 47-74
 solar, Homebrew, economy solar shower, 43-30
 solar, passive, batch solar water heaters, 31-61
 solar, passive, batch, D'Angelo/CMC, 17-19
 solar, passive, coils of black ABS tubing, space heating, dome, 36-26
 solar, passive, simple black tube system, Homebrew, 11-19
 solar, passive, thermosiphon heat exchanger, 24-64
 solar, passive, thermosiphon system, 22-38
 solar, passive; Bridges, 470 Wp 12 V L-A, 12-5
 solar, passive; Stillman, 400 Wp, 24 V L-A, 22-6
 solar, Simko, also PV: 288 Wp, 36 V, also wind: Whisper 1000, 36-18
 solar, storage systems, diagrams, also space heating, 42-66
 solar, system variables explored, 58-16
 solar, Thermomax; Schultze, PV/wind/hydro/DHW, 41-6
 solar, thermosiphon system, kid's project, 31-84
 solar, thermosiphon, how to build, Homebrew, 58-30
 systems, w/ PV, wind, & passive solar, Vogel, 56-6
 tanks, maintenance, anode replacement, source for, 45-30
 wood, heating water w/woodstove, 35-32
 wood, Simko, Whisper 1000, PV: 288 Wp, 36 V, hot water, 36-18
 wood, Simko; also wind, Whisper 1000; PV: 288 Wp, 36 V., 36-18
 wood, stove, 35-32

Watt Meters

see "Instrumentation, watt meters"

Watt-Hour Meters

see "Instrumentation, watt-hour meters"

Welding

MigMaster DC Welder (TtW!), 30-62
 with photovoltaics, Battagin, 204 Wp, 24 V L-A, solar welding, manual tracker, 33-6

Wind

& PV, on sailboat, Cotterell, 53-12
 book reviews, Wind Power for Home and Business, 36-88
 education, workshops, MREA, 47-74
 generators, 10 compared/table, 35-20
 generators, 14 compared/table/graphs, glossary of terms, overview, 47-36
 generators, Bergey's BWC 1500 (TtW!), 29-46
 generators, blade balancing, 14-17
 generators, decibel level, 47-11
 generators, Homebrew, 1.5kW 24VDC; and tower, 42-38
 generators, Homebrew, 12-29
 generators, Homebrew, a guide to plans, 17-28
 generators, Marlec Furlmatic 910 (TtW!), 43-64
 generators, rewinding alternators for, 19-24
 generators, Rutland Windchargers (TtW!), 43-64
 generators, Whisper 1000 wind generator (TtW!), 20-42
 generators, Wincharger and Jacobs, 11-13
 generators, Windseeker II (TtW!), 14-15
 grounding, guidelines, 25-42
 grounding, lightning protection, 24-53
 history of wind generator use in U.S., 27-14
 home built / restoration, 56-32
 homebrew, Dailey, Cheap Towers, 52-24
 international, China, number of installed generators, 43-61
 intertie, Berger, 4 Kw, no batteries, 51-14
 odometers, Homebrew, 26-64
 odometers, NRG Sou'wester & 2100 Totalizer (TtW!), 28-55
 odometers, Trade Wind's Wind Odometer (TtW!), 22-53
 ordinances, in communities, sample, 47-12
 people, Elliott Bayly, founder, World Power Technologies, 43-58
 power politics, birds, 46-30
 resource across the US, map, table and references, 44-30
 system design, generators, 10 compared/table, 35-20
 system design, generators, 14 compared/table/graphs, glossary of terms, 47-36
 system design, generators, basics, 5-18
 system design, generators, overview of, hybrids, PURPA, 22-15
 system design, power formula, wind vs PV, 34-32
 system design, siting, 1-16
 system design, siting, how to estimate wind speed, 40-86
 system design, siting, Part 1, how to estimate wind speed, 40-86

Listed alphabetically by subject: the first number refers to the issue, followed by the page number.

Wind continued

- system design, siting, Part 2, nine rules, 41-60
- system design, siting, site survey: solar, hydro, and wind, 21-75
- system design, towers, basics, 23-32
- system design, towers, Economics 101, 37-30
- system design, towers, Economics 102, height vs cost & performance, 38-27
- system design, towers, Economics 103, effects when not high enough, 39-26
- system design, towers, height, 21-64
- systems (re-install), w/ PV, in CO, Preston, 58-6
- systems, Cunningham, wind water pump, PV, earth-sheltered dome, 38-6
- systems, Elliot, machine shop & home, photovoltaics; grid back-up, 38-16
- systems, in Falkland Islands, Wilkinson, 55-18
- systems, Islam, homebrewed, 2000W, Scotland, 52-20
- systems, Otto (MN); 10 kW; grid intertie, 47-6
- systems, PV/Wind, Whitehead, 53-6
- systems, Schultze, Whisper 1000; photovoltaics/hydro/solar hot water, 41-6
- systems, w/ photovoltaics on earthship, 59-6
- systems, w/ PV & passive solar, Vogel, 56-6
- systems, w/ PV, Hydro, BLM historical site, Bethea, 55-6
- systems, w/PV, small scale, 57-6
- tower safety, lightning protection, 62-40
- towers, Homebrew, utility pole & pipe tower, 28-26
- towers, Homebrew; also 1.5kW 24VDC generator, 42-38
- towers, safety & maintenance, 57-18
- towers, tilt-up conversion of Rohn, 56-38
- towers, tilt-up, LMW&S kit (TiWi), 58-50
- what to expect from your RE dealer, basics of buying, 61-40
- wind speed relationship to power, measuring your resource, 62-34

Wiring

- Ananda's Power Center IV (TiWi), 29-56
- back to basics, wire sizing table, 33-86
- batteries, basics/L-A & NiCd w/wiring diagrams, 27-30
- book reviews, Wiring 12 Volts For Ample Power, 20-61
- cables, build for battery/inverter, 7-36

Wiring continued

- Code Corner, Standards, affects on cost & performance, 55-82
- connections, splicing, 14-36
- DC, sizing, table, voltage drop, applications, 14-32
- DC/photovoltaics, sizing, tables, 18-31
- disconnects, Code Corner, 53-72
- gauges, metric conversions, 57-98
- ground fault protection, PV systems Checklist, Code Corner, 58-82
- Homebrew, build cables for battery/inverter, 7-36
- inverters, wiring to mains panel, 11-23
- low voltage wiring techniques, sizing, 2-33
- multiwire branch circuits, danger of, Code Corner, 59-76
- NEC PV module wiring methods & cables, 51-86
- NEC, load circuits/wiring, 22-68
- photovoltaics, installing/wiring/mounting, 2-11
- photovoltaics, wiring non-identical panels, 27-22
- pumps, troubleshooting, 42-93
- SAFETY ALERT, Code Corner, ac multiwire branch circuits, 54-82
- tech notes, interconnects, 33-46
- wire sizing table, 33-86
- working with Romex cable, 27-38

Women

- alternative building techniques, Home & Heart, 54-89
- in RE, biographies, Tewa, Fischer, Sainyeye, Brown, 62-61
- see "People"
- systems, SELFs Solar Electricity for Rural Women, 50-6

Wood Gasification

- how to, safety of, 21-55
- intro to, 8-22

Wood Heat

- log splitter, Homebrew, electric conversion, 55-32
- overview of masonry stoves, 51-42
- see "Space Heating, wood" and "Water Heating, wood"



Back Issues of Home Power!

Check out HP#65...

It contains an index of all articles back to issue #1.

You can buy back issues individually:

- \$3.25 each for #11, #13, and #17 through #20
- \$4.75 each for #21 through #45 (except for #35, #36, #38, #41, #59, & #60)
- \$5.75 each for #46 through current issue

Or

Deal #1: All available back issues for \$100

Deal #2: 6 or more issues (of #21 through current) for \$4.00 each (sent bound printed matter).

for U.S. ZIP codes only, see page 81 for international back issues.

Sorry, we're out of issues 1 through 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 35, 36, 38, 41, 59, and 60.

#1 through #42 are available on the Solar2 CD, or borrow from a friend.

Check with your local library; through interlibrary loan you can get back issues.

Jackson County Library in Oregon has all issues as does the Alfred Mann Library at Cornell University.

Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 800-707-6585 • 530-475-0830 VISA / MC

**Good Info!
Good Deal!**
800-707-6585
in USA

Index to Advertisers

- Abraham Solar — 66
ACR Solar International — 74
Adopt a Library — 80
Advanced Composting Systems — 80
Alternative Energy Engineering — 7 & 45
Alternative Solar Products — 50
Amazon Power — 93
Aprovecho — 91
Associated Electric & Engineering Company — 41
Astropower — 35
BackHome Magazine — 84
Backwoods Solar Electric Systems — 32 & 67
Bogart Engineering — 68
BP Solar — 3
Brand Electronics — 73
B. Z. Products, Inc. — 66 & 75
C. Crane Company — 91
China Diesel — 61
Communities Magazine — 84
Dankoff Solar Products — 56
Delivered Solutions — IBC
Eklektix, Inc. — 80
Electro Automotive — 88 & 93
Electron Connection — 63
Energy Conservation Services — 73
Energy Outfitters — 75
Energy Systems & Design — 44
Environmental Marketing — 69
EPower — 73
ETA Engineering Inc — 72
EVSolar Products — 49
Exeltech — 42
Feather River Solar Electric — 60 & 73
Golden Genesis Global Distribution — BC
Great Northern Solar — 89
Green Mountain Energy Resources — 2
Harris Hydroelectric — 80
Heart Interface — 1
Heaven's Flame — 61
Heliotrope General — 72 & 109
Hitney Solar Products — 68
Home Power Back Issues — 127
Home Power Biz Page — 81
Home Power CD-ROM — 62
Home Power Sub Form — 80
Horizon Industries — 73
Hot Products, Inc. — 88
Hydrocap — 74
Jack Rabbit Energy Systems — 41
Kansas Wind Power — 69
KTA — 74
Lake Michigan Wind & Sun — 32
Lil Otto Hydroworks — 85
Maple State Battery — 79
Mendocino Solar Service — 79
Millennium Power Systems — 17
Monolithic Constructors — 85
Morningstar — 50
MREA Workshops — 85
MREF '98 — 55
NESEA — 89
New Electric Vehicles — 64
New England Solar Electric, Inc. — 74
New England Solar Homes — 50
Newinli Corp. — 69
Northwest Energy Storage — 43
Offline — 85
Planetary Systems — 32
Platypus Power — 64
Pulse Energy Systems — 56
Quick Start REading Special — 97
Quicksliver Electrical Service — 80
RAE Storage Batteries — 75
Real Goods — 51
REDI — 84
Rolls Battery Engineering — 34
Simmons Handcrafts — 88
Snorkel Stove Company — 69
Soda Mountain Company — 64
Solar Chef — 89
Solar Depot — IFC
Solar Electric, Inc. — 93
Solar Energy International — 61
Solar Pathfinder — 54
Solar Utility, Inc. — 33
Solar Village Institute, Inc. — 104
Solar Works, Inc.— 75
Southwest Windpower — 42 & 72
Sun Frost — 88
SunAmp Power Company — 73
Sunelco — 16
SW Renewable Energy Fair — 62
Tehachapi Wind Fair '98 — 57
Todd Forbes — 64
Trace Engineering — 15 & 41
Trillium Windmills, Inc. — 75
Trojan — 44
Universal Electronics — 74
Vanner Weldon — 34
Veggie Van — 89
Vermont Solar Engineering — 69
Wattsun (Array Tech, Inc.) — 68
Wilde Evolutions — 56
Windstream Power Systems, Inc. — 79
World Power Technologies — 56
Zomeworks — 67



Do we have the answers to your solar power questions!



WE HAVE

- ✓ Owner-Builder Discounts
- ✓ The Best Technical Support
- ✓ 20 Years Experience
- ✓ The Best Values
- ✓ A Huge Inventory
- ✓ Excellent Service

- Panels
- Batteries
- Regulators
- Inverters
- Switchgear & Wiring
- Wind & Hydro Generators
- Backup Generators
- Pumps (surface & submersible)
- Energy Efficient Lighting
- Solar Water Heaters



Checkout our on-line catalog at
www.solardepot.com/frames/catalogframe.html

WE ARE



Solar Depot - San Rafael
61 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA, 94903
email staff@solardepot.com
(415) 499-1333
Fax (415) 499-0316
Orderline (800) 822-4041

Solar Depot - Sacramento
8605 Folsom Blvd.
Sacramento, CA, 95826
email soldrpo@calweb.com
(916) 381-0235
Fax (916) 381-2603
Orderline (800) 321-0101



SOLAREX
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR



BACKWOODS SOLAR ELECTRIC SYSTEMS

FREE 170 PAGE CATALOG/PLANNING GUIDE



BACKWOODS SOLAR ELECTRIC SYSTEMS

E-Mail:

info@backwoodssolar.com

Website:

www.backwoodssolar.com

This booklet has 170 pages of products, prices, and helpful information on the planning of your independent power system and help with your product selection. Education, energy conservation, and owner participation are the keys to affordable solar electricity.

Since our business and home are two miles from powerlines, most of the equipment we sell is used here every day. We are a family business and we personally answer calls and letters for the individual owner-builder. Call to ask for a catalog, or mail the post card below.

BACKWOODS SOLAR ELECTRIC SYSTEMS

1395 ROLLING THUNDER RIDGE
SANDPOINT, IDAHO 83864

Steve and Elizabeth Willey

(208) 263-4290, 8 AM to 5 PM Pacific time.

FAX (208) 265-4788

BACKWOODS SOLAR ELECTRIC SYSTEMS

FREE 1998-99 CATALOG/PLANNING GUIDE

Mail this card to receive our free catalog & newsletters for a year.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

(Some catalogs come back "undeliverable as addressed" - your phone number helps when this happens)

This request is for the green border 1998-99 catalog that you may have just received. We would like to avoid accidental duplication. If you know you are on our mailing list and now mean to request a second copy, please write a note here.

- * Solarex and Siemens Solar Modules
- * Charge controls from 15 to 120 amperes
- * Trace Inverters with free battery cables
- * Kohler cast iron, 1800 rpm, propane fuel Generators
- * Engine-Alternator 50 amp DC Battery Charger Kit
- * Harris Hydropower, Whisper and Bergey Windmills
- * Compact Fluorescent and Quartz DC Lighting
- * Servel Gas Refrigerator RGE 400
- * Sun Frost solar-electric Refrigerators & Vestfrost Freezers
- * NovaKool small DC Refrigerators & Freezers
- * DC and solar powered water pumps
- * Sun-Mar Boli Compost Toilets — \$940
- * Tankless Instant Water Heaters
- * Wood Fired Hot Tub Heaters
- * Propane Room Heaters, vented, wall mounted — \$385–\$595
- * Gate Opener, solar powered, radio controlled — \$475
- * Pulse, Heliotrope, and Trace Power Centers
- * Digital multi-test meter, to 10 amp
- * Books and videos on solar and hydro
- * We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, & Discover

*Most items
in stock
here*



BACKWOODS SOLAR ELECTRIC SYSTEMS
1395 ROLLING THUNDER RIDGE
SANDPOINT, IDAHO 83864



Home Power Subscription

\$22.50 per year (6 issues) to U.S. Zip codes via 2nd Class U.S. Mail
\$36.00 per year (6 issues) to U.S. Zip codes via 1st Class U.S. Mail
\$30.00 (U.S. drawn on U.S. Bank) International Surface Mail, see pg. 81 for Air Rates

Home Power Magazine, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520
Subscriptions: 800-707-6585 (inside USA) or 530-475-0830 or FAX 530-475-0941
Editorial and Advertising: 530-475-3179 or FAX 530-475-0836

To subscribe to Home Power, please fill out the sub form below, enclose payment as a check, money order, or Visa/MasterCard, and mail this form. Tape the form well or use an envelope so your check doesn't fall out. Your sub or renewal will start with HP's next regularly scheduled issue. Please allow up to ten weeks for the start of your 2nd class sub. For those wishing **International Subscriptions or Back Issues of Home Power, please see page 81.**

- New 2nd Class Sub-\$22.50 to USA Zip Codes New 1st Class Sub-\$36 to USA Zip Codes Sub Renewal Specify 1st or 2nd Class Change of Address Include Old Address
- Gift subscription
From (give your name and address here) _____

DO YOU WANT US TO SEND YOU A SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL NOTICE?

The number of the last issue in your subscription is printed on your mailing label.

- Yes, remind me by mail when my subscription runs out. No, I'll check my mailing label so we can save energy & paper.

PLEASE CLEARLY PRINT BELOW THE COMPLETE NAME AND ADDRESS FOR THIS SUBSCRIPTION

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____ E-MAIL _____

-  **Credit Card Orders:** please check the type of card you have and fill in the information below.
Signature (as shown on Card) _____ Exp. Date _____
-  Credit Card Number _____ Amount \$ _____

The following information about your renewable energy usage helps us produce a magazine which better serves your interests. This information will be held confidential. We do not sell our mailing list. Completion of the rest of this form is not necessary to receive a subscription, but we would greatly appreciate your input.

NOW: I use renewable energy for (check ones that best describe your situation)

- All electricity
- Most electricity
- Some electricity
- Backup electricity
- Recreational electricity (RVs, boats, camping,)
- Vacation or second home electricity
- Transportation power (electric vehicles)
- Water heating
- Space heating
- Business electricity

In The FUTURE: I plan to use renewable energy for (check ones that best describe your situation)

- All electricity
- Most electricity
- Some electricity
- Backup electricity
- Recreational electricity (RVs, boats, camping,)
- Vacation or second home electricity
- Transportation power (electric vehicles)
- Water heating
- Space heating
- Business electricity

RESOURCES: My site(s) have the following renewable energy resources (check all that apply)

- Solar power
- Wind power
- Hydro power
- Biomass
- Geothermal power
- Tidal power
- Other renewable energy resource (explain)

The GRID: (check all that apply)

- I have the utility grid at my location.
I pay _____¢ for grid electricity (cents per kiloWatt-hour).
_____% of my total electricity is purchased from the grid.
- I sell my excess electricity to the grid.
The grid pays me _____¢ for electricity (cents per KiloWatt-hour).

(continued on reverse)

I now use, or plan to use in the future, the following renewable energy equipment (check all that apply).

NOW	FUTURE		NOW	FUTURE	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Photovoltaic modules	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Methane digester
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wind generator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Thermoelectric generator
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hydroelectric generator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Solar oven or cooker
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Battery charger	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Solar water heater
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Instrumentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wood-fired water heater
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Batteries	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Solar space heating system
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Inverter	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hydrogen cells (electrolyzers)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Controls	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fuel cells
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	PV tracker	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	RE-powered water pump
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engine/generator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Electric vehicle

FOLD HERE AND TAPE EDGES

Please write to us here. Tell us what you like and don't like about Home Power. Tell us what you would like to read about in future issues. Thanks for your attention and support.

Check here if it is OK to print your comments as a letter to Home Power.

FOLD HERE AND TAPE EDGES

Return Address



Home Power Magazine
Post Office Box 520
Ashland, OR 97520